

**ADVANCED MOBILITY ON-CALL TRAFFIC  
ENGINEERING/OPERATIONS, DEVICE DEPLOYMENT & ITS SERVICES  
SUPPORT AGREEMENT**

between

**THE CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER**  
and  
**ROCKSOL CONSULTING GROUP, INC.**  
Contract No. 202578954-00

**THIS AGREEMENT** ("Agreement") is made and entered into between the **CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER** (the "City"), a home rule municipal corporation of the State of Colorado, and **ROCKSOL CONSULTING GROUP, INC.**, (the "Consultant"), a New Mexico corporation registered to do business in Colorado, with a principal address of 12076 Grant St., Thornton, CO 80241.

**RECITALS:**

1. The City, through its Department of Transportation and Infrastructure (the "Department") desires to secure "readily available" professional services to support the Department on an "as needed" basis; and
2. The Consultant represents that it has the present capacity, experience and qualifications to perform advanced mobility system operations administrative support and related services for the City in connection with various City projects, as specified in this Agreement; and
3. In response to the City's Request for Qualifications, the Consultant submitted a Qualifications Statement for such services to the City. The Consultant and the City have negotiated a Scope of Work and Rates for such professional services, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A** and **Exhibit B**.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and obligations herein set forth, the parties hereto mutually agree as follows:

**SECTION 1 – ENGAGEMENT**

**1.01 Engagement.** The City engages the Consultant with respect to the furnishing of professional services on an on-call basis, as set forth in this Agreement. The Consultant accepts such engagement upon, subject to and in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement.

**1.02 Line of Authority for Contract Administration.** The City's Executive Director of the Department of Transportation and Infrastructure ("Executive Director") is the City's representative responsible for authorizing and approving the work performed under this Agreement. The Executive Director hereby designates the Contract Manager, or designee(s), as the Executive Director's

Rocksol Consulting Group, Inc.  
DOTI-202578954-00

authorized representative for the purpose of issuing a written Notice to Proceed and for purposes of administering, coordinating and finally approving the work performed by the Consultant under this Agreement. The Executive Director expressly reserves the right to designate another authorized representative to perform on the Executive Director's behalf by written notice to the Consultant.

**1.03 Independent Contractor.** The Consultant is an independent contractor retained to perform professional or technical services for limited periods of time. Neither the Consultant nor any of its employees are employees or officers of the City under Chapter 18 of the Denver Revised Municipal Code, or for any purpose whatsoever.

**1.04 Scope of Consultant's Authority.** The Consultant shall have no authority to act on behalf of the City other than as expressly provided in this Agreement. The Consultant is not authorized to act as a general agent for or to undertake, direct or modify any contracts on behalf of the City. The Consultant lacks any authority to bind the City on any contractual matters. Final approval of all contractual matters that purport to obligate the City must be executed by the City in accordance with the City's Charter and the Denver Revised Municipal Code.

## **SECTION 2 – CONSULTANT'S SERVICES**

**2.01 General.** The Consultant shall provide professional system operations administrative services as assigned by written Task Order, on an as-needed basis, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Consultant's basic services shall consist of all of those services described in this Agreement and in **Exhibit A**.

**2.02 Professional Responsibility; Task Requirements.**

- (a) All of the work performed by the Consultant under this Agreement shall be performed in accordance with the standards of care, skill, training, diligence, and judgment provided by highly competent individuals performing services of a similar nature to those described in the Agreement and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.
- (b) The Consultant agrees to strictly conform to and be bound by written standards, criteria, budgetary considerations and memoranda of policy furnished to it by the City and in compliance with applicable laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, of the City, state and federal government and all industry standards.
- (c) All professional services or deliverables provided under this Agreement shall be adequate and sufficient for the project or task and its intended purpose, as reflected in the applicable Task Order.
- (d) The Consultant shall prepare all documents as requested in a format that complies with all City, state and federal requirements. It shall be the Consultant's responsibility to contact the reviewing agencies to determine the acceptable format for the final documents. No documents will be considered final until approved by the City, even though any responsible federal and state agencies have approved such documents.
- (e) The reports, studies, and other products prepared by the Consultant under this Agreement, when submitted by the Consultant to the Executive Director and the

Rocksol Consulting Group, Inc.

DOTI-202578954-00

user agency for any identified phase of a task, must represent a thorough study and competent solution for the task as per usual and customary professional standards and shall reflect all skills applicable to the assigned task.

- (f) The responsibilities and obligations of the Consultant under this Agreement shall not be relieved or affected in any respect by the presence on the site of any agent, consultant or subconsultant, or an employee of the City.
- (g) The Consultant shall provide all professional services required by the City in defending all claims against the City, which relate in any way to alleged default hereunder, errors or omissions of the Consultant or its subconsultants, without additional compensation.

### **2.03 Program and Budget:**

- (a) Each task proposal will include a maximum fee. The Consultant agrees to complete the task within the limits of the approved Task Order. Should all task work exceed such cost, the Consultant agrees to complete the task at no additional cost to City and, in a manner acceptable to the City.

### **2.04 Coordination and Cooperation:**

- (a) The Consultant agrees to perform under this Agreement in such a manner and at such times that the City or any contractor who has work to perform, or contracts to execute, can do so without unreasonable delay.
- (b) Coordination with the City and other involved agencies shall be a continuing work item through all phases of each assigned task. Such coordination shall consist of regular progress and review meetings with the City, work sessions with the City Contract Manager, or as otherwise directed by the City. If requested, the Consultant shall document conferences and distribute notes to the City.

### **2.05 Personnel Assignments:**

- (a) The key professional personnel identified in **Exhibit C** will be assigned by the Consultant or its subconsultants to perform the services required under this Agreement, as appropriate.
- (b) The Consultant's services shall be diligently performed by the regular professional and technical staff of the Consultant. In the event the Consultant does not have as part of its regular staff certain professional consultants, then such consulting services shall be performed, with City approval, by practicing professional consultants outside of the employ of the Consultant.
- (c) The Consultant agrees, at all times during the term of this Agreement, to maintain on its payroll or to have access to through outside subconsultants, Certified Public Accountant (CPA) personnel in sufficient strength to meet the requirements of the City. Such personnel shall be of the classifications referenced in **Exhibit C**. The hourly rates specified in **Exhibit B** include all costs except those specifically referenced as reimbursables in the appropriate hourly rate schedule.
- (d) Prior to designating an outside professional to perform subconsultant work, the Consultant shall submit the name of such subconsultant, together with a resume

of training and experience in work of like character and magnitude of the task being contemplated, to the City and receive prior approval in writing.

- (e) It is the intent of the parties hereto that all key professional personnel be engaged to perform their specialty for all such services required by this Agreement and that the Consultant's and the subconsultant's key professional personnel be retained for the life of this Agreement to the extent practicable and to the extent that such services maximize the quality of work performed hereunder.
- (f) If the Consultant or a subconsultant decides to replace any of its key professional personnel, the Consultant shall notify the Executive Director in writing of the desired change. No such changes shall be made until replacement personnel are recommended by the Consultant and approved in writing by the Executive Director, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- (g) If, during the term of this Agreement, the Executive Director determines that the performance of approved key personnel or a subconsultant is not acceptable, the Executive Director shall notify the Consultant and give the Consultant the time which the Executive Director considers reasonable to correct such performance. Thereafter, the Executive Director may require the Consultant to reassign or replace such key personnel. If the Executive Director notifies the Consultant that certain of its key personnel or a subconsultant should be replaced, Consultant will use its best efforts to replace such key personnel or a subconsultant within ten (10) days from the date of the Executive Director's notice.
- (h) Neither the Consultant nor any subconsultant shall have other interests which conflict with the interests of the City, and the Consultant shall make written inquiry of all of its subconsultants concerning the existence of a potential for such conflict. In unusual circumstances, and with full disclosure to the City of such conflict of interest, the City, in its sole discretion, may grant a written waiver for the particular consultant or subconsultant.
- (i) Actions taken by the City under this Article shall not relieve the Consultant of its responsibility for contractual or professional deficiencies, errors or omissions.
- (j) The Consultant shall submit to the Executive Director a list of any additional key professional personnel who will perform work under this Agreement within thirty (30) days after this Agreement has been executed, together with complete resumes and other information describing their ability to perform the tasks which may be assigned. Such additional personnel must be recommended by the Consultant and approved by the Executive Director before they are assigned to a specific task.
- (k) The Executive Director shall respond to the Consultant's written notice regarding replacement of key professional personnel within fifteen (15) days after the Executive Director receives the list of changes. If the Executive Director or his designated representative does not respond within that time, the changes shall be deemed to be approved.

## **2.06 Basic Services - General**

- (a) The Consultant shall, under the general direction of and at the written request of the Executive Director, furnish experienced advanced mobility system operations administrative services. Subject to an express, agreed upon limitation of such duties set forth in any approved task proposal for the particular task assigned to the Consultant under this Agreement, the Consultant agrees to perform all of the services and duties set forth in this Agreement in regard to each task to which it is assigned, and its proposal is approved.
- (b) When directed by the Executive Director to perform a particular task, the Consultant shall prepare a task specific proposal in accordance with the scope or description of Work for that task. A separate task specific proposal shall be prepared for each task for which the Consultant's services are required and shall set forth, at a minimum all of the following:
  - 1. The maximum fee for the Consultant's proposed services.
  - 2. Itemized fee breakdown.
  - 3. The additional services budget, if any, for the task.
  - 4. Any reimbursable expenses approved pursuant to paragraph 3.02.
  - 5. A detailed description of the task and scope of work (the "Work").
  - 6. A list of deliverables for the task.
  - 7. An agreed upon schedule for deliverables and completion of the Work.
- (c) Upon approval by the Executive Director of a task proposal, the approval and appropriation of funding for such Task Order, and the issuance of a written Notice to Proceed, the Consultant shall proceed to perform required Work.
- (d) The assigned Work shall be performed in conformance with the approved Task Order. The terms of this Agreement cannot be altered by Task Order.
- (e) The Consultant's basic services for each task to which it is assigned may consist of any of the services described in **Exhibit A** or services related to the services described in this Agreement.
- (f) The Consultant shall obtain written authorization from the City before proceeding with each phase of each assigned task.
- (g) Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as placing any obligation on City to proceed with any phase beyond the latest phase authorized in writing by City for each assigned Task Order. Further, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as guaranteeing the Consultant any minimum amount of work or number of tasks assigned under this Agreement.
- (h) If a task which is assigned to the Consultant under this Agreement is funded in whole or part by federal funds, each of the applicable terms set forth in any funding arrangement for such funds shall be, and by this reference are incorporated into the Task Order for such task and included in the Consultant's

basic services responsibilities for such task.

- (i) The responsibilities and obligations of the Consultant under this Agreement shall not be relieved or affected in any respect by the presence on the site of any agent, consultant, subconsultant, or employee of the City.

### **SECTION 3 – COMPENSATION, PAYMENT, AND FUNDING**

The City shall compensate the Consultant for its services performed and expenses incurred under this Agreement and each Task Order as follows.

**3.01 Basic Services:** The City agrees to pay the Consultant, as compensation for any services rendered for a particular task, either the maximum fee, to be set forth in each approved Task Order, or an amount based on the Consultant's periodic invoices, whichever is less.

**3.02 Reimbursable Expenses:** Unless expressly authorized by the City as part of any approved Task Order or specified in **Exhibit B**, the City will not compensate the Consultant for expenses such as postage, travel, mileage, telephone, reproduction and messenger service costs incurred in connection with work performed under this Agreement. Such costs are, in all such instances, included in the hourly rates paid by the City. Reproduction of submittals requested by the City are not included in the hourly rates, and will be itemized as part of each on-call work order as a not-to-exceed reproducible expense.

**3.03 Additional Services:** The Consultant shall be compensated for any previously approved additional services performed for any assigned task, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and an additional services budget limits for that specific task.

**3.04 Invoices:** The Consultant shall invoice and be paid monthly in proportion to the progress of the work on each assigned task. Such invoices shall reflect the Consultant's actual hours, sub-consultant costs and reimbursable costs, and shall be based on the hourly rates or other rates for services contained in **Exhibit B**. The rates contained in **Exhibit B** can be modified only by a written amendatory or other agreement executed by the parties and signed by the signatories to this Agreement in accordance with Section 5.29. The Consultant shall maintain contemporaneous hourly records of the actual hours worked by its personnel and subconsultants, records of all allowable reimbursable expenses, and records of expendable supplies and services as necessary to support any audits by the City, and shall bill the City monthly for fees and costs accrued during the preceding month. The Consultant's invoice shall be separated by Task Order. Upon submission of such invoices to the City Project Manager, and approval by the City, payment shall issue. Final payment to the Consultant, for each assigned Task Order, shall not be made until after all Task Order work is performed and all deliverables are delivered.

**3.05 Maximum Contract Amount; Funding:**

- (a) It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that payment or reimbursement of all kinds to the Consultant, for all work performed under this Agreement, shall not exceed a maximum of **THREE MILLION DOLLARS AND NO CENTS**

**(\$3,000,000.00).** In no event shall the maximum payment to the Consultant, for all work and services performed throughout the entire term of this Agreement exceed the contract maximum amount set forth above.

### **3.06 Appropriation and Funding.**

- (a) The City's payment obligation, whether direct or contingent, extends only to funds appropriated annually by the Denver City Council, paid into the Treasury of the City, and encumbered for the purpose of the Agreement. The City does not by the Agreement irrevocably pledge present cash reserves for payment or performance in future fiscal years, and the Agreement does not and is not intended to create a multiple-fiscal year direct or indirect debt or financial obligation of the City.
- (b) As of the date of this Agreement, no funds have been appropriated for this Agreement. Instead, it is the City's intent to appropriate the funds necessary to compensate the Consultant for the work it performs on any assigned task, at the time it executes each Task Order. The applicable Manager or his designee, upon reasonable written request, will advise the Consultant in writing of the total amount of appropriated and encumbered funds which are or remain available for payment for all work by the Consultant on an assigned Project.
- (c) The issuance of any form of order or directive by the City which would cause the aggregate amount payable to the Consultant for a specific Task Order to exceed the amount appropriated for that Task Order is prohibited. In no event shall the issuance of any change order or other form of order or directive by the City be considered valid or binding if it requires additional compensable work to be performed, which work will cause the aggregate amount payable for such work to exceed the amount appropriated and encumbered, unless and until such time as the Consultant has been advised in writing by the Manager that a lawful appropriation sufficient to cover the entire cost of such additional work, has been made. It shall be the responsibility of the Consultant to verify that the amounts already appropriated for the Consultant's Work on a task are sufficient to cover the entire cost of such Work, and any work undertaken or performed in excess of the amount appropriated is undertaken or performed in violation of the terms of this Agreement, without the proper authorization for such work, and at the Consultant's own risk and sole expense.
- (d) The Consultant further understands that this Agreement is funded, in whole or in part, with federal funds as set forth in a federal financial assistance award, attached as **Exhibit E**. The Consultant expressly understands and agrees that its rights, demands, and claims to compensation arising under this Agreement are contingent upon the City's actual receipt of such federal funds and the continued funding by the federal government. If such funds or any part thereof are not received, appropriated, or allocated by the City, the City and the Consultant may mutually amend the Agreement, or the City may unilaterally terminate this Agreement. If the federal government terminates the federal financial assistance awards, disallows the costs associated with this Agreement, or otherwise reduces the funds

awarded or actually paid to the City under, the City reserves the right to make any necessary reductions to this Agreement.

#### **SECTION 4 – TERM AND TERMINATION**

**4.01 Term.** The term of this Agreement shall commence on May 1, 2025, and shall expire on April 30, 2028, unless sooner terminated or extended by written amendment. The Consultant shall complete any task orders in progress as of the expiration date of this Agreement and the term will extend until the work is completed or earlier terminated by the Executive Director. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City, at its sole option may renew this Agreement for up to two (2) additional one (1) year terms by written amendatory agreement executed in the same manner as this Agreement.

**4.02 Termination.**

- (a) Nothing herein shall be construed as giving the Consultant the right to perform the services contemplated under this Agreement beyond the time when its services become unsatisfactory to the Executive Director.
- (b) The Executive Director may terminate this Agreement for cause at any time if the Consultant's services become unsatisfactory, in the sole discretion of the Executive Director. The City shall have the sole discretion to permit the Consultant to remedy the cause of a contemplated termination for cause without waiving the City's right to terminate the Agreement.
- (c) In the event of a termination for cause, or in the event the Consultant becomes unable to serve under this Agreement, the City may take over work to be done under this Agreement and prosecute the work to the completion by contract or otherwise, and the Consultant shall be liable to City for all reasonable cost in excess of what the City would have paid the Consultant had there been no termination for cause.
- (d) The City has the right to terminate the Agreement with cause upon written notice effective immediately, and without cause upon ten (10) days prior written notice to the Contractor. However, nothing gives the Contractor the right to perform services under the Agreement beyond the time when its services become unsatisfactory to the Executive Director or the date on which the Contractor receives the notice of termination.
- (e) If the Consultant's services are terminated, postponed or revised, or if the Consultant shall be discharged before all the work and services contemplated have been completed, or if the project is, for any reason, stopped or discontinued, the Consultant shall be paid only for the portion of work or services which has been satisfactorily completed at the time of such dismissal, termination, cancellation, postponement, revision or stoppage.
- (f) All documents relating to the administration of work completed or partially completed shall be delivered by the Consultant to the City in the event of any dismissal, termination, cancellation, postponement, revision or stoppage.
- (g) In the event of any dismissal, termination, cancellation, postponement, revision



or stoppage, the Consultant shall cooperate in all respects with the City. Such cooperation shall include, but not be limited to, other documents referred to herein and assisting the City during a transition to another Consultant, if applicable.

- (h) The City has the right to issue a Notice to Stop Work (“Notice to Stop Work”) if the City has reason to believe, in its sole discretion, that the federal funds for this Agreement are not available, delayed, or withheld for any reason. Upon receiving a Notice to Stop Work, the Consultant shall cease all work under the Agreement immediately, or within the time set forth in the Notice to Stop Work. Consultant shall submit an invoice for all outstanding work as soon as possible, but no later than fifteen (15) days after the date of the Notice to Stop Work or as directed in the Notice. The Consultant shall not resume work under the Agreement until it receives a Notice to Proceed (“Notice to Proceed”) from the City. A Notice to Stop Work does not terminate the Agreement.

## **SECTION 5 – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### **5.01 City’s Responsibilities.**

- (a) The City shall provide available information regarding its requirements for each project, including related budgetary information, and shall cooperate fully with the Consultant at all times. However, the City does not guarantee the accuracy of any such information and assumes no liability therefore. The Consultant shall notify the City in writing of any information or requirements provided by the City which the Consultant believes to be inaccurate or inappropriate to the design or construction of the project.
- (b) If the City observes or otherwise becomes aware of any fault or defect in the project or non-conformance with Contract Documents, it shall give prompt notice thereof to Consultant.

### **5.02 Ownership of Documents:**

- (a) The City shall have title and all intellectual and other property rights, in and to all documents, and all data used in the development of the same, whether in electronic or hard copy format, created by the Consultant pursuant to this Agreement, in preliminary and final forms and on any media whatsoever (collectively, the “Documents”), whether the project for which the Documents were created is executed or not. The Consultant shall identify and disclose, as requested, all such Documents to the City.
- (b) To the extent permitted by the U.S. Copyright Act, 17 USC § 101 et seq., as the same may be amended from time to time, the Documents are a “work made for hire,” and all ownership of copyright in the Documents shall vest in the City at the time the Documents are created. To the extent that the Documents are not a “work made for hire,” the Consultant hereby assigns and transfers all right, title and interest in and to the Documents to the City, as of the time of the creation of the Documents, including the right to secure copyright, patent, trademark, and other intellectual property rights throughout the world and to have and to hold

such copyright, patent, trademark, and other intellectual property rights in perpetuity.

- (c) The Consultant shall provide (and cause its employees and subcontractors to provide) all assistance reasonably requested in securing for the City's benefit any patent, copyright, trademark, service mark, license, right or other evidence of ownership of such Documents, and shall provide full information regarding the Documents and execute all appropriate documentation in applying for or otherwise registering, in the City's name, all rights to such Documents.
- (d) The Consultant agrees to allow the City to review any of the procedures used in performing the work and services hereunder, and to make available for inspection the field notes and other documents used in the preparation for and performance of any of the services performed hereunder.
- (e) The Consultant shall be permitted to retain reproducible copies of all the Documents for their information and reference, and the originals of all of the Documents shall be delivered to the City promptly upon completion thereof, or if authorized by the City Manager, upon termination or expiration of this Agreement.

**5.03 Taxes and Licenses:** The Consultant shall promptly pay, when they are due, all taxes, excises, license fees and permit fees of whatever nature applicable to the work and services which it performs under this Agreement, and shall take out and keep current all required municipal, county, state or federal licenses required to perform its services under this Agreement. The Consultant shall furnish the Executive Director, upon request, duplicate receipts or other satisfactory evidence showing or certifying to the proper payment of all required licenses and/or registrations and taxes. The Consultant shall promptly pay all owed bills, debts and obligations it incurs performing work under this Agreement and shall not allow any lien, verified claim, mortgage, judgment or execution to be filed against land, facilities or improvements owned or beneficially owned by the City as a result of such bills, debts or obligations.

**5.04 Examination Of Records:** Any authorized agent of the City, including the City Auditor or his or her representative, has the right to access, and the right to examine, copy and retain copies, at City's election in paper or electronic form, any pertinent books, documents, papers and records related to Consultant's performance pursuant to this Agreement, provision of any goods or services to the City, and any other transactions related to this Agreement. Consultant shall cooperate with City representatives and City representatives shall be granted access to the forgoing documents and information during reasonable business hours and until the latter of three (3) years after the final payment under the Agreement or expiration of the applicable statute of limitations. When conducting an audit of this Agreement, the City Auditor shall be subject to government auditing standards issued by the United States Government Accountability Office by the Comptroller General of the United States, including with respect to disclosure of information acquired during the course of an audit. No examination of records and audits pursuant to this paragraph shall require Consultant to make disclosures in violation of state or federal privacy laws. Consultant shall at all time comply with Denver Revised Municipal Code 20-276.

**5.05 Assignment and Subcontracting:** The Consultant shall not voluntarily or involuntarily  
 Rocksol Consulting Group, Inc.  
 DOTI-202578954-00

assign any of its rights or obligations, or subcontract performance obligations, under this Agreement without obtaining the Executive Director's prior written consent. Any assignment or subcontracting without such consent will be ineffective and void, and will be cause for termination of this Agreement by the City. The Executive Director has sole and absolute discretion whether to consent to any assignment or subcontracting, or to terminate the Agreement because of unauthorized assignment or subcontracting. In the event of any subcontracting or unauthorized assignment: (i) the Consultant shall remain responsible to the City; and (ii) no contractual relationship shall be created between the City and any sub-consultant, subcontractor or assign.

**5.06 No Discrimination in Employment:** In connection with the performance of work under the Agreement, the Consultant may not refuse to hire, discharge, promote or demote, or discriminate in matters of compensation against any person otherwise qualified, solely because of race, color, religion, national origin, ethnicity, citizenship, immigration status, gender, age, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender expression, marital status, source of income, military status, protective hairstyle, or disability. The Consultant shall insert the foregoing provision in all subcontracts.

**5.07 Insurance:**

- (a) General Conditions: Consultant agrees to secure, at or before the time of execution of this Agreement, the following insurance covering all operations, goods or services provided pursuant to this Agreement. Consultant shall keep the required insurance coverage in force at all times during the term of the Agreement, or any extension thereof, during any warranty period, and for three (3) years after termination of the Agreement. The required insurance shall be underwritten by an insurer licensed or authorized to do business in Colorado and rated by A.M. Best Company as "A-"VIII or better. Each policy shall contain a valid provision or endorsement requiring notification to the City in the event any of the above-described policies be canceled or non-renewed before the expiration date thereof. Such written notice shall be sent to the parties identified in the Notices section of this Agreement. Such notice shall reference the City contract number listed on the signature page of this Agreement. Said notice shall be sent thirty (30) days prior to such cancellation or non-renewal unless due to non-payment of premiums for which notice shall be sent ten (10) days prior. If such written notice is unavailable from the insurer, Consultant shall provide written notice of cancellation, non-renewal and any reduction in coverage to the parties identified in the Notices section by certified mail, return receipt requested within three (3) business days of such notice by its insurer(s) and referencing the City's contract number. If any policy is in excess of a deductible or self-insured retention, the City must be notified by the Consultant. Consultant shall be responsible for the payment of any deductible or self-insured retention. The insurance coverages specified in this Agreement are the minimum requirements, and these requirements do not lessen or limit the liability of the Consultant. The Consultant shall maintain, at its own expense, any additional kinds or amounts of insurance that it may deem necessary to cover its obligations and liabilities under this Agreement.

- (b) Proof of Insurance: Consultant shall provide a copy of this Agreement to its insurance agent or broker. Consultant may not commence services or work relating to the Agreement prior to placement of coverages required under this Agreement. Consultant certifies that the certificate of insurance attached as **Exhibit D**, preferably an ACORD certificate, complies with all insurance requirements of this Agreement. The City requests that the City's contract number be referenced on the Certificate. The City's acceptance of a certificate of insurance or other proof of insurance that does not comply with all insurance requirements set forth in this Agreement shall not act as a waiver of Consultant's breach of this Agreement or of any of the City's rights or remedies under this Agreement. The City's Risk Management Office may require additional proof of insurance, including but not limited to policies and endorsements.
- (c) Additional Insureds: For Commercial General Liability, Auto Liability, and Excess Liability/Umbrella (if required) Consultant and subcontractor's insurer(s) shall include the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, employees and volunteers as additional insured.
- (d) Waiver of Subrogation: For all coverages, required under this agreement, with the exception of Professional Liability, Consultant's insurer shall waive subrogation rights against the City.
- (e) Subcontractors and Subconsultants: All subcontractors and subconsultants (including independent contractors, suppliers or other entities providing goods or services required by this Agreement) shall be subject to all of the requirements herein and shall procure and maintain the same coverages required of the Consultant. Consultant shall include all such subcontractors as additional insured under its policies (with the exception of Workers' Compensation) or shall ensure that all such subcontractors and subconsultants maintain the required coverages. Consultant agrees to provide proof of insurance for all such subcontractors and subconsultants upon request by the City.
- (f) Workers' Compensation/Employer's Liability Insurance: Consultant shall maintain the coverage as required by statute for each work location and shall maintain Employer's Liability insurance with limits of \$100,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury claim, \$100,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury caused by disease claim, and \$500,000 aggregate for all bodily injuries caused by disease claims. Consultant expressly represents to the City, as a material representation upon which the City is relying in entering into this Agreement, that none of the Consultant's officers or employees who may be eligible under any statute or law to reject Workers' Compensation Insurance shall effect such rejection during any part of the term of this Agreement, and that any such rejections previously effected, have been revoked as of the date Consultant executes this Agreement.
- (g) Commercial General Liability: Consultant shall maintain a Commercial General Liability insurance policy with limits of \$1,000,000 for each occurrence, \$1,000,000 for each personal and advertising injury claim, \$2,000,000 products

and completed operations aggregate, and \$2,000,000 policy aggregate.

- (h) Business Automobile Liability: Consultant shall maintain Business Automobile Liability with limits of \$1,000,000 combined single limit applicable to all owned, hired and non-owned vehicles used in performing services under this Agreement.
- (i) Professional Liability (Errors & Omissions): Consultant shall maintain minimum limits of \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 policy aggregate limit. The policy shall be kept in force, or a Tail policy placed, for three (3) years for all contracts.
- (j) Cyber Liability: Consultant shall maintain Cyber Liability coverage with minimum limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$1,000,000 policy aggregate covering claims involving privacy violations, information theft, damage to or destruction of electronic information, intentional and/or unintentional release of private information, alteration of electronic information, extortion and network security. If Claims Made, the policy shall be kept in force, or a Tail policy placed, for three (3) years.

#### **5.08 Defense and Indemnification:**

- (a) Consultant hereby agrees to defend, indemnify, reimburse and hold harmless City, its appointed and elected officials, agents and employees for, from and against all liabilities, claims, judgments, suits or demands for damages to persons or property arising out of, resulting from, or relating to the work performed under this Agreement (“Claims”), unless such Claims have been specifically determined by the trier of fact to be the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the City. This indemnity shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner to indemnify City for any acts or omissions of Consultant or its subcontractors either passive or active, irrespective of fault, including City’s concurrent negligence whether active or passive, except for the sole negligence or willful misconduct of City.
- (b) Consultant’s duty to defend and indemnify City shall arise at the time written notice of the Claim is first provided to City regardless of whether Claimant has filed suit on the Claim. Consultant’s duty to defend and indemnify City shall arise even if City is the only party sued by claimant and/or claimant alleges that City’s negligence or willful misconduct was the sole cause of claimant’s damages.
- (c) Consultant will defend any and all Claims which may be brought or threatened against City and will pay on behalf of City any expenses incurred by reason of such Claims including, but not limited to, court costs and attorney fees incurred in defending and investigating such Claims or seeking to enforce this indemnity obligation. Such payments on behalf of City shall be in addition to any other legal remedies available to City and shall not be considered City’s exclusive remedy.
- (d) Insurance coverage requirements specified in this Agreement shall in no way lessen or limit the liability of the Consultant under the terms of this indemnification obligation. The Consultant shall obtain, at its own expense, any additional insurance that it deems necessary for the City’s protection.

- (e) This defense and indemnification obligation shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

**5.09 Colorado Governmental Immunity Act:** The parties hereto understand and agree that the City is relying upon, and has not waived, the monetary limitations and all other rights, immunities and protection provided by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. § 24-10-101, *et seq.*

**5.10 Federal Requirements.** This Agreement is funded, in part, using federal funds from the Federal Highway Administration (“FHWA”). Consultant shall follow all terms and conditioned contained in the FHWA funding agreement, which is attached and incorporated at **Exhibit E**.

**5.11 Contract Documents; Order of Precedence.** This Agreement consists of Sections 1 through 5, which precede the signature page, and the following attachments, which are incorporated herein and made a part hereof by reference:

|           |                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Exhibit A | Consultant’s Scope of Work  |
| Exhibit B | Consultant’s Rates          |
| Exhibit C | Consultant’s Key Personnel  |
| Exhibit D | ACORD Insurance Certificate |
| Exhibit E | Federal Award               |

In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between a provision of Sections 1 through 5 and the listed attachments, or between provisions of any attachments, such that it is impossible to give effect to both, the order of precedence to determine which provision shall control to resolve such conflict, is as follows, in descending order:

Sections 1 through 5  
Exhibit E  
Exhibit A  
Exhibit B  
Exhibit C  
Exhibit D

**5.12 When Rights and Remedies Not Waived:** In no event will any payment or other action by the City constitute or be construed to be a waiver by the City of any breach of covenant or default that may then exist on the part of the Consultant. No payment, other action, or inaction by the City when any breach or default exists will impair or prejudice any right or remedy available to it with respect to any breach or default. No assent, expressed or implied, to any breach of any term of the Agreement constitutes a waiver of any other breach.

**5.13 Governing Law; Venue:** The Agreement will be construed and enforced in accordance with applicable federal law, the laws of the State of Colorado, and the Charter, Revised Municipal Code, ordinances, regulations and Executive Orders of the City and County of Denver, which are expressly incorporated into the Agreement. Unless otherwise specified, any reference to statutes, laws, regulations, charter or code provisions, ordinances, executive orders, or related memoranda, includes amendments or supplements to same. Venue for any legal action relating to the Agreement

will be in the District Court of the State of Colorado, Second Judicial District (Denver District Court).

**5.14. Conflict of Interest:**

- (a) No employee of the City shall have any personal or beneficial interest in the services or property described in the Agreement. The Consultant shall not hire, or contract for services with, any employee or officer of the City that would be in violation of the City's Code of Ethics, D.R.M.C. §2-51, et seq. or the Charter §§ 1.2.8, 1.2.9, and 1.2.12.
- (b) The Consultant shall not engage in any transaction, activity or conduct that would result in a conflict of interest under the Agreement. The Consultant represents that it has disclosed any and all current or potential conflicts of interest. A conflict of interest shall include transactions, activities or conduct that would affect the judgment, actions or work of the Consultant by placing the Consultant's own interests, or the interests of any party with whom the Consultant has a contractual arrangement, in conflict with those of the City. The City, in its sole discretion, will determine the existence of a conflict of interest and may terminate the Agreement if it determines a conflict exists, after it has given the Consultant written notice describing the conflict.
- (c) The Consultant agrees that it will not engage in any transaction, activity or conduct that would result in a conflict of interest under this Agreement. The Consultant represents that it has disclosed any and all current or potential conflicts of interest. A conflict of interest shall include transactions, activities or conduct that would affect the judgment, actions or work of the Consultant by placing the Consultant's own interests, or the interests of any party with whom the Consultant has a contractual arrangement, in conflict with those of the City. The City, in its sole discretion, shall determine the existence of a conflict of interest and may terminate this Agreement in the event such a conflict exists after it has given the Consultant written notice which describes the conflict. The Consultant shall have thirty (30) days after the notice is received to eliminate or cure the conflict of interest in a manner that is acceptable to the City.
- (d) Consultants shall not use City resources for non-City business purposes. City resources include computers, computer access, telephones, email accounts, copiers, printers, office space and other City facilities and equipment. If, as a result of access to City resources or as a result of Consultant providing services pursuant to the Agreement, Consultant obtains information about potential City contracts before that information is publicly available, Consultant shall notify the City in writing. The City, in its sole discretion, will determine if Consultant obtained an unfair advantage and is therefore disqualified from proposing or bidding.

**5.15 No Third-Party Beneficiaries:** Enforcement of the terms of the Agreement and all rights of action relating to enforcement are strictly reserved to the parties. Nothing contained in the Agreement gives or allows any claim or right of action to any third person or entity. Any person or entity other than the City or the Consultant receiving services or benefits pursuant to the Agreement

is an incidental beneficiary only.

**5.16 Time is of the Essence:** The parties agree that in the performance of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Agreement by the Consultant, time is of the essence.

**5.17 Taxes, Charges and Penalties:** The City is not liable for the payment of taxes, late charges or penalties of any nature, except for any additional amounts that the City may be required to pay under the City's prompt payment ordinance D.R.M.C. § 20-107, et seq. The Consultant shall promptly pay when due, all taxes, bills, debts and obligations it incurs performing the services under the Agreement and shall not allow any lien, mortgage, judgment or execution to be filed against City property.

**5.18 Proprietary or Confidential Information:**

- (a) City Information: Consultant acknowledges and accepts that, in performance of all work under the terms of this Agreement, Consultant may have access to Proprietary Data or confidential information that may be owned or controlled by the City, and that the disclosure of such Proprietary Data or information may be damaging to the City or third parties. Consultant agrees that all Proprietary Data, confidential information or any other data or information provided or otherwise disclosed by the City to Consultant shall be held in confidence and used only in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement. Consultant shall exercise the same standard of care to protect such Proprietary Data and information as a reasonably prudent consultant would to protect its own proprietary or confidential data. "Proprietary Data" shall mean any materials or information which may be designated or marked "Proprietary" or "Confidential", or which would not be documents subject to disclosure pursuant to the Colorado Open Records Act or City ordinance, and provided or made available to Consultant by the City. Such Proprietary Data may be in hardcopy, printed, digital or electronic format.
- (b) Consultant's Information: The City agrees during the term of this Agreement and thereafter, to hold the Consultant Confidential Information including any copies thereof and any documentation related thereto, in strict confidence and to not permit any person or entity to obtain access to it except as required for the City's exercise of the license rights granted hereunder, subject to applicable law. The parties understand that all the material provided or produced under this Agreement may be subject to the Colorado Open Records Act., § 24-72-201, et seq., C.R.S. (2019). In the event of a request to the City for disclosure of such information, the City shall advise Consultant of such request in order to give Consultant the opportunity to object to the disclosure of any of its documents which it marked as proprietary or confidential material. In the event of the filing of a lawsuit to compel such disclosure, the City will tender all such material to the court for judicial determination of the issue of disclosure and Consultant agrees to intervene in such lawsuit to protect and assert its claims of privilege against disclosure of such material or waive the same. Consultant further agrees to defend, indemnify and save and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents and



employees, from any claim, damages, expense, loss or costs arising out of Consultant's intervention to protect and assert its claim of privilege against disclosure under this Article including but not limited to, prompt reimbursement to the City of all reasonable attorney fees, costs and damages that the City may incur directly or may be ordered to pay by such court.

- (c) **Conflicts of Interest.** Consultant acknowledges that as the City's Program Manager it will have access to non-public information that, if disclosed, could give proposers and bidders an unfair competitive advantage in selection processes used to award contracts. Consultant will not disclose non-public information that could give an entity an unfair advantage when competing for work. Consultant agrees to abide by written direction from the City concerning communications and interactions with contractors and consultants who may be interested in performing work on the Program. Consultant will disclose in writing any actual or potential organizational conflicts that may arise as a result of other work Consultant or its sub consultants are performing related to the Program. Consultant is responsible for monitoring its sub consultants compliance with these requirements. These requirements are not intended to, and do not, prevent Consultant from participating in industry forums, working to generate interest in projects or from communicating with entities or individuals who may be interested in working on projects in ways that do not give them an actual or perceived advantage in pursuing Program work.

#### **5.19 Confidential Information:**

- (a) "Confidential Information" means all information or data disclosed in written or machine recognizable form and is marked or identified at the time of disclosure as being confidential, proprietary, or its equivalent. Each of the Parties may disclose (a "Disclosing Party") or permit the other Party (the "Receiving Party") access to the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information in accordance with the following terms. Except as specifically permitted in this Agreement or with the prior express written permission of the Disclosing Party, the Receiving Party shall not: (i) disclose, allow access to, transmit, transfer or otherwise make available any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party to any third party other than its employees, subcontractors, agents and consultants that need to know such information to fulfil the purposes of this Agreement, and in the case of non-employees, with whom it has executed a non-disclosure or other agreement which limits the use, reproduction and disclosure of the Confidential Information on terms that afford at least as much protection to the Confidential Information as the provisions of this Agreement; or (ii) use or reproduce the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party for any reason other than as reasonably necessary to fulfil the purposes of this Agreement. This Agreement does not transfer ownership of Confidential Information or grant a license thereto. The City will retain all right, title, and interest in its Confidential Information.
- (b) The Consultant shall provide for the security of Confidential Information and information which may not be marked, but constitutes personally identifiable

information, HIPAA, CJIS, or other federally or state regulated information (“Regulated Data”) in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, policies, publications, and guidelines. If the Consultant receives Regulated Data outside the scope of this Agreement, it shall promptly notify the City.

- (c) Confidential Information that the Receiving Party can establish: (i) was lawfully in the Receiving Party’s possession before receipt from the Disclosing Party; or (ii) is or becomes a matter of public knowledge through no fault of the Receiving Party; or (iii) was independently developed or discovered by the Receiving Party; or (iv) was received from a third party that was not under an obligation of confidentiality, shall not be considered Confidential Information under this Agreement. The Receiving Party will inform necessary employees, officials, subcontractors, agents, and officers of the confidentiality obligations under this Agreement, and all requirements and obligations of the Receiving Party under this Agreement shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.
- (d) Nothing in this Agreement shall in any way limit the ability of the City to comply with any laws or legal process concerning disclosures by public entities. The Parties understand that all materials exchanged under this Agreement, including Confidential Information, may be subject to the Colorado Open Records Act., § 24-72-201, *et seq.*, C.R.S., (“CORA”). In the event of a request to the City for disclosure of confidential materials, the City shall advise the Consultant of such request to give the Consultant the opportunity to object to the disclosure of any of its materials which it marked as, or otherwise asserts is, proprietary or confidential. If the Consultant objects to disclosure of any of its material, the Consultant shall identify to the City the legal basis under CORA for any right to withhold. In the event of any action or the filing of a lawsuit to compel disclosure, the Consultant agrees to intervene in such action or lawsuit to protect and assert its claims of privilege against disclosure of such material or waive the same. If the matter is not resolved, the City will tender all material to the court for judicial determination of the issue of disclosure. The Consultant further agrees to defend, indemnify, and save and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees, from any claim, damages, expense, loss, or costs arising out of the Consultant’s intervention to protect and assert its claim of privilege against disclosure under this Section, including but not limited to, prompt reimbursement to the City of all reasonable attorney fees, costs, and damages that the City may incur directly or may be ordered to pay.

**5.20 Data Protection:** The Consultant shall comply with all applicable federal, state, local laws, rules, regulations, directives, and policies relating to data protection, use, collection, disclosures, processing, and privacy as they apply to the Consultant under this Agreement, including, without limitation, applicable industry standards or guidelines based on the data’s classification relevant to the Consultant’s performance hereunder. The Consultant shall maintain security procedures and practices consistent with §§24-73-101 *et seq.*, C.R.S., and shall ensure that all regulated or protected data, provided under this Agreement and in the possession of the Consultant or any subcontractor, is protected and safeguarded, in a manner and form acceptable to the City and in accordance with

the terms of this Agreement, including, without limitation, the use of appropriate technology, security practices, encryption, intrusion detection, and audits.

**5.21 Use, Possession or Sale of Alcohol or Drugs:** The Consultant shall cooperate and comply with the provisions of Executive Order 94 and Attachment A thereto concerning the use, possession or sale of alcohol or drugs. Violation of these provisions or refusal to cooperate with implementation of the policy can result in the City's barring the Consultant from City facilities or participating in City operations.

**5.22 Disputes:** All disputes between the City and Consultant arising out of or regarding the Agreement will be resolved by administrative hearing pursuant to the procedure established by D.R.M.C. § 56-106(b)-(f). For the purposes of that administrative procedure, the City official rendering a final determination shall be the Executive Director as defined in this Agreement.

**5.23 Survival of Certain Contract Provisions.** The terms of the Agreement and any exhibits and attachments that by reasonable implication contemplate continued performance, rights, or compliance beyond expiration or termination of the Agreement survive the Agreement and will continue to be enforceable. Without limiting the generality of this provision, the Consultant's obligations to provide insurance and to indemnify the City will survive for a period equal to any and all relevant statutes of limitation, plus the time necessary to fully resolve any claims, matters, or actions begun within that period.

**5.24 Advertising and Public Disclosure.** The Consultant shall not include any reference to the Agreement or to services performed pursuant to the Agreement in any of the Consultant's advertising or public relations materials without first obtaining the written approval of the Executive Director. Any oral presentation or written materials related to services performed under the Agreement will be limited to services that have been accepted by the City. The Consultant shall notify the Executive Director in advance of the date and time of any presentation. Nothing in this provision precludes the transmittal of any information to City officials.

**5.25 Legal Authority.** Consultant represents and warrants that it possesses the legal authority, pursuant to any proper, appropriate and official motion, resolution or action passed or taken, to enter into the Agreement. Each person signing and executing the Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he has been fully authorized by Consultant to execute the Agreement on behalf of Consultant and to validly and legally bind Consultant to all the terms, performances and provisions of the Agreement. The City shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to either temporarily suspend or permanently terminate the Agreement if there is a dispute as to the legal authority of either Consultant or the person signing the Agreement to enter into the Agreement.

**5.26 Notices.** All notices required by the terms of the Agreement must be hand delivered, sent by overnight courier service, mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, or mailed via United States mail, postage prepaid, to the following addresses:

to the City:

Department of Transportation and  
Infrastructure  
Attn: Executive Director  
201 West Colfax Avenue

Rocksol Consulting Group, Inc.  
DOTI-202578954-00

Dept. 608  
Denver, Colorado 80202

with a copy to:

City Attorney's Office  
201 West Colfax Avenue  
Dept. 1207  
Denver, Colorado 80202

to the Consultant:

Rocksol Consulting Group, Inc.  
12076 Grant St,  
Thornton, Colorado 80241

Notices hand delivered or sent by overnight courier are effective upon delivery. Notices sent by certified mail are effective upon receipt. Notices sent by mail are effective upon deposit with the U.S. Postal Service. The parties may designate substitute addresses where or persons to whom notices are to be mailed or delivered. However, these substitutions will not become effective until actual receipt of written notification.

**5.27 Severability:** Except for the provisions of the Agreement requiring appropriation of funds and limiting the total amount payable by the City, if a court of competent jurisdiction finds any provision of the Agreement or any portion of it to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining portions or provisions will not be affected, if the intent of the parties can be fulfilled.

**5.28 Agreement as Complete Integration-Amendments:** The Agreement is the complete integration of all understandings between the parties as to the subject matter of the Agreement. No prior, contemporaneous or subsequent addition, deletion, or other modification has any force or effect, unless embodied in the Agreement in writing. No oral representation by any officer or employee of the City at variance with the terms of the Agreement or any written amendment to the Agreement will have any force or effect or bind the City.

**5.29 Compliance with Denver Wage Laws:** To the extent applicable to the Consultant's provision of Services hereunder, the Consultant shall comply with, and agrees to be bound by, all rules, regulations, requirements, conditions, and City determinations regarding the City's Minimum Wage and Civil Wage Theft Ordinances, Sections 58-1 through 58-26 D.R.M.C., including, but not limited to, the requirement that every covered worker shall be paid all earned wages under applicable state, federal, and city law in accordance with the foregoing D.R.M.C. Sections. By executing this Agreement, the Consultant expressly acknowledges that the Consultant is aware of the requirements of the City's Minimum Wage and Civil Wage Theft Ordinances and that any failure by the Consultant, or any other individual or entity acting subject to this Agreement, to strictly comply with the foregoing D.R.M.C. Sections shall result in the penalties and other remedies authorized therein.

**5.30 No Construction Against Drafting Party:** The parties and their respective counsel have had the opportunity to review the Agreement, and the Agreement will not be construed against any party merely because any provisions of the Agreement were prepared by a particular party.

Rocksol Consulting Group, Inc.  
DOTI-202578954-00

**5.31 City Execution of Agreement:** The Agreement will not be effective or binding on the City until it has been fully executed by all required signatories of the City and County of Denver, and if required by Charter, approved by the City Council.

**5.32 Changes:** The City may make changes to a Task Orders at any time. In the event that the City wishes to make a change, it will advise Consultant in writing of the changes. Consultant will notify the City in writing within ten (10) days of any impact the changes have on schedule or cost and provide documentation to support any requested adjustment. The City and the Consultant will then negotiate an equitable adjustment to the maximum fee and schedule. If Consultant does not notify the City within ten (10) days, of cost or schedule impacts Consultant waives the right to request additional compensation or time for the requested change.

**5.33 Electronic Signatures and Electronic Records:** Consultant consents to the use of electronic signatures by the City. The Agreement, and any other documents requiring a signature under the Agreement, may be signed electronically by the City in the manner specified by the City. The parties agree not to deny the legal effect or enforceability of the Agreement solely because it is in electronic form or because an electronic record was used in its formation. The parties agree not to object to the admissibility of the Agreement in the form of an electronic record, or a paper copy of an electronic document, or a paper copy of a document bearing an electronic signature, on the ground that it is an electronic record or electronic signature or that it is not in its original form or is not an original.

**[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK;  
SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW.]**

**Contract Control Number:**  
**Contractor Name:**

DOTI-202578954-00  
ROCKSOL CONSULTING GROUP, INC.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and affixed their seals at  
Denver, Colorado as of:

**SEAL****CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER:**

**ATTEST:**  
  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
  
\_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**  
  
Attorney for the City and County of Denver  
  
By: \_\_\_\_\_

**REGISTERED AND COUNTERSIGNED:**  
  
By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**Contract Control Number:**  
**Contractor Name:**

DOTI-202578954-00  
ROCKSOL CONSULTING GROUP, INC.

By:

Signed by:

*Saeid Saeb*

4C62D458CC1B4CF...

Name:

Saeid Saeb

(please print)

Title:

Saeid Saeb, President

(please print)

ATTEST: [if required]

By:

Name:

(please print)

Title:

(please print)

## EXHIBIT A

### Scope of Work



## **CATEGORY 2: INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS (ITS)**

### Primary Scope Elements:

- ITS Smart Mobility solutions.
- ITS Smart Mobility planning.
- ITS system requirements and documentations.
- Advanced Traffic Management Systems.
- Connected Vehicles.
- Adaptive Control System.
- Transit Signal Priority.
- CCTV surveillance systems.
- Traffic detectors and communication networks.
- Cross System integration/communications
- FCC regulatory compliance

## ITS APPROACH

RockSol has assembled a highly experienced team to partner with DOTI to deliver the goals and objectives of improving all ITS categories for all users of the transportation system. RockSol understands Denver's goal of leveraging technology to maximize efficiency, increase travel options, reducing emissions, and prioritizing people over single operator vehicles on city streets. RockSol is committed to making Denver a great place to live, work, and play. The RockSol team assembled for this effort provides the knowledge, skill, and expertise to effectively deliver all aspects of the intelligent Transportation Systems.

### Project Management Means and Methods |

Our Principal and Contract Manager, Saeid Saeb, will serve as the point of contact for the contract to initiate scheduled, non-expedited, and expedited general engineering services. Depending on the nature of the task order and the category, work will be assigned to the appropriate personnel with the knowledge and skills to effectively manage and deliver the task.

For each project we deliver, our team develops a project specific approach which includes identifying issues, challenges, and opportunities. RockSol's team will review Denver's provided Scope of Work, propose potential changes or enhancements that may benefit DOTI, and discuss the scope of work with DOTI staff as needed. After the Scope of Work is agreed upon, a fee will be developed and submitted to DOTI. Once the task order is issued, the design process will begin, and ultimately deliverables will be produced in a format consistent with Denver's needs.

**Understanding Project Goals and Critical Issues |** RockSol understands that due to the nature of an On-Call contract, each project will have its own unique set of goals and challenges. RockSol commits to fully understanding Denver's goals for the project and will research how to mitigate any possible issues that may arise during design. For each project, we will engage key stakeholders, starting with DOTI project staff and extending to other agencies and the public if needed. From those efforts, we can develop a list of project specific goals and critical issues. As the project continues, these goals and issues are revisited at key milestones to ensure that the specific items are being addressed and adjustments are made. Our experience has shown us that taking a step back from time to time to revisit project objectives helps to create a better outcome.

“

Jeff has been instrumental in the development and implementation of a master maintenance plan for the signal infrastructure in the city of Arvada. His expertise and years of experience in the field of traffic have proven to be invaluable assets to our project.”

**Nathan Sexton**

Traffic Operations Manager, City of Arvada

“

Sarah Hemler was always responsive to our questions and helped the Evans engineering staff with coordination as we worked to accommodate other utilities in the Evans ROW. I would gladly work with Sarah and the RockSol team on any future project.”

**Mark Oberschmidt, PE**

Former City Engineer, City of Evans

## UNDERSTANDING THE SCOPE

### ITS SMART MOBILITY SOLUTIONS

Smart Mobility solutions offer numerous benefits that can significantly improve the transportation system. Leveraging current and emerging technology, an agency can optimize traffic flow, reduce congestion, improve efficiency, enhance safety, reduce emissions, lower fuel consumption, and enhance mobility services and options ultimately leading to a more sustainable and user-friendly transportation system benefiting both the individual transportation user and the city as a whole.

### ITS SMART MOBILITY PLANNING

Planning is truly the foundation of ensuring the goals and objectives of the program are achieved. Appropriate planning should involve considering the transportation system and users holistically, leveraging multiple sources of data to effectively inform decisions on building out the Smart mobility system. Providing multiple mobility options and access to all citizens of Denver is critical to delivering an all-inclusive system that focuses on the safety of vulnerable road users, while considering movement of other modes of transportation including mass transit, freight, and emergency services.

### ITS SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS & DOCUMENTATION

Developing system requirements includes careful consideration to ensure the ITS system's efficiency and effectiveness while delivering the desired results. Key items to consider are identifying the stakeholders affected by or whom will benefit from the ITS and gather information from these stakeholders to understand their needs and goals and using this information to clearly define the objectives of the ITS system. Building on this effort is to design the system to be modular and scalable to provide for future expansion, able to integrate with existing systems and comply with current industry standards of communication protocols to seamlessly exchange data between varying system components. Key performance indicators should be established and continuously monitored against baseline data to ensure the system is effectively delivering the goals and objectives of the city. System documentation should include a comprehensive record of all data gathered to develop and design the ITS system and be updated as additional components are added or improvements are made.



Variable Speed Limit sign on I-70

## ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Advanced Traffic Management Systems (ATMS) offer many benefits to the operating agency and road users by providing real-time monitoring of traffic flow and allowing for optimizing traffic signal timing resulting in improved traffic flow reducing congestion, travel time, and emissions resulting in economic savings for the road user through reduced fuel consumption and time savings. The ATMS can also enhance safety by monitoring traffic conditions and alerting the agency to operational issues in real time allowing for reduced response times for maintenance forces. Utilizing real time data gathered by the ATMS allows the operating agency to make informed decisions regarding traffic management strategies and continuously improve the efficiency of the transportation system.

## CONNECTED VEHICLES

Connected vehicles will play a critical role in managing a transportation system. The data collected will not only improve efficiency of traffic flow but will increase safety, specifically for vulnerable road users. By sharing information between vehicles as well as roadside equipment, real time data can be gathered regarding location, speed, travel direction, road conditions, and incident information for first responders. This data from connected vehicles can be shared with vulnerable road users such as pedestrians and bicyclists to enhance safety by alerting all users to the approach or presence of each.

## ADAPTIVE CONTROL SYSTEM

Adaptive control systems can provide many benefits to managing traffic flow by responding to traffic conditions in real time and adjusting signal timing plans. Proper functionality relies heavily on detection and many systems can accommodate numerous detection technologies so an agency may not be limited to a specific type. Additional considerations are system integration and compatibility with the existing traffic signal control system and planning for adequate and consistent maintenance of field devices to ensure long term, reliable adaptive operation. Ongoing performance monitoring of the adaptive operation should be conducted on a continuous basis

to determine the operation is functioning as intended.

## TRANSIT SIGNAL PRIORITY

Transit signal priority can be very beneficial to mass transit in maintaining reliable and consistent travel times by adjusting signal timing to prioritize transit vehicles while not adversely impacting signal operation for other road users. Consistent and reliable transit service can potentially increase ridership which leads to reduced traffic congestion. This approach can also lead to a reduction in emissions and fuel savings for the transit operator. To realize the benefits of transit signal priority, careful consideration and planning should be performed to evaluate cost of implementation, integration with existing equipment, signal retiming efforts, and additional maintenance requirements to ensure the system operates as expected.

## CCTV SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS

Surveillance systems can be very beneficial for the transportation system operator by allowing remote viewing of real-time traffic conditions and adjusting signal timing or dispatching repair crews to minimize disruptions to the system. Focused planning should be conducted prior to installation to ensure that optimum viewing of the corridor is provided while minimizing the number of devices deployed and determining appropriate communication media is provided for. The operating agency should also consider the process to manage the video records while preserving the privacy of road users as detailed by regulatory statute.

## TRAFFIC DETECTORS AND COMMUNICATION NETWORKS

Detectors and communication play a critical role in the success of any Smart or connected vehicle initiative. These systems need data from detectors to manage the status of all transportation users and a robust communication system is required to transfer this data from the field devices to the central system to utilize in the decision-making process to effectively manage the system.

## CROSS SYSTEM INTEGRATION/ COMMUNICATIONS

Integration of various systems can be a challenge when dealing



VMS Installation

with systems or equipment of various manufacturers. Even with recent efforts to simplify this process through the National Transportation Communication for Intelligent Transportation Systems Protocol (NTCIP), proprietary data sets and locations still exist and can be a difficult hurdle to overcome in successful integration. One approach to minimize these challenges is to require cooperation from the manufacturer and user access to any proprietary data sets or locations when establishing an equipment purchase contract.

### FCC REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

The FCC is charged with managing the application of radio communication in the US. For this project specifically, the dedicated frequency allocated to connected vehicle communication between the roadside equipment typically located at the traffic signal and the onboard equipment located on vehicles. A key item to consider is to verify the installed communication equipment is verified either through certification or supplier's declaration of conformity as detailed by FCC, to operate within the allocated frequency range and not interfere with adjacent frequencies.

## MANAGING COST ESCALATIONS, CLEARANCES, SUSTAINABILITY, AND STAKEHOLDERS

### COST ESCALATIONS

RockSol is committed to providing clients with superior quality projects—within budget and on schedule—through the use of effective communication of costs spent to date. We proactively work to resolve design challenges early, allowing us to develop timely solutions for the client which ultimately results in reduced costs. Consistent review of labor and direct expenditures and forecasting estimate at completion costs of a project are key components of budget management. This close attention to the budget also helps to keep the scope of work in line with expectations.

### CLEARANCES

RockSol's environmental team works hand in hand with our engineers and clients to develop appropriate environmental clearance documentation based on project impacts, goals, and funding streams. This process begins with project scoping and is completed prior to advertisement. It includes evaluation of impacts and mitigation measures for a multitude of resource disciplines such as historic preservation, 4(f), hazardous waste, wetlands, noise, air quality, and Threatened and Endangered species. Additionally, we complete all documentation and applications for environmental permits including stormwater construction, US Army Corps of Engineers 404 Permit(s), and local permits.

**Sustainability** | RockSol shares the Denver commitment to high quality infrastructure that enhances public safety, the environment, and the quality of life for all community members. Our team is dedicated to assisting DOTI in transforming its transportation system through implementation of Denver's Mobility Action Plan, and understands the complexities involved

“

RockSol brought so much to the table for our program. However, the two things that I appreciated the most was **RockSol's expertise and flexibility**. RockSol brought very **experienced staff** to the program that was well versed in the delivery of Local Agency projects. In addition, they were exceptional at assisting the local agencies that they worked with to **understand and comply with the requirements** of projects with federal oversight.”

**Felipe “Junior” Rodriguez**  
CDOT Region 2 Local Agency Coordinator

to meet the multi-modal strategic goals related to: Choice, Safety, Climate and Health, Accessibility, and, Planning and Organization. RockSol will work to assist Denver in meeting its community-led vision and tactical actions to advance mobility policies, planning, and investments. One of our engineers and one of our environmental specialists are certified as Envision Sustainability Professionals.

**Stakeholders** | RockSol is well versed in stakeholder coordination. We have many years and successful projects under our belts that include stakeholder input. Our goal when providing stakeholder coordination and outreach is to ensure that all voices are heard and comments are addressed by either incorporation into the project or through explanation and reasoning as to why something different would be a better fit. We take great pride in knowing that when individuals leave our space, they feel heard and have an understanding of the project and potential outcomes.

### COST ESTIMATING

RockSol's blend of experienced design and construction management staff provides a valuable resource in providing accurate cost estimates during all phases of design. Providing accurate cost estimate information is essential to alerting DOTI of potential budget shortfalls and evaluating design alternatives during the design phase. Essential to accurate cost estimating is the production of quality plans and understanding of project complexities. RockSol will review available Denver, CDOT, and other local cost data and research unique items with suppliers and contractors as necessary to provide estimates based on current market conditions and project conditions.

### ADHERING TO BASELINE SCHEDULE

The Project Manager disseminates the project schedule to the team to ensure everyone understands schedule expectations. Work efforts are coordinated with each discipline, so our engineers and technicians have the correct information at the right time to continue working efficiently. Project coordination meetings are held as needed to coordinate



between disciplines and assist with monitoring the schedule. Certain design aspects are prioritized throughout the project so that other team members can complete work efficiently. If an aspect of the project begins to fall behind, we can assign additional resources, plan to complete more work concurrently, and adjust personnel schedules to bring the project back on track to ensure the project schedule is maintained.

## DEVELOPING SPECIFICATIONS

Clear and concise specifications are necessary to complement a quality set of construction plans. Quality specifications reduce contractor uncertainty during bidding and reduce potential disputes or claims during construction. RockSol's extensive construction management experience and familiarity with Denver construction standards and specifications provides a unique advantage for design staff to work in concert in developing any project specifications that may be needed for the project. A thorough understanding of existing standards improves efficiency during the design process as well.

## QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES

RockSol has a robust Quality Management System (QMS) that we strictly adhere to for all design submittals, including reports, technical memoranda, calculations, drawings, worksheets, plans, and all other submittals. As part of this process, RockSol reviews the deliverables and indicates through a variety of ink colors the state of the review process by the Checker and Back-Checker, utilizing our checkpoint process. Every sheet and report is reviewed per our QMS process prior to project submittals.

Our five-step detailed checking process allows us to fully identify any discrepancies or clarify issues within our deliverables, allowing corrections and clarifications to be made prior to submission to DOTI. Each of our checkprints are maintained in

our records files required by our QMS.

Our detailed QMS has helped us earn the ISO 9001:2015 certification, which prioritizes processes to track and follow-up on quality-related company and project objectives.

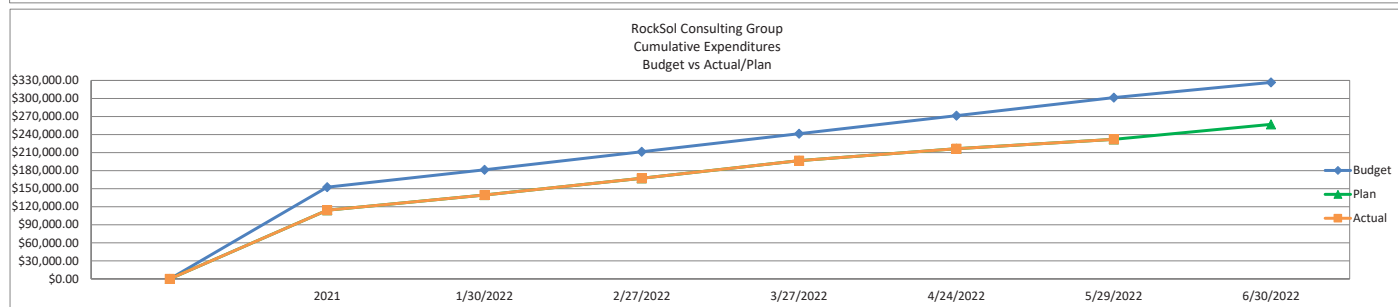
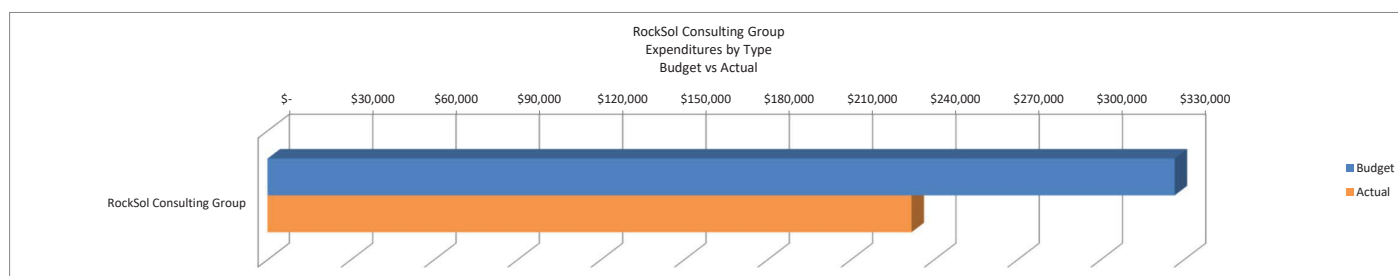
## VALUE ENGINEERING/ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS

Nearly all projects must include scope decisions to meet funding availability. Everyone desires to deliver projects that meet design objectives in the most economical way possible. Through formal and informal value engineering studies and reviews, our team can bring unique and innovative design layouts and anticipate potential construction issues to complex projects. Based on project scope, our integrated teams perform alternatives analysis to achieve project intent while minimizing environmental and cost impacts. This analysis can be formal with public input or reviewed within the team for less controversial project elements.

## MANAGING SCOPE AND COST CREEP

All of our project managers have extensive experience tracking and controlling costs on design projects, and they are dedicated to ensuring all design costs are justified. Within our Project Management System, every project is assigned a unique project number. Therefore, costs charged to each project can be tracked daily and will be reviewed by the project manager. Each month, invoices and progress reports will be provided to the Denver Project Manager overseeing the specific project. Weekly attention to costs and work tasks keep scope and budgets in line with expectations. If requested, we can prepare a Project Cost Projection report that includes a graph like the one below.

| Name                     | Budget     |                 | 2021       | 1/30/2022 | 2/27/2022 | 3/27/2022 | 4/24/2022 | 5/29/2022 | 6/30/2022 | Total to Date<br>thru 5/29/22 | Variance % | % Complete |
|--------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
| RockSol Consulting Group | \$ 326,647 | Original Budget | \$ 152,500 | \$ 28,743 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 25,404 | \$ 301,243                    |            |            |
|                          |            | Actual Charges  | \$ 114,004 | \$ 25,430 | \$ 27,881 | \$ 29,363 | \$ 19,912 | \$ 15,312 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 231,902                    | 23.02%     | 70.99%     |



## **CATEGORY 5: TRAFFIC SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKING INVENTORY AND DATA COLLECTION**

### Primary Scope Elements:

- Collecting sign and post types
- Condition of signs and posts
- Ensuring the City blocks meet city criteria and include recommendations for new signs
- Conduct stop sign inventory
- Generate master report for the neighborhood, work orders for each street in the neighborhood, sign count totals
- Sign type and post type for signs that do not require any maintenance
- Sticker dates (if available)
- GPS coordinates of all signs
- Closest address to sign, per City criteria
- Collect information about Neighborhood watch signs including sign and post condition by each street and stop sign inventory

## INVENTORY/ DATA COLLECTION APPROACH

RockSol has assembled an inventory/ data collection team that will provide a partner for DOTI to accomplish your objectives to further develop Denver's transportation vision. RockSol understands Denver's goal of developing a fiscally responsible, safe, and effective transportation environment for its citizens, through systematic procedures to complete the traffic signs and pavement marking inventory and data collection. RockSol is invested in making Denver a great place to live, work, and play. Our contract approaches are included below and consist of:

- Project management means and methods
- Specific service means and methods

**Project Management Means and Methods |** Our Principal and Contract Manager, Saeid Saeb, will serve as the point of contact for the contract to initiate scheduled, non-expedited, and expedited general engineering services. Jeff Lancaster will serve as Project Manager with special assistance from Derek Schuler. Derek has experience with GIS based asset management systems such as Cityworks. GIS platforms help organizations manage data, automate processes, and make better decisions. GIS can be used to manage workflows, schedule resources, and prioritize activities.

For each project we deliver, our team develops a project specific approach which includes identifying issues, challenges, and opportunities. RockSol's team will review Denver's provided Scope of Work, propose potential changes or enhancements that may benefit DOTI, and discuss the scope of work with DOTI staff as needed. After the Scope of Work is agreed upon, a fee will be developed and submitted to DOTI. Once the task order is issued, the design process will begin, and ultimately deliverables will be produced in a format consistent with Denver's needs.

### Understanding Project Goals and Critical Issues |

RockSol understands that due to the nature of an On-Call contract, each project will have its own unique set of goals and challenges. RockSol commits to fully understanding Denver's goals for the project and will research how to mitigate any possible issues that may arise during design. For each project, we will engage key stakeholders, starting with DOTI project staff and extending to other agencies and the public if needed. From those efforts, we can develop a list of project specific goals and critical issues. As the project continues, these goals and issues

“

Jeff has been instrumental in the development and implementation of a master maintenance plan for the signal infrastructure in the city of Arvada. His expertise and years of experience in the field of traffic have proven to be invaluable assets to our project.”

**Nathan Sexton**

Traffic Operations Manager, City of Arvada

“

Sarah Hemler was always responsive to our questions and helped the Evans engineering staff with coordination as we worked to accommodate other utilities in the Evans ROW. I would gladly work with Sarah and the RockSol team on any future project.”

**Mark Oberschmidt, PE**

Former City Engineer, City of Evans

are revisited at key milestones to ensure that the specific items are being addressed and adjustments are made. Our experience has shown us that taking a step back from time to time to revisit project objectives helps to create a better outcome.

## UNDERSTANDING THE SCOPE

During his role with Jefferson County, Derek managed groups responsible for both signage/stripping maintenance and new implementations. Developing an accurate inventory was critical for effective maintenance and understanding of replacement needs. For example, some signs fade over time and some are damaged by traffic accidents. Derek's engineering group evaluated requests for new signage/markings. New installations were considered based on site specific conditions, potential operations/safety benefits, and conformance with the MUTCD.

## COLLECTING SIGN AND POST TYPES

Our team is very familiar with asset data collection including roadway signs. A detailed inventory record including the post type, telespar, P2, etc. along with the sign type based on the MUTCD designation will be documented in a format conducive to incorporation into Denver's asset management system along with a photo of the asset.

## CONDITION OF SIGNS AND POSTS/ GENERATE NEIGHBORHOOD MASTER REPORT

The condition of signs and posts will be evaluated based on guidance from the MUTCD and Denver staff preference. Once the guidelines are agreed upon, RockSol staff will conduct a comprehensive analysis and inventory of each neighborhood as assigned by the Denver PM. A detailed report of total sign inventory will be provided as well as work orders by street for each sign and/or post determined to need replacement. RockSol will coordinate with Denver staff to provide this data in a format that is compatible with the City's asset management system.

## CONDUCT STOP SIGN INVENTORY SYSTEMS

Stop signs are critical regulatory signs that should be replaced immediately if damaged. It is very important to have an accurate inventory and work order record of all details of replacement (damage report, response time, installation date, GIS data entry).



**Crosswalk Pavement Marking**

### **SIGN TYPE AND POST TYPE FOR SIGNS THAT DO NOT REQUIRE ANY MAINTENANCE**

For those assets that are determined to be in good condition and do not require maintenance, a detailed inventory record including the post type, telespar, P2, etc. along with the sign type based on the MUTCD or Denver designation will be documented in a format conducive to incorporation into Denver's asset management system along with a photo of the asset.

### **STICKER DATES**

The date of manufacture will be recorded where stickers remain and are legible. It is expected the majority of the signs in the system will have stickers based on Denver's process to apply stickers on all signs created by internal staff.

### **GPS COORDINATES OF ALL SIGNS**

RockSol has the ability and equipment to provide GPS coordinates of each sign location within millimeter horizontal accuracy, provided access to available satellites is not obstructed by vegetation or buildings. In the event a reliable GPS signal is not available for a location, manual adjustment can be made to the asset management system map to place the asset in a reasonably accurate location.

### **CLOSEST ADDRESS TO SIGN, PER CITY CRITERIA**

Given the quantity of signs existing in some neighborhoods, our team will work with Denver to establish guidelines on the preferred process to assign an address to each sign, especially where multiple signs might be adjacent to a single building address. This data will be included in the neighborhood assessment, inventory, and work order report provided to City staff.

### **NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH SIGNS**

These type of signs require a neighborhood sponsor and any changes of contact information need to be tracked in a timely manner. RockSol will collect detailed inventory data on these signs and are able to assist in verifying current sponsor support with the Denver Police Department.

## **PAVEMENT MARKING INVENTORY**

RockSol has the capability to collect inventory data of all pavement markings utilizing unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV) which can provide detailed data including length, width, and area of all markings whether longitudinal or transverse. Our equipment can provide centimeter accuracy of measurements and can produce a detailed report of types and quantities including GPS coordinates of markings. Using UAV technology to capture this data is a safer and more efficient collection method than placing personnel on the street and requiring lane closures.

## **MANAGING COST ESCALATIONS, CLEARANCES, SUSTAINABILITY, AND STAKEHOLDERS**

### **COST ESCALATIONS**

RockSol is committed to providing clients with superior quality projects—within budget and on schedule—through the use of effective communication of costs spent to date. We proactively work to resolve design challenges early, allowing us to develop timely solutions for the client which ultimately results in reduced costs. Consistent review of labor and direct expenditures and forecasting estimate at completion costs of a project are key components of budget management. This close attention to the budget also helps to keep the scope of work in line with expectations.

### **CLEARANCES**

RockSol's environmental team works hand in hand with our engineers and clients to develop appropriate environmental clearance documentation based on project impacts, goals, and funding streams. This process begins with project scoping and is completed prior to advertisement. It includes evaluation of impacts and mitigation measures for a multitude of resource disciplines such as historic preservation, 4(f), hazardous waste, wetlands, noise, air quality, and Threatened and Endangered species. Additionally, we complete all documentation and applications for environmental permits including stormwater construction, US Army Corps of Engineers 404 Permit(s), and local permits.

**Sustainability |** RockSol shares the Denver commitment to high quality infrastructure that enhances public safety, the environment, and the quality of life for all community members. Our team is dedicated to assisting DOTI in transforming its transportation system through implementation of Denver's Mobility Action Plan, and understands the complexities involved to meet the multi-modal strategic goals related to: Choice, Safety, Climate and Health, Accessibility, and, Planning and Organization. RockSol will work to assist Denver in meeting its community-led vision and tactical actions to advance mobility policies, planning, and investments. One of our engineers and one of our environmental specialists are certified as Envision Sustainability Professionals.

**Stakeholders |** RockSol is well versed in stakeholder coordination. We have many years and successful projects under our belts that include stakeholder input. Our goal when providing stakeholder coordination and outreach is to ensure



that all voices are heard and comments are addressed by either incorporation into the project or through explanation and reasoning as to why something different would be a better fit. We take great pride in knowing that when individuals leave our space, they feel heard and have an understanding of the project and potential outcomes.

### COST ESTIMATING

RockSol's blend of experienced design and construction management staff provides a valuable resource in providing accurate cost estimates during all phases of design. Providing accurate cost estimate information is essential to alerting DOTI of potential budget shortfalls and evaluating design alternatives during the design phase. Essential to accurate cost estimating is the production of quality plans and understanding of project complexities. RockSol will review available Denver, CDOT, and other local cost data and research unique items with suppliers and contractors as necessary to provide estimates based on current market conditions and project conditions.

### ADHERING TO BASELINE SCHEDULE

The Project Manager disseminates the project schedule to the team to ensure everyone understands schedule expectations. Work efforts are coordinated with each discipline, so our engineers and technicians have the correct information at the right time to continue working efficiently. Project coordination meetings are held as needed to coordinate between disciplines and assist with monitoring the schedule. Certain design aspects are prioritized throughout the project so that other team members can complete work efficiently. If an aspect of the project begins to fall behind, we can assign additional resources, plan to complete more work concurrently, and adjust personnel schedules to bring the project back on track to ensure the project schedule is maintained.

### DEVELOPING SPECIFICATIONS

Clear and concise specifications are necessary to complement a quality set of construction plans. Quality specifications reduce contractor uncertainty during bidding and reduce potential disputes or claims during construction. RockSol's extensive construction management experience and familiarity with Denver construction standards and specifications provides a unique advantage for design staff to work in concert in developing any project specifications that may be needed for the project. A thorough understanding of existing standards improves efficiency during the design process as well.

### QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES

RockSol has a robust Quality Management System (QMS) that we strictly adhere to for all design submittals, including reports, technical memoranda, calculations, drawings, worksheets, plans, and all other submittals. As part of this process, RockSol reviews the deliverables and indicates through a variety of ink colors the state of the review process by the Checker and Back-Checker, utilizing our checkprint process. Every sheet and report is reviewed per our QMS process prior to project submittals.

Our five-step detailed checking process allows us to fully identify any discrepancies or clarify issues within our deliverables,

“

Rocksol brought so much to the table for our program. However, the two things that I appreciated the most was **Rocksol's expertise and flexibility**. Rocksol brought very **experienced staff** to the program that was well versed in the delivery of Local Agency projects. In addition, they were exceptional at assisting the local agencies that they worked with to **understand and comply with the requirements** of projects with federal oversight.”

**Felipe “Junior” Rodriguez**  
CDOT Region 2 Local Agency Coordinator

allowing corrections and clarifications to be made prior to submission to DOTI. Each of our checkprints are maintained in our records files required by our QMS.

Our detailed QMS has helped us earn the ISO 9001:2015 certification, which prioritizes processes to track and follow-up on quality-related company and project objectives.

### VALUE ENGINEERING/ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS

Nearly all projects must include scope decisions to meet funding availability. Everyone desires to deliver projects that meet design objectives in the most economical way possible. Through formal and informal value engineering studies and reviews, our team can bring unique and innovative design layouts and anticipate potential construction issues to complex projects. Based on project scope, our integrated teams perform alternatives analysis to achieve project intent while minimizing environmental and cost impacts. This analysis can be formal with public input or reviewed within the team for less controversial project elements.

### MANAGING SCOPE AND COST CREEP

All of our project managers have extensive experience tracking and controlling costs on design projects, and they are dedicated to ensuring all design costs are justified. Within our Project Management System, every project is assigned a unique project number. Therefore, costs charged to each project can be tracked daily and will be reviewed by the project manager. Each month, invoices and progress reports will be provided to the Denver Project Manager overseeing the specific project. Weekly attention to costs and work tasks keep scope and budgets in line with expectations.

## **CATEGORY 6: GRANTS PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

### **Primary Scope Elements:**

- Plan submittals through the CDOT process.
- Project inspection.
- Construction oversight services including inspection services.
- Material testing and requested documentation services.
- Grant writing/application services.

## GRANTS & PROJECT MANAGEMENT APPROACH

Our project management approach integrates thorough plan submittals including through the CDOT process, diligent project inspection, and comprehensive construction oversight to ensure successful project delivery. We emphasize meticulous material testing and documentation to maintain quality standards and regulatory compliance. Our proactive approach extends to grant writing and application support, ensuring we secure necessary funding and resources. By fostering close collaboration with all stakeholders and maintaining transparent communication, we adeptly navigate challenges and achieve project goals.

**Project Management Means and Methods |** Our Principal and Contract Manager, Saeid Saeb, will serve as the point of contact for the contract to initiate scheduled, non-expedited, and expedited general engineering services. Depending on the nature of the task order and the category, work will be assigned to the appropriate personnel with the knowledge and skills to effectively manage and deliver the task.

For each project we deliver, our team develops a project specific approach which includes identifying issues, challenges, and opportunities. RockSol's team will review Denver's provided Scope of Work, propose potential changes or enhancements that may benefit DOTI, and discuss the scope of work with DOTI staff as needed. After the Scope of Work is agreed upon, a fee will be developed and submitted to DOTI. Once the task order is issued, the design process will begin, and ultimately deliverables will be produced in a format consistent with Denver's needs.

**Understanding Project Goals and Critical Issues |** RockSol understands that due to the nature of an On-Call contract, each project will have its own unique set of goals and challenges. RockSol commits to fully understanding Denver's goals for the project and will research how to mitigate any possible issues that may arise during design. For each project, we will engage key stakeholders, starting with DOTI project staff and extending to other agencies and the public if needed. From those efforts, we can develop a list of project specific goals and critical issues. As the project continues, these goals and issues are revisited at key milestones to ensure that the specific items are being addressed and adjustments are made. Our experience has shown us that taking a step back from time to time to revisit project objectives helps to create a better outcome.

“

Jeff has been instrumental in the development and implementation of a master maintenance plan for the signal infrastructure in the city of Arvada. His expertise and years of experience in the field of traffic have proven to be invaluable assets to our project.”

**Nathan Sexton**  
Traffic Operations Manager, City of Arvada

“

Sarah Hemler was always responsive to our questions and helped the Evans engineering staff with coordination as we worked to accommodate other utilities in the Evans ROW. I would gladly work with Sarah and the RockSol team on any future project.”

**Mark Oberschmidt, PE**  
Former City Engineer, City of Evans

## UNDERSTANDING THE SCOPE

### PLAN SUBMITTALS THROUGH THE CDOT PROCESS

Our team is exceptionally well-equipped to manage Local Agency projects with CDOT oversight on behalf of municipalities. On similar projects, RockSol has staff who have worked for many decades in project management and finalize LA/ CDOT documentation. Additionally, many of our staff helped draft the CDOT Local Agency Manual, providing Local Agency oversight for CDOT. We are very familiar with the processes. This experience will ensure we can seamlessly maneuver through the CDOT process and quickly close out your project. Our team will coordinate as necessary with the assigned CDOT Local Agency Coordinator.

### CONSTRUCTION OVERSIGHT SERVICES INCLUDING INSPECTION SERVICES

**Construction Inspection |** Field construction observations and inspections will be performed daily prior to and during work on major items, ensuring that DOTI receives the best quality project possible and that they are completed in accordance with project plans, standards, and specifications, and any applicable Denver, CDOT, and FHWA requirements as outlined in the CDOT Local Agency and other applicable Manuals. RockSol will also prepare the Weekly Time Counts (Form #262) for the project.

**Maintain Accurate Notes |** Our field inspection staff will maintain accurate and thorough daily logs and supplement them with regular project photos. The payment documentation including the Inspectors Progress Report (CDOT Form #266) showing pay item measurements of as-constructed quantities and scale tickets per the measurement and payment sections of each individual pay item will be created and checked in a timely manner. Our team members are well-versed in preparing inspection documentation.

RockSol will prepare interim measurements for each monthly pay estimate period and final measurements and documentation for each item as soon as that item is complete. RockSol will prepare reimbursement requests for the City to submit to CDOT for their “Requests for Reimbursement” (RFR).

**Monitor Compliance with Project Procedures |** RockSol staff are very familiar with standard construction industry practices, and have been certified to perform all construction

project management and inspection as required by federal and state requirements. With the years of related experience and the company focus on quality, RockSol can be counted on to continuously maintain the highest level of construction standards.

#### **Non-Compliance with the Contract Plans and Specifications**

**I** As part of the project documentation, our staff will work with the City Project Engineer to provide the Contractor with verbal and written notifications of any work that is out of compliance and will keep DOTI informed of any issues. We will communicate with the Contractor and DOTI in a timely manner and will follow up on any issues at the construction progress meetings.

**Traffic Control Oversight** **I** RockSol will perform traffic control inspections and work with DOTI on MHT review and approval, ensuring that all traffic control devices are used, consistent with the requirements of the MUTCD.

**Civil Rights Documentation** **I** Our field inspectors will collect all necessary civil rights documentation. Many are certified for Davis-Bacon payroll review and can verify the payrolls per CDOT requirements. Field staff will also ensure the bulletin board is in compliance and all civil rights documents are submitted, reviewed and filed appropriately. The team will also track Form #205's - Permits to Sublet for all subcontractors and ensure the forms are accurate, submitted in a timely manner, and routed through the City and CDOT review process. RockSol will complete required contractor personnel interviews, documenting on the CDOT Form 280.

**Permits and Environmental Compliance** **I** The RockSol team will assist DOTI staff to make sure all permit and environmental requirements are met. RockSol will perform stormwater inspections and coordinate with City staff on compliance and permit requirements. We will ensure that the contractor keeps erosion control plans up to date and that BMP devices are well-maintained at all times.

#### **MATERIAL TESTING AND REQUESTED DOCUMENTATION SERVICES**

**Fully Certified Personnel and Laboratory** **I** We will assign a primary field materials technician for the project. All technicians will hold relevant certifications for all field testing for the job. Any testing not performed directly in the field will be performed at RockSol's Thornton laboratory, which is AASHTO-certified and has been inspected by CDOT per CP 10. Because RockSol is supplying the testing as well as construction management, the coordination is seamless and we can bring in additional staff if needed to support the project.

**Documentation** **I** Our field staff will complete all materials testing forms, summary sheets, collect source documentation, and complete worksheets referenced in the CDOT Field Materials Manual—specifically in the section detailing requirements for Local Agency projects—for reporting test results and data related to materials approved and built into the project. Additionally, RockSol will cross check the Denver testing requirements and complete the most stringent testing requirements. The team will develop electronic materials

folders for each pay item which will include all applicable forms, summary sheets, source documentation, and worksheets referenced in the CDOT Field Materials Manual for reporting test results and data related to materials approved and built into the project. We can also create a book with paper documents, at the request of the City.

#### **GRANT WRITING/APPLICATION SERVICES**

RockSol understands the need for agencies to reach out to outside sources for grants and other funding sources. RockSol employs staff members like Tracy Sanders who have developed and reviewed grant proposals for a variety of projects. We can assist the City in securing needed funding to ultimately design and construct these project.

One example of this is a Safe Routes to School Grant we worked with the Town of Berthoud to obtain. Upon completion of RockSol's Town of Berthoud ADA Transition Plan Study, we assisted the Town in getting selected for this grant. We ultimately designed the sidewalk improvements project and provided construction oversight.

#### **MANAGING COST ESCALATIONS, CLEARANCES, SUSTAINABILITY, AND STAKEHOLDERS**

##### **COST ESCALATIONS**

RockSol is committed to providing clients with superior quality projects—within budget and on schedule—through the use of effective communication of costs spent to date. We proactively work to resolve design challenges early, allowing us to develop timely solutions for the client which ultimately results in reduced costs. Consistent review of labor and direct expenditures and forecasting estimate at completion costs of a project are key components of budget management. This close attention to the budget also helps to keep the scope of work in line with expectations.

##### **CLEARANCES**

RockSol's environmental team works hand in hand with our engineers and clients to develop appropriate environmental clearance documentation based on project impacts, goals, and funding streams. This process begins with project scoping and is completed prior to advertisement. It includes evaluation of impacts and mitigation measures for a multitude of resource disciplines such as historic preservation, 4(f), hazardous waste, wetlands, noise, air quality, and Threatened and Endangered species. Additionally, we complete all documentation and applications for environmental permits including stormwater construction, US Army Corps of Engineers 404 Permit(s), and local permits.

**Sustainability** **I** RockSol shares the Denver commitment to high quality infrastructure that enhances public safety, the environment, and the quality of life for all community members. Our team is dedicated to assisting DOTI in transforming its transportation system through implementation of Denver's Mobility Action Plan, and understands the complexities involved to meet the multi-modal strategic goals related to: Choice, Safety, Climate and Health, Accessibility, and, Planning and



Organization. RockSol will work to assist Denver in meeting its community-led vision and tactical actions to advance mobility policies, planning, and investments. One of our engineers and one of our environmental specialists are certified as Envision Sustainability Professionals.

**Stakeholders** | RockSol is well versed in stakeholder coordination. We have many years and successful projects under our belts that include stakeholder input. Our goal when providing stakeholder coordination and outreach is to ensure that all voices are heard and comments are addressed by either incorporation into the project or through explanation and reasoning as to why something different would be a better fit. We take great pride in knowing that when individuals leave our space, they feel heard and have an understanding of the project and potential outcomes.

### COST ESTIMATING

RockSol's blend of experienced design and construction management staff provides a valuable resource in providing accurate cost estimates during all phases of design. Providing accurate cost estimate information is essential to alerting DOT of potential budget shortfalls and evaluating design alternatives during the design phase. Essential to accurate cost estimating is the production of quality plans and understanding of project complexities. RockSol will review available Denver, CDOT, and other local cost data and research unique items with suppliers and contractors as necessary to provide estimates based on current market conditions and project conditions.

### ADHERING TO BASELINE SCHEDULE

For construction phase task orders, RockSol staff will conduct a thorough review of the initial baseline CPM schedule for completeness, accuracy, and potential efficiencies in the schedule. During construction, our team will review the Contractor's monthly updates and compare them in detail to the original approved schedule for compliance and issue "revise and resubmit" or approval notifications to the Contractor. The team will identify and bring to the City's attention any changes or potential issues shown in the updated schedules.



Work on the Control Box for Burlington Intersection Project

“

Rocksol brought so much to the table for our program. However, the two things that I appreciated the most was **Rocksol's expertise and flexibility**. Rocksol brought very **experienced staff** to the program that was well versed in the delivery of Local Agency projects. In addition, they were exceptional at assisting the local agencies that they worked with to **understand and comply with the requirements** of projects with federal oversight.”

Felipe “Junior” Rodriguez  
CDOT Region 2 Local Agency Coordinator

### DEVELOPING SPECIFICATIONS

While construction phase task orders will not develop specifications, they may be tasked with review. Our grant support staff may also be coordinating with specifications writers. Clear and concise specifications are necessary to complement a quality set of construction plans. Quality specifications reduce contractor uncertainty during bidding and reduce potential disputes or claims during construction. RockSol's extensive construction management experience and familiarity with Denver construction standards and specifications provides a unique advantage for design staff to work in concert in developing any project specifications that may be needed for the project. A thorough understanding of existing standards improves efficiency during the design process as well.

### QUALITY PROCEDURES

RockSol is committed to excellence with an emphasis in quality assurance for all disciplines of service offered to the City of Commerce City. Our reputation is built on our dedication to exceeding our client's expectations, and we:

- Strive to understand each individual project goal, and clearly define the budget, scope, and schedule
- Staff the project with qualified, experienced individuals who are thoroughly familiar with the specific elements of the project and the client processes
- Provide effective project management, including tracking progress against schedule and budget, and responding rapidly to client needs
- Communicate regularly and effectively with clients and staff to control consultant costs
- Use our Quality Management System to ensure high-quality services that conform to contract specifications
- Conduct end of project reviews to examine best practices and lessons learned to ensure perpetual improvements

The quality of our work is defined by how well we perform and meet client expectations. These expectations are typically

based on technical service, professionalism, innovation, communication, and adherence to budgets and schedules. The best measure of quality comes from positive feedback from our clients and repeat business.

Our services are driven by the culture of quality cultivated here at RockSol and shown in both our delivered projects and our ISO 9001:2015 certification, which involves a rigorous audit process. RockSol conducts periodic check ins internally to ensure our services meet our quality standards.

**Quality Management System (QMS):** RockSol utilizes a comprehensive QMS to ensure that our services meet or exceed client expectations and that our work is completed correctly the first time. To ensure work is performed in a cost-effective, documented, and controlled manner, the QMS incorporates our Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) program with a focused look at customer satisfaction, planning, and integration into our work processes.

VALUE ENGINEERING/ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS

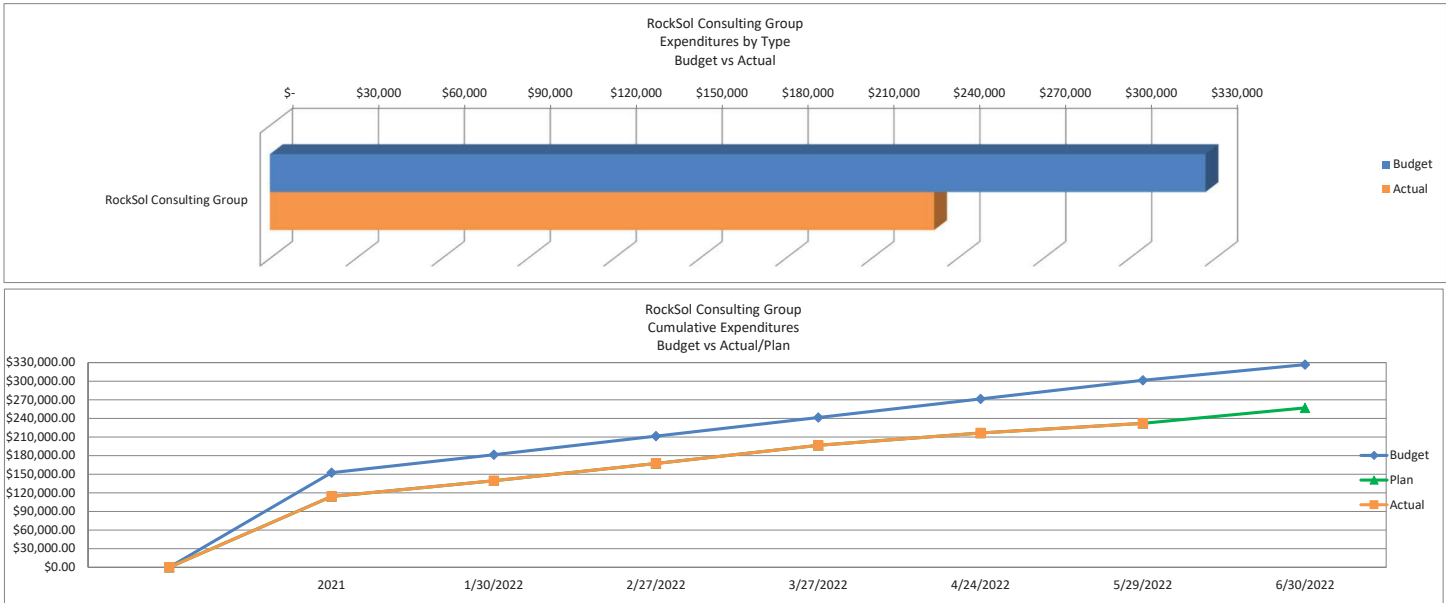
Nearly all projects must include scope decisions to meet funding availability. Everyone desires to deliver projects that meet design objectives in the most economical way possible.

Through formal and informal value engineering studies and reviews, our team can bring unique and innovative design layouts and anticipate potential construction issues to complex projects. Based on project scope, our integrated teams perform alternatives analysis to achieve project intent while minimizing environmental and cost impacts. This analysis can be formal with public input or reviewed within the team for less controversial project elements.

MANAGING SCOPE AND COST CREEP

All of our project managers have extensive experience tracking and controlling costs on design projects, and they are dedicated to ensuring all design costs are justified. Within our Project Management System, every project is assigned a unique project number. Therefore, costs charged to each project can be tracked daily and will be reviewed by the project manager. Each month, invoices and progress reports will be provided to the Denver Project Manager overseeing the specific project. Weekly attention to costs and work tasks keep scope and budgets in line with expectations. If requested, we can prepare a Project Cost Projection report that includes a graph like the one below.

| Name                     | Budget     |                 | 2021       | 1/30/2022 | 2/27/2022 | 3/27/2022 | 4/24/2022 | 5/29/2022 | 6/30/2022 | Total to Date<br>thru 5/29/22 | Variance % | % Complete |
|--------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
| RockSol Consulting Group | \$ 326,647 | Original Budget | \$ 152,500 | \$ 28,743 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 25,404 | \$ 301,243                    |            |            |
|                          |            | Actual Charges  | \$ 114,004 | \$ 25,430 | \$ 27,881 | \$ 29,363 | \$ 19,912 | \$ 15,312 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 231,902                    | 23.02%     | 70.99%     |



## EXHIBIT B

### Rates

**Consultant/Sub-Consultant Team Members****CONSULTANT TEAM MEMBERS**

Prime Consultant: RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.

List **ALL** potential firm personnel titles/classification that may be utilized under the Agreement, and their respective hourly rate. Do not list names of personnel, only titles (i.e. Project Manager). Provide additional sheets as necessary.

| Title/Classification          | Responsibilities  | Rate/Hr. |
|-------------------------------|---|----------|
| Project Manager III           | Oversee project; manage RockSol services                      | \$220.75 |
| Project Manager II            | Oversee projects  | \$208.85 |
| Project Manager I             | Oversee projects  | \$171.35 |
| Senior Transportation Manager | Oversee projects  | \$255.15 |
| Senior Project Engineer       | Provide guidance on projects, manage junior engineers         | \$229.55 |
| Senior Structural Engineer    | Manage bridge/structure unit, oversee bridge/structure design | \$279.40 |
| Structural Engineer II        | Develop bridge/structure design                               | \$188.85 |
| Structural Engineer I         | Develop bridge/structure design                               | \$157.95 |
| Senior Geotechnical Engineer  | Manage geotechnical unit, oversee geotechnical services       | \$275.30 |
| Senior Geologist              | Develop drilling programs, prepare geotechnical reports       | \$177.40 |
| Staff Engineer III            | Develop design, conduct field inspections                     | \$198.15 |
| Staff Engineer II             | Develop design, conduct field inspections                     | \$176.90 |
| Staff Engineer I              | Develop design, conduct field inspections                     | \$157.95 |
| Engineer-in-Training III      | Develop transportation design, conduct field inspections      | \$146.80 |
| Engineer-in-Training II       | Develop transportation design, conduct field inspections      | \$125.10 |
| Engineer-in-Training I        | Develop transportation design, conduct field inspections      | \$112.05 |
| Engineering Student Intern    | Train in field and design units                               | \$72.90  |
| Environmental Manager         | Manage environmental unit, prepare environmental reports      | \$186.35 |
| Environmental Specialist II   | Conduct field investigations, prepare environmental reports   | \$144.95 |



|                                    |   |          |
|------------------------------------|---|----------|
| Environmental Specialist I         | Conduct field investigations, prepare environmental reports       | \$122.45 |
| Construction Manager/Inspector IV  | Provide construction management and inspection services           | \$194.10 |
| Construction Manager/Inspector III | Provide construction management and inspection services           | \$171.05 |
| Construction Manager/Inspector II  | Provide construction management and inspection services           | \$141.70 |
| Construction Manager/Inspector I   | Provide construction management and inspection services           | \$103.05 |
| Technician IV                      | Oversee laboratory and field materials testing                    | \$151.95 |
| Technician III                     | Provide materials testing services                                | \$128.95 |
| Technician II                      | Provide materials testing services                                | \$102.40 |
| Technician I                       | Provide materials testing services                                | \$90.50  |
| Design Technician III              | Develop transportation design in CAD                              | \$146.80 |
| Design Technician II               | Develop transportation design in CAD                              | \$124.20 |
| Design Technician I                | Develop transportation design in CAD                              | \$98.15  |
| Graphic Designer/Drone Operator    | Develop graphic work for public involvement/stakeholder materials | \$145.55 |
| Project Control/Admin              | Provide accounting/invoicing services                             | \$128.85 |

The City will not compensate for expenses such as postage, mileage, parking, or telephone costs. Reproduction, if requested by the City, shall be reimbursed at actual cost if approved in advance by Project Manager. Such costs are, in all such instances, included in the hourly rates paid by the City. Reproduction of submittals requested by the City including such items as end-of-phase reports, drawings, bid documents, record drawing reproductions, etc. are not included in the hourly rates, and will be itemized as a not-to-exceed reproducible expense and will be reimbursed at actual cost.

## EXHIBIT C

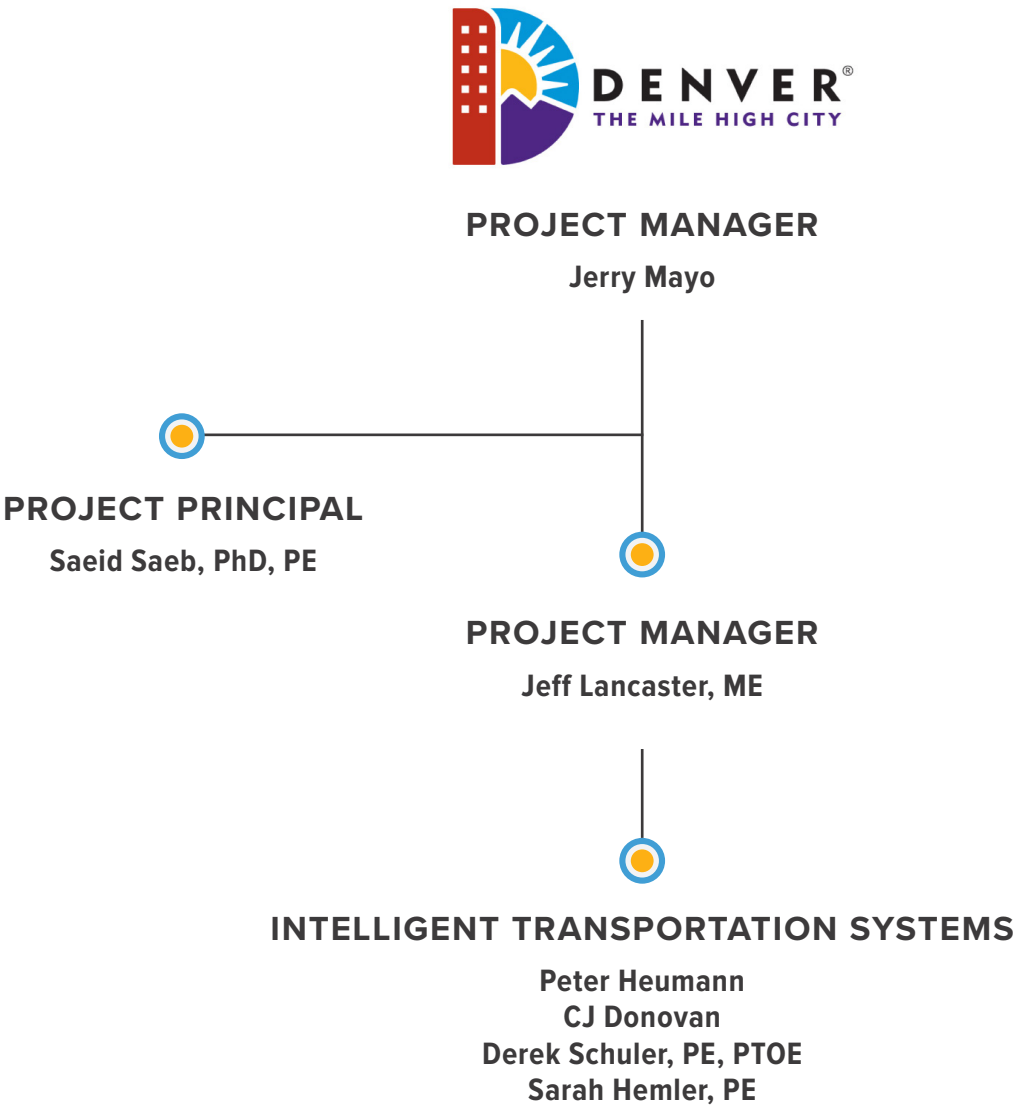
### Key Personnel

PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS

RockSol has assembled an experienced, complete team that will provide the City and County of Denver with high quality services under this contract.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

Saeid Saeb will serve as Project Principal and will work to maintain our relationship with Denver’s Department of Transportation and Infrastructure (DOTI). He will regularly check in with the team and client to make sure needs are being met. Our primary point of contact for CCD will be Jeff Lancaster, an experienced traffic expert who will guide the work.



ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

- Chris Santorno, PE  
(Field Support)
- Dave Judy  
(Field Support)
- Nathan Clouse, PE  
(Subsurface Utility Engineering)



### Jeff Lancaster, ME, Project Manager

*37 years experience, 3 with Rocksol*

Jeff is one of our finest managers in the area of traffic design and systems management. His strong ability to communicate and knowledge of Traffic Operations is unique and unmatched in our industry. As a Master Electrician, Jeff coordinates with our clients to provide engineering services for various transportation related projects including traffic signal, Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), connected vehicle technology, fiber optic networks, high occupancy tolling lanes, roadway lighting and roadway signing and striping. His responsibilities include maintaining effective and clear communication with client representatives, internal staff and contractors to ensure effective delivery of the services expected. He provides field inspection services as needed to support field staff and lends expertise to specific areas of need.



### Peter Heumann, ITS & Signal Specialist

*31 years experience, 6 with Rocksol*

Peter is an outstanding technologist who brings expertise in traffic systems management. He brings more than 30 years of managerial expertise in strategic planning, staffing, budgeting, resource allocation, and leadership across administrative, field, maintenance, equipment, technology, and training operations on a global scale. Throughout his tenure at RockSol, he has accumulated extensive experience in overseeing and programming traffic signal controller databases, detection technology, communication network planning, and management. Additionally, Peter has adeptly applied emerging operational technologies, including traffic adaptive operation, bus rapid transit operation, and pedestrian and bicycle detection.



### CJ Donovan, CONA, CFCE, Fiber Specialist

*28 years experience, 2 with Rocksol*

CJ is a fiber optics expert experienced with planning, organizing, directing, monitoring, and problem solving field activities for ITS design and fiber optic cable maintenance statewide. She is an expert in fiber optic cable maintenance protocols using resources which take advantage of synergies to meet priorities. As a previous CDOT Fiber Network Manager, CJ has intimate knowledge of CDOT's Fiber Network and ITS Asset Management System, and the System Engineering Analysis process. She performs system engineering and data analysis from a variety of sources to determine best management practices related to the systems, policies, and procedures of the fiber optic operations unit. She has collaborated closely with CDOT on fiber optic cable maintenance and has participated in evaluating new fiber optic technologies and assets to determine the correct level of service requirements, standard operating procedures (SOP), necessary skills, and proper equipment.



### Derek Schuler, PE, PTOE, Sr. Traffic Engineer

*32 years experience, 1 with Rocksol*

Derek brings expertise in traffic engineering and operations management. Derek has over 30-years of experience in traffic/transportation engineering/management, capital improvement projects, and public works engineering leadership similar in both public and private sector roles, including his service as a Traffic and Transportation Manager for Jefferson County. He is a skilled project manager for large roadway and traffic signal improvements and traffic impact/operational studies. In previous public sector roles, Derek served as key contributor to public works and DOT leadership teams, effectively leading traffic engineering groups and reviewing development plans for over 20 years. His comprehensive project and program involvement includes planning, budgeting, contract management, design, construction inspection, and operations.



### Sarah Hemler, PE, Traffic Engineer

*6 years experience, 6 with Rocksol*

Sarah is passionate about engineering and dedicated to providing thoughtful insight to all of her work. She has worked on a variety of design projects including two trail projects for Broomfield and Lone Tree, two pavement marking projects for Superior, two traffic signal projects for Thornton, and multi-lane roundabout and major roadway widening for the City of Evans. On these projects Sarah has developed design criteria and created several roadway models with horizontal and vertical alignment along with cross sections. Additionally, as a key member of the design team, Sarah has also coordinated and attended meetings with subconsultants, other RockSol staff, and owners to set up and deliver projects on time and on budget. Sarah's work has been commended by our clients, and she will bring thoughtfulness and detail-oriented design processes to all of her work.

## PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS

RockSol has assembled an experienced, complete team that will provide the City and County of Denver with high quality services under this contract.

## ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

Saeid Saeb will serve as Project Principal and will work to maintain our relationship with Denver's Department of Transportation and Infrastructure (DOTI). He will regularly check in with the team and client to make sure needs are being met.

Our primary point of contact for CCD will be Jeff Lancaster, an experienced traffic expert who will guide the work.



### PROJECT MANAGER

Jerry Mayo

### PROJECT PRINCIPAL

Saeid Saeb, PhD, PE

### PROJECT MANAGER

Jeff Lancaster, ME

### TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Derek Schuler, PE, PTOE

Sarah Hemler, PE

Peter Heumann

CJ Donovan

### FIELD TECHNICIANS

Mo Hosseini

Jeremy Feltner

Josh Hernandez

### ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Chris Santorno, PE  
(Field Support)

Dave Judy  
(Field Support)

Red Bushell  
(Drone Services)



### Jeff Lancaster, ME, Project Manager

*37 years experience, 3 with Rocksol*

Jeff is one of our finest managers in the area of traffic design and systems management. His strong ability to communicate and knowledge of Traffic Operations is unique and unmatched in our industry. As a Master Electrician, Jeff coordinates with our clients to provide engineering services for various transportation related projects including traffic signal, Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), connected vehicle technology, fiber optic networks, high occupancy tolling lanes, roadway lighting and roadway signing and striping. His responsibilities include maintaining effective and clear communication with client representatives, internal staff and contractors to ensure effective delivery of the services expected. He provides field inspection services as needed to support field staff and lends expertise to specific areas of need.



### Derek Schuler, PE, PTOE, Sr. Traffic Engineer

*32 years experience, 1 with Rocksol*

Derek brings expertise in traffic engineering and operations management. Derek has over 30-years of experience in traffic/transportation engineering/management, capital improvement projects, and public works engineering leadership similar in both public and private sector roles, including his service as a Traffic and Transportation Manager for Jefferson County. He is a skilled project manager for large roadway and traffic signal improvements and traffic impact/operational studies. In previous public sector roles, Derek served as key contributor to public works and DOT leadership teams, effectively leading traffic engineering groups and reviewing development plans for over 20 years. His comprehensive project and program involvement includes planning, budgeting, contract management, design, construction inspection, and operations.



### Sarah Hemler, PE, Traffic Engineer

*6 years experience, 6 with Rocksol*

Sarah is passionate about engineering and dedicated to providing thoughtful insight to all of her work. She has worked on a variety of design projects including two trail projects for Broomfield and Lone Tree, two pavement marking projects for Superior, two traffic signal projects for Thornton, and multi-lane roundabout and major roadway widening for the City of Evans. On these projects Sarah has developed design criteria and created several roadway models with horizontal and vertical alignment along with cross sections. Additionally, as a key member of the design team, Sarah has also coordinated and attended meetings with subconsultants, other RockSol staff, and owners to set up and deliver projects on time and on budget. Sarah's work has been commended by our clients, and she will bring thoughtfulness and detail-oriented design processes to all of her work.



### Peter Heumann, ITS & Signal Specialist

*31 years experience, 6 with Rocksol*

Peter is an outstanding technologist who brings expertise in traffic systems management. He brings more than 30 years of managerial expertise in strategic planning, staffing, budgeting, resource allocation, and leadership across administrative, field, maintenance, equipment, technology, and training operations on a global scale. Throughout his tenure at RockSol, he has accumulated extensive experience in overseeing and programming traffic signal controller databases, detection technology, communication network planning, and management. Additionally, Peter has adeptly applied emerging operational technologies, including traffic adaptive operation, bus rapid transit operation, and pedestrian and bicycle detection.



### CJ Donovan, CONA, CFCE, Fiber Specialist

*28 years experience, 2 with Rocksol*

CJ is a fiber optics expert experienced with planning, organizing, directing, monitoring, and problem solving field activities for ITS design and fiber optic cable maintenance statewide. She is an expert in fiber optic cable maintenance protocols using resources which take advantage of synergies to meet priorities. As a previous CDOT Fiber Network Manager, CJ has intimate knowledge of CDOT's Fiber Network and ITS Asset Management System, and the System Engineering Analysis process. She performs system engineering and data analysis from a variety of sources to determine best management practices related to the systems, policies, and procedures of the fiber optic operations unit. She has collaborated closely with CDOT on fiber optic cable maintenance and has participated in evaluating new fiber optic technologies and assets to determine the correct level of service requirements, standard operating procedures (SOP), necessary skills, and proper equipment.

## PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS

RockSol has assembled an experienced, complete team that will provide the City and County of Denver with high quality services under this contract.

## ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

Saeid Saeb will serve as Project Principal and will work to maintain our relationship with Denver's Department of Transportation and Infrastructure (DOTI). He will regularly check in with the team and client to make sure needs are being met.

Our primary point of contact for CCD will be Jeff Lancaster, an experienced traffic expert who will guide the work.



### PROJECT MANAGER

Jerry Mayo

### PROJECT PRINCIPAL

Saeid Saeb, PhD, PE

### PROJECT MANAGER

Jeff Lancaster, ME

### GRANT SUPPORT

Tracy Sanders

### CONSTRUCTION PHASE

CJ Donovan

Mo Hosseini

Robert Coloroso, PE

Kevan O'Connell, PE

## ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Chris Santorno, PE  
(Field Support)

Dave Judy  
(Field Support)

Mo Hosseini  
(Lab Manager)



**Jeff Lancaster, ME, Project Manager**

*37 years experience, 3 with Rocksol*

Jeff is one of our finest managers in the area of traffic design and systems management. His strong ability to communicate and knowledge of Traffic Operations is unique and unmatched in our industry. As a Master Electrician, Jeff coordinates with our clients to provide engineering services for various transportation related projects including traffic signal, Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS), connected vehicle technology, fiber optic networks, high occupancy tolling lanes, roadway lighting and roadway signing and striping. His responsibilities include maintaining effective and clear communication with client representatives, internal staff and contractors to ensure effective delivery of the services expected. He provides field inspection services as needed to support field staff and lends expertise to specific areas of need.



**Tracy Sanders, Grant Support**

*12 years experience, 2 with Rocksol*

Tracy brings 12 years of experience in managing disaster recovery projects for the Town of Lyons. During her career, she has been involved in overseeing teams of Town staff and consultants to oversee grant application, project procurement efforts, design services, and construction. In addition to her Associates degree in Business Management, Tracy holds a Certificate of Project Management and has completed 35 hours of continuing education in Project Management Training. She currently works on RockSol's Local Agency oversight contracts and grant support. She has recently worked with the Town of Superior for their EDA grant and is working with the City of Colorado Springs for the Pike's Peak Mountain Highway FEMA Grant.



**CJ Donovan, CONA, CFCE, Fiber Specialist**

*28 years experience, 2 with Rocksol*

CJ is a fiber optics expert experienced with planning, organizing, directing, monitoring, and problem solving field activities for ITS design and fiber optic cable maintenance statewide. She is an expert in fiber optic cable maintenance protocols using resources which take advantage of synergies to meet priorities. As a previous CDOT Fiber Network Manager, CJ has intimate knowledge of CDOT's Fiber Network and ITS Asset Management System, and the System Engineering Analysis process. She performs system engineering and data analysis from a variety of sources to determine best management practices related to the systems, policies, and procedures of the fiber optic operations unit. She has collaborated closely with CDOT on fiber optic cable maintenance and has participated in evaluating new fiber optic technologies and assets to determine the correct level of service requirements, standard operating procedures (SOP), necessary skills, and proper equipment.



**Mo Hosseini, Laboratory Manager**

*21 years experience, 12 with Rocksol*

Mo has 21 years of experience in civil engineering and materials supply, including coursework in surveying, geology and soil mechanics, dynamics, and chemistry. His experience includes expertise in aggregate crushing operations producing aggregate in various sizes to meet the requirements of specific mix designs for asphalt and concrete suppliers. Mo acts as the Head Materials Technician at RockSol's Thornton headquarters and laboratory.



**Robert Coloroso, PE, Inspector**

*10 years experience, 8 with Rocksol*

Robert brings a versatile skillset to his projects. He is adept at successfully and effectively interacting with contractors across multiple trades. He has excellent engineering and management skills demonstrated by completion of complex and demanding projects. Robert has been recognized consistently for his performance excellence and contributions to project success. Over the past few years, Robert has worked extensively on the DEN QAISIS contract, providing quality assurance inspection services on a variety of airside and landside projects. His current work includes projects for CCD's Elevate Bond program.



**Kevan O'Connell, PE, Inspector**

*11 years experience, 6 with Rocksol*

Kevan has provided a broad range of inspection and construction management services throughout his career. His work has included numerous projects at DEN and for CCD as well as projects for Northglenn, the City of Aurora, and the City and County of Denver. He was a pivotal member of the inspection team for the recent Federal Blvd median project, which included installation of 6 new caissons for signal poles and removing 4 signal poles. He also worked on the Colfax improvements project which included updating heads and installing ped push buttons.



## EXHIBIT D

### Certificate of Insurance

**ACORD**<sup>TM</sup>**CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE**

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

3/25/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION** IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

| <b>PRODUCER</b><br><b>USI Insurance Services, LLC</b><br><b>4600 S. Ulster Street, Suite 1200</b><br><b>Denver, CO 80237</b><br><b>800 873-8500</b> | <b>CONTACT NAME:</b><br><b>PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 800 873-8500</b><br><b>FAX (A/C, No):</b><br><b>E-MAIL ADDRESS: den.certificate@usi.com</b>  |                               |        |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |             |  |
|---|---|-------------------------------|--------|--|-------|--|-------|--|-------|--|-------|--|-------|-------------|--|
| <b>INSURED</b><br><b>RockSol Consulting Group, Inc.</b><br><b>12076 Grant Street</b><br><b>Thornton, CO 80241</b>                                   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th> <th>NAIC #</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>INSURER A : Charter Oak Fire Insurance Company</td> <td>25615</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER B : Travelers Property Cas. Co. of America</td> <td>25674</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C : XL Specialty Insurance Company</td> <td>37885</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D : Twin City Fire Insurance Company</td> <td>29459</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E : Underwriters at Lloyd's London</td> <td>L0032</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER F :</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE | NAIC # | INSURER A : Charter Oak Fire Insurance Company | 25615 | INSURER B : Travelers Property Cas. Co. of America | 25674 | INSURER C : XL Specialty Insurance Company | 37885 | INSURER D : Twin City Fire Insurance Company | 29459 | INSURER E : Underwriters at Lloyd's London | L0032 | INSURER F : |  |
| INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE   | NAIC #  |                               |        |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |             |  |
| INSURER A : Charter Oak Fire Insurance Company  | 25615   |                               |        |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |             |  |
| INSURER B : Travelers Property Cas. Co. of America  | 25674   |                               |        |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |             |  |
| INSURER C : XL Specialty Insurance Company  | 37885   |                               |        |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |             |  |
| INSURER D : Twin City Fire Insurance Company  | 29459   |                               |        |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |             |  |
| INSURER E : Underwriters at Lloyd's London  | L0032   |                               |        |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |             |  |
| INSURER F :   |   |                               |        |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |  |       |             |  |

**COVERAGES****CERTIFICATE NUMBER:****REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

| INSR LTR | TYPE OF INSURANCE   | ADDL INSR | SUBR WVD | POLICY NUMBER | POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY) | POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY) | LIMITS  |
|----------|---|-----------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| A        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY<br><input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR<br><br>GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:<br><input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC<br>OTHER: | X         | X        | 6806H281978   | 01/10/2025              | 01/10/2026              | EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000<br>DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$1,000,000<br>MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000<br>PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000<br>GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000<br>PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000<br>\$ |
| A        | AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY<br><input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY  | X         | X        | 8103R589818   | 01/10/2025              | 01/10/2026              | COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000<br>BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$<br>BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$<br>PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$<br>\$  |
| B        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$10000   | X         | X        | CUP5C168251   | 01/10/2025              | 01/10/2026              | EACH OCCURRENCE \$10,000,000<br>AGGREGATE \$10,000,000<br>\$  |
| B        | WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY<br>ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE/OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Y/N<br>(Mandatory in NH)<br>If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below   |           | X        | UB6N735214    | 01/10/2025              | 01/10/2026              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER<br>E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000<br>E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000<br>E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000                                      |
| C        | Professional Liab<br>Incl Pollution<br>Claims Made  |           | X        | DPR5038242    | 01/10/2025              | 01/10/2026              | \$3,000,000 per claim<br>\$3,000,000 annl aggr.   |

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Insurer D: Third (3rd) Party Crime, Policy #34KB036476425, Limit - \$1,000,000, Policy Dates 1/10/25 - 1/10/26

Insurer E: Cyber Liability, Policy #KU866CYLA251 Limit - \$1,000,000. Policy Dates 1/10/25 - 1/10/26

As required by written contract or written agreement, the following provisions apply subject to the policy (See Attached Descriptions)

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER****CANCELLATION**

City and County of Denver  
 201 West Colfax Ave, Dept 608  
 Denver, CO 80202

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



DESCRIPTIONS (Continued from Page 1)

terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions: The Certificate Holder and owner are included as Automatic Additional Insured's for ongoing and completed operations under General Liability; Designated Insured under Automobile Liability; and Additional Insureds under Umbrella / Excess Liability but only with respect to liability arising out of the Named Insured work performed on behalf of the certificate holder and owner. The General Liability, Automobile Liability, Umbrella/Excess insurance applies on a primary and non contributory basis. A Blanket Waiver of Subrogation applies for General Liability, Automobile Liability, Umbrella/Excess Liability and Workers Compensation. The Umbrella / Excess Liability policy provides excess coverage over the General Liability, Automobile Liability and Employers Liability. Please note that Additional Insured status does not apply to Professional Liability or Workers' Compensation.

RE: Project No.: RFQ # 202476213, Project Name: Advanced Mobility: On-Call Traffic Engineering/Operations, Device Deployment & ITS Services.  
Additional Insured Includes: City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, employees and volunteers.

**EXHIBIT E**

**Federal Highway Administration Award**

- |  |   |                              |
|--|---|------------------------------|
| <b>1. Award No.</b><br>693JJ31850001   | <b>2. Effective Date</b><br>See No. 17 Below  | <b>3. CFDA No.</b><br>20.200 |
| <br>   |   |                              |
| <b>4. Award To</b><br><br>City and County of Denver<br>201 W. Colfax<br>Suite 509<br>Denver, CO 80202-5329<br><br>DUNS No.: 085596802<br>TIN No.: 84-6000580 | <b>5. Sponsoring Office</b><br><br>U.S. Department of Transportation<br>Federal Highway Administration<br>Office of Acquisition & Grants Management<br>1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE<br>HCFA-32, Mail Drop E62-204<br>Washington, DC 20590 |                              |
| <br>   |   |                              |
| <b>6. Period of Performance</b><br><br>Forty-Eight (48) Months   | <b>7. Total Amount</b><br><br>Federal Share: \$6,000,007<br>Recipient Share: <u>\$6,000,007</u><br><br>Total: <b>\$12,000,014</b>   |                              |
| <br>   |   |                              |
| <b>8. Type of Agreement</b><br><br>Cooperative Agreement   | <b>9. Authority</b><br><br>23 U.S.C. 503(c)(4)  |                              |
| <br>   |   |                              |
| <b>10. Procurement Request No.</b><br><br>HOTMXX1700000099   | <b>11. Funds Obligated</b><br><br>\$6,000,007   |                              |
| <br>   |   |                              |
| <b>12. Submit Payment Requests To</b><br><br>See "Payment" clause in General Terms and Conditions  | <b>13. Payment Office</b><br><br>See "Payment" clause in General Terms and Conditions   |                              |
| <br>   |   |                              |
| <b>14. Accounting and Appropriations Data</b><br><br>15X044A060.0000.070N44A600.7001000000.41011.61006600 - Total Obligated = <b>\$6,000,007</b>             |   |                              |
| <br>   |   |                              |
| <b>15. Research Title and/or Description of Project</b><br><br>"Denver Smart City Program"   |   |                              |
| <br>   |   |                              |
| <b>16. City and County Denver</b>  | <b>17. Federal Highway Administration</b>   |                              |

---

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

---

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Stephanie Curtis  
Title: Agreement Officer

## Table of Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>SECTION A - AGREEMENT DESCRIPTION .....</b>           | <b>3</b>  |
| A.1 STATEMENT OF PURPOSE .....                           | 3         |
| A.2 LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY .....                          | 3         |
| A.3 BACKGROUND .....                                     | 4         |
| A.4 VISION, GOALS, AND FOCUS AREAS.....                  | 6         |
| A.5 STATEMENT OF WORK .....                              | 7         |
| A.6 DELIVERABLES .....                                   | 7         |
| <b>SECTION B – AWARD INFORMATION .....</b>               | <b>10</b> |
| B.1 TYPE OF AWARD.....                                   | 10        |
| B.2 AVAILABLE FUNDING .....                              | 10        |
| B.3 COST SHARING OR MATCHING .....                       | 10        |
| B.4 PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE.....                           | 10        |
| B.5 DEGREE OF FEDERAL INVOLVEMENT.....                   | 10        |
| <b>SECTION C - AWARD ADMINISTRATION INFORMATION.....</b> | <b>11</b> |
| C.1 FEDERAL AWARD NOTICES.....                           | 11        |
| C.2 ADMINISTRATIVE AND NATIONAL POLICY REQUIREMENTS..... | 11        |
| C.3 STATUTORY AND NATIONAL POLICY REQUIREMENTS .....     | 11        |
| C.4 ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS .....                | 11        |
| C.5 REPORTING .....                                      | 14        |

### ATTACHMENT(s):

1. Technical Application, "Denver Smart City Program" (39 pages)
2. City and County of Denver's Budget - SF 424A (3 pages)
3. Project Oversight Agreement (12 pages)

## SECTION A - AGREEMENT DESCRIPTION

### A.1 STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) hereby enters into this Cooperative Agreement (Agreement) with the City and County of Denver (Recipient) to develop model deployment sites for large scale installation and operation of advanced transportation technologies to improve safety, efficiency, system performance, and infrastructure return on investment. These model deployments are expected to provide benefits in the form of:

- reduced traffic-related fatalities and injuries;
- reduced traffic congestion and improved travel time reliability;
- reduced transportation-related emissions;
- optimized multimodal system performance;
- improved access to transportation alternatives, including for underserved populations;
- public access to real time integrated traffic, transit, and multimodal transportation information to make informed travel decisions;
- cost savings to transportation agencies, businesses, and the traveling public; or
- other benefits to transportation users and the general public.

The purpose of this Agreement is to promote the use of innovative transportation solutions. The deployment of these technologies will provide Congress and the United States Department of Transportation (DOT) with valuable real life data and feedback to inform future decision making.

### A.2 LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY

Specific statutory authority for conducting this effort is found in 23 U.S.C. §503(c)(4), which authorizes the Secretary of Transportation to "...establish an advanced transportation and congestion management technologies deployment initiative to provide grants to eligible entities to develop model deployment sites for large scale installation and operation of advanced transportation technologies to improve safety, efficiency, system performance, and infrastructure return on investment."

Per 23 U.S.C. §503(c)(4)(I)(i), funding for this effort is available from amounts authorized under §6002(a)(1), §6002(a)(2), and §6002(a)(4) of Public Law 114-94, the Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST).

The authority to enter into a cooperative agreement for this effort is found under 23 U.S.C. §502 - Surface Transportation Research, Development, and Technology, paragraph (b)(3) which states:

**"(3) cooperation, grants, and contracts.** — The Secretary may carry out research, development, and technology transfer activities related to transportation—

- (A) independently;
- (B) in cooperation with other Federal departments, agencies, and instrumentalities and Federal laboratories; or
- (C) by making grants to, or entering into contracts and cooperative agreements with one or more of the following: the National Academy of Sciences, the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, any Federal laboratory, Federal agency, State agency, authority, association, institution, for-profit or nonprofit corporation, organization, foreign country, or any other person.”

Per 23 U.S.C. §503(c)(4)(J), the Federal share of the cost of a project for which a grant is awarded under this subsection shall not exceed 50 percent of the cost of the project.

### A.3 BACKGROUND

States and jurisdictions across the country are tackling transportation challenges that often result in congestion and unreliable travel for people and goods, negative impacts on the environment, and reduced safety for users and vehicles. According to the Texas A&M University Transportation Institute, Americans spend on average over 40 hours per person stuck in traffic each year for an annual financial cost of \$121 billion. Research indicates that cities account for 67% of all greenhouse gases (GHGs) released into the atmosphere, and the transportation sector is the second-biggest source of GHG emissions, responsible for emitting 28% of GHGs into the atmosphere. There were 32,675 deaths and more than 2.3 million injuries from vehicle crashes in 2014, and there were more than 6.1 million reported motor vehicle crashes. Recognizing that implementing technology solutions can help address transportation safety, mobility, and air quality challenges, section 6004 of the FAST Act establishes the advanced transportation and congestion management technologies deployment initiative.

Projects funded under this initiative will deploy advanced transportation and congestion management technologies, including:

- i. **Advanced traveler information systems** – Systems that provide real time, predicted, and individualized information about travel choices, based on data from sensors (traffic, weather), mobile sources (personal portable devices, connected vehicles), and other information systems (public transportation, shared-use mobility, traffic incident management, construction, parking, congestion pricing/tolls or other costs) to allow travelers and shippers to make informed decisions regarding destinations, when to travel, routes, or modes. This information should be publicly accessible and not limited to users with smart phones.
- ii. **Advanced transportation management technologies** – Technologies that assist transportation system operators in managing and controlling the performance of their systems to provide optimal services or respond to dynamic conditions, including interjurisdictional and intermodal coordination; technologies may include traffic signal equipment, advanced data collection and processing (from sensors, connected vehicles and other mobile sources, other information systems), dynamic lane controls/configurations, and cooperative transportation management algorithms including pricing strategies across jurisdictions/agencies/facilities/modes.
- iii. **Infrastructure maintenance, monitoring, and condition assessment** – Technologies and systems that monitor the behavior or assess the condition of transportation infrastructure to



- allow agencies to better manage their transportation assets through optimizing resource allocation, preventative maintenance processes, and responses to critical conditions.
- iv. **Advanced public transportation systems** – Technologies that assist public transportation system operators or other shared mobility entities in managing and optimizing the provision of public transportation and mobility services; technologies may include remote fleet monitoring systems, coordinated communication systems, algorithms, and applications to enable better transit connections for users, advanced data collection and processing (from sensors, mobile/connected sources, other information systems) to provide dynamic responsive transit services, and communication and data systems that enable shared mobility services.
  - v. **Transportation system performance data collection, analysis, and dissemination systems** – Technologies and systems that actively monitor the performance of and interactions between transportation systems and permit agencies and other interested entities to conduct analyses and research, and explore innovative, value-added products and services.
  - vi. **Advanced safety systems, including vehicle-to-vehicle and vehicle-to-infrastructure communications, technologies associated with autonomous vehicles, and other collision avoidance technologies, including systems using cellular technology** – Deployment of technology-based safety systems such as described at Safer Car (<http://www.safercar.gov/>) or at the Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Program (<http://www.its.dot.gov/landing/safety.htm>), or other applicable safety technologies.
  - vii. **Integration of intelligent transportation systems with the Smart Grid and other energy distribution and charging systems** – Technologies that link information from ITS and other transportation systems with information from Smart Grid and other energy distribution and charging systems to provide users with better information related to opportunities for recharging electric vehicles, and to provide energy distribution agencies with better information related to potential transportation-user demand.
  - viii. **Electronic pricing and payment systems** – Technologies that permit users to electronically conduct financial transactions for mobility services across jurisdictions and agencies, such as unified fare collection, payment, and tolling systems across transportation modes; or
  - ix. **Advanced mobility and access technologies, such as dynamic ridesharing and information systems to support human services for elderly and disabled individuals** – Technologies and systems that leverage data and communications systems to allow public agencies and human service organizations to provide improved mobility services to at-risk users such as elderly, disabled, or other individuals that require transportation assistance.

Advanced technologies can also help to revitalize neighborhoods and regions by attracting more business or residential developments to bring opportunities closer to where people live. Technologies also help provide transportation options and improved multimodal transportation systems, allowing users to have access to safe, reliable, and affordable connections to employment, education, healthcare, goods delivery, and other services. As such, technology helps create pathways to jobs and economic opportunity for traditionally disadvantaged populations.

ITS are laying the groundwork for innovative transportation solutions, with many locations currently serving as laboratories for new types of transportation services. Integrating ITS, connected vehicle technologies, automated vehicles, and other advanced technologies within the context of a jurisdiction or region provides enhanced travel experiences and makes moving people and goods safer, more efficient, and more secure. By enhancing the effective management and operation of the transportation system,

these solutions can leverage existing infrastructure investments, enhance mobility, sustainability, and livability for citizens and businesses, and greatly increase the attractiveness and competitiveness of jurisdictions and regions.

#### **A.4 VISION, GOALS, AND FOCUS AREAS**

The DOT's vision for the Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment (ATCMTD) initiative is the deployment of advanced technologies and related strategies to address issues and challenges in safety, mobility, sustainability, economic vitality, and air quality that are confronted by transportation systems owners and operators. The advanced technologies are integrated into the routine functions of the location or jurisdiction, and play a critical role in helping agencies and the public address their challenges. Management systems within transportation and across other sectors (e.g., human services, energy, and logistics) share information and data to communicate between agencies and with the public. These management systems provide benefits by maximizing efficiencies based on the intelligent management of assets and the sharing of information using integrated technology solutions. The advanced technology solutions and the lessons learned from their deployment are used in other locations, scaled in scope and size, to increase successful deployments and provide widespread benefits to the public and agencies.

Goals for the ATCMTD program include:

- Reduced costs and improved return on investments, including through the enhanced use of existing transportation capacity;
- Delivery of environmental benefits that alleviate congestion and streamline traffic flow;
- Measurement and improvement of the operational performance of the applicable transportation networks;
- Reduction in the number and severity of traffic crashes and an increase in driver, passenger, and pedestrian safety;
- Collection, dissemination, and use of real time transportation related information to improve mobility, reduce congestion, and provide for more efficient and accessible transportation, including access to safe, reliable, and affordable connections to employment, education, healthcare, freight facilities, and other services;
- Monitoring transportation assets to improve infrastructure management, reduce maintenance costs, prioritize investment decisions, and ensure a state of good repair;
- Delivery of economic benefits by reducing delays, improving system performance and throughput, and providing for the efficient and reliable movement of people, goods, and services;
- Accelerated deployment of vehicle-to-vehicle, vehicle-to-infrastructure, and automated vehicle applications, and autonomous vehicles and other advanced technologies;
- Integration of advanced technologies into transportation system management and operations;
- Demonstration, quantification, and evaluation of the impact of these advanced technologies, strategies, and applications towards improved safety, efficiency, and sustainable movement of people and goods; and
- Reproducibility of successful systems and services for technology and knowledge transfer to other locations facing similar challenges.

## A.5 STATEMENT OF WORK

The Recipient shall execute their proposed work plan as detailed in Attachment 1.

## A.6 DELIVERABLES

The Recipient shall provide the deliverables detailed in Attachment 1 and the following items:

\*Award date is shown on page 1, Block 17, FHWA signature date.

| Deliverable  | Approximate Due Date                                      | Section 508 Compliant? |
|--|---|------------------------|
| <b>Kick-off Meeting</b><br><br>Conduct a kick-off meeting with FHWA at mutually-agreed-upon location.  | Within 4 weeks after award                                | No                     |
| <b>Quarterly Progress Reports</b><br><br>Submit progress reports to document activities performed, anticipated activities, and any changes to schedule or anticipated issues.  | Quarterly in accordance with Section C, Item 3. Reporting | No                     |
| <b>Project Management Plan</b><br><br>The Recipient shall submit to FHWA for approval a Project Management Plan, which shall include, at a minimum: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Statement of Work</b>, with a description of <b>Tasks and Sub-Tasks</b> by which the project work activities will be organized, executed, and monitored.</li> <li>A <b>Project Schedule</b> (Gantt Chart or equivalent) displaying begin and end times for each Task and Sub-Task, plus achievement of Project Milestones.</li> <li>A description of major <b>Project Milestones</b>, including key Reports, start of operations of important systems or subsystems, and other important deliverables or events.</li> <li>A <b>Staffing</b> Table, which identifies a single Project Manager, plus project staff and/or consultants that will lead and support each Task (or Sub-Task if appropriate).</li> <li>A <b>Project Budget</b>, displaying planned expenditures for each Task, with a further breakdown by Cost Element for each Task, and by the federal share vs. non-federal share.</li> </ol> | Within 60 days after award                                | No                     |

|   |  |     |
|---|--|-----|
| <p><b>Systems Engineering Documents</b></p> <p>In accordance with 23 CFR 940.11, the Recipient shall submit electronic copies of the milestone Systems Engineering documents applicable to this project, for approval by FHWA. This shall include, at a minimum:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Concept of Operations (ConOps);</li> <li>b) Systems Engineering Management Plan (SEMP); &amp;</li> <li>c) Other System Engineering Analysis Documents.</li> </ul>  | As applicable                                    | No  |
| <p><b>Project Evaluation Plan.</b></p> <p>The Recipient shall submit to FHWA for approval an Evaluation Plan, which shall include, at a minimum:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Statement of <b>Project Objectives</b>,</li> <li>ii. List of <b>Evaluation Criteria</b> (e.g. quantitative performance metrics and/or qualitative assessments) tailored to the Project Objectives,</li> <li>iii. Description of <b>data-collection</b> procedures tailored to these criteria, which could include, for example, before/after data, surveys, interviews, system-monitoring data, or other data needed to report on achievement of project objectives.</li> <li>iv. Outline of <b>Evaluation Report</b> (1-page, <u>draft</u> list of topics to be addressed)</li> </ul>   | Within 90 days after award                       | No  |
| <p><b>Report to the Secretary</b></p> <p>Submit a report to the Secretary that describes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Deployment and operational costs of the project compared to the benefits and savings the project provides; and</li> <li>b. How the project has met the original expectations projected in the deployment plan submitted with the application, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. data on how the project has helped reduce traffic crashes, congestion, costs, and other benefits of the deployed systems;</li> <li>2. data on the effect of measuring and improving transportation system performance through the deployment of advanced technologies;</li> <li>3. the effectiveness of providing real time integrated traffic, transit, and multimodal transportation information to the public to make informed travel decisions; and</li> <li>4. lessons learned and recommendations for future deployment strategies to optimize transportation efficiency and multimodal system performance.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | Annually beginning one year after the award date | Yes |

|   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| <b>Final Report</b><br><br>The Recipient shall provide a final report within ninety (90) days after the termination or expiration of this Agreement. The FHWA Agreement Officer Representative (AOR), in consultation with the Recipient, will determine the final design and scope of the evaluation and report. Submit an electronic copy of all reports to the ATCMTD mailbox at <a href="mailto:ATCMTD@dot.gov">ATCMTD@dot.gov</a> , and to <a href="mailto:jeffrey.d.martin@dot.gov">jeffrey.d.martin@dot.gov</a> , <a href="mailto:dave.harris@dot.gov">dave.harris@dot.gov</a> , <a href="mailto:peter.huang@dot.gov">peter.huang@dot.gov</a> , and <a href="mailto:patricia.sergeson@dot.gov">patricia.sergeson@dot.gov</a> | Within 90 days after the termination or expiration of this Agreement | No |
|---|--|----|

**Note:** Section 508 requirements are available online at:  
<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/aaa/generaltermsconditions.cfm>.

## **SECTION B – AWARD INFORMATION**

### **B.1 TYPE OF AWARD**

This award is a cost reimbursement Cooperative Agreement (Agreement).

### **B.2 AVAILABLE FUNDING**

The total amount of Federal funding that may be provided under this Agreement is identified on Page 1 of this Agreement in Item 7, for the entire period of performance, subject to the limitations shown below:

- a. Currently, Federal funds identified on Page 1 of this Agreement, Items 11 and 14, are obligated to this Agreement. This Agreement is fully funded.
- b. The FHWA's liability to make payments to the Recipient is limited to those funds obligated under this Agreement.

### **B.3 COST SHARING OR MATCHING**

Cost sharing or matching is required, with the maximum Federal share being 50%; therefore, a minimum non-federal cost share of 50% is required. Cost sharing or matching means the portion of project costs not paid by Federal funds. For a more complete definition, please see the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards at 2 CFR Part 200, including section 200.306 on Cost Sharing or matching. Other Federal funds using their appropriate matching share may be leveraged for the deployment but cannot be considered as part of the ATCMTD matching funds, unless otherwise supported by statute.

The Recipient's match can be met through direct financial support or through "in-kind" services. By the completion date of the Agreement, the Recipient must have met the cost-sharing requirement. All cost share contribution must be submitted with sufficient detail and/or documentation to support the fair market value of the contribution. If additional detail and/or documentation are determined necessary in order to verify the contribution, the Recipient will provide the requested information in a timely fashion.

### **B.4 PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE**

The period of performance for this Agreement is delineated on Page 1 in Item 6.

### **B.5 DEGREE OF FEDERAL INVOLVEMENT**

The FHWA anticipates substantial Federal involvement between it and the Recipient during the course of this project. The anticipated Federal involvement will include: technical assistance and guidance to the Recipient; approved actions as defined in Attachment 3 – Project Oversight Agreement; participation in status meetings including kick off meeting and project reviews; review and comment on draft documents, as appropriate; performance reporting and financial reporting to ensure that the objectives and the terms and conditions of the agreement are met; and close monitoring of performance.

## SECTION C - AWARD ADMINISTRATION INFORMATION

### C.1 FEDERAL AWARD NOTICES

Only the Agreement Officer (AO) can commit the FHWA. The award document, signed by the AO, is the authorizing document. Only the AO can bind the Federal Government to the expenditure of funds.

### C.2 GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

General terms and conditions including payment procedures, compliance requirements for Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (as amended in 1998), and governing regulations that apply to this Agreement are available online at:

<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/aaa/generaltermsconditions.cfm>

### C.3 STATUTORY AND NATIONAL POLICY REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the FHWA's General Terms and Conditions incorporated by reference in Section C.2, the Recipient is also required to comply with all applicable U.S. Code: Title 23 requirements, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR): Title 23 requirements, and any other applicable statute or regulation.

### C.4 ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### C.4.A PUBLIC ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS

The Recipient agrees that the resulting deliverables/documentation submitted to the FHWA under this Agreement may be posted online for public access and/or shared by FHWA with other interested parties. The FHWA anticipates the documents cited herein may be posted on an FHWA website or other appropriate website.

#### C.4.B INDIRECT COSTS

Indirect costs are allowable under this Agreement in accordance with the Recipient's Federally Negotiated Indirect Cost Rates as documented in writing and approved by the Recipient's cognizant Government agency. In the absence of such Government-approved indirect rates, the following rates are hereby approved for use under this Agreement as shown below:

Table C.4.B – Indirect Costs

| <i>Type*</i> | <i>Indirect Rate</i>         | <i>Period</i> | <i>Rate (%)</i> | <i>Base</i>                    |
|--------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Fixed        | Labor Overhead Indirect Rate | Indefinite    | 18.08           | Direct Labor & Fringe Benefits |

\*Types of Rates: Pred - Predetermined; Fixed - Fixed; Final – Final; Prov: Provisional/billing; or De minimus.

In the event the Recipient determines the need to adjust the above listed rates, the Recipient will notify the AO of the planned adjustment and provide rationale for such adjustment. In the event such adjustment rates have not been audited by a Federal agency, the adjustment of rates must be pre-approved in writing by the AO.

This Indirect Cost provision does not operate to waive the limitations on Federal funding provided in this document. The Recipient's audited final indirect costs are allowable only insofar as they do not cause the Recipient to exceed the total obligated funding.

#### **C.4.C DATA RIGHTS**

The Recipient must make available to the FHWA copies of all work developed in performance with this Agreement, including but not limited to software and data. Data rights under this Agreement shall be in accordance with 2 CFR 200.315, Intangible property.

#### **C.4.D PERSONALLY IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION (PII)**

Personally Identifiable Information (PII), as defined in 2 CFR §200.79 and 2 CFR §200.82, will not be requested unless necessary and only with prior written approval of the AO with concurrence from the AOR. PII is defined as any information about a human being, living or dead, regardless of nationality, that is maintained by an agency and that permits identification of that individual to be reasonably inferred by either direct or indirect means (as in data mining), including, but not limited to, name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, biometric records, education, financial transactions, medical history, non-work telephone numbers, and any other personal information that is linked or linkable to an individual.

#### **C.4.E KEY PERSONNEL**

The Recipient will provide notice to the AO of any changes in Key Personnel specified in the award. The notice will provide a Resume of the replacement for such Key Personnel. The following person(s) are/have been identified as Key Personnel:

Table C.4.E -- Key Personnel

| <b>Names</b>      | <b>Title/Position</b>                          |
|-------------------|--|
| Michael Finochio  | Engineering Manager, City and County of Denver |
| Crissy Fanganello | Director of Transportation, Public Works       |

#### **C.4.F PROGRAM INCOME**

Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.307, Program income earned during the Agreement period must be added to the Federal award and used for the purposes and under the conditions of the Federal award, unless otherwise approved by the AO. Program income must not be used to offset the Federal or Recipient contribution to this project.



**C.4.G SUBAWARDS | SUBCONTRACTS**

Unless described in the application and funded in the approved award, the Recipient must obtain prior written approval from the AO for the subaward, transfer, or contracting out of any work under this award. This provision does not apply to the acquisition of supplies, material, equipment, or general support services. The following subawards/subcontracts are currently approved under this Agreement:

Table C.4.G -- Approved Subawardees/Subcontractors

| Name                                 |
|--------------------------------------|
| None identified at the time of award |

The following subawards/subcontracts consent is withheld under this Agreement:

- All sub-contracts and sub-awards not explicitly identified in Table C.4.G of this section.

Approval of each subaward/subcontract is contingent upon a fair and reasonable price determination, and approval by the AO for each proposed subcontractor/sub-recipient. Consent to enter into subawards/subcontracts will be issued through a formal amendment to the Agreement, or by written notification from the AO.

**C.4.H ORDER OF PRECEDENCE**

The Recipient's technical and budget applications are accepted, approved, and incorporated herein as Attachment 1 and Attachment 2. In the event of any conflict between this Agreement document and the Recipient's application, this Agreement document shall prevail.

**C.4.I DESIGNATION AS RESEARCH OR NON-RESEARCH AGREEMENT**

This Agreement is designated as: NON-RESEARCH

**C.4.J CONFERENCE SUPPORT RESTRICTIONS**

The Recipient must obtain written approval from the AOR prior to incurring any costs for conference or meeting support. See the definition of conference as contained in 2 CFR 200.432.

Food and beverage costs are not allowable conference/meeting expenses for reimbursement under this Agreement.

Note: Costs of meals are allowable as a travel per diem expense for individuals on travel status and pursuant to the Travel clause of this Agreement.

**C.4.K TRAVEL**

The Recipient may follow their own policies regarding travel, which may be based on actual costs, mileage, and/or per diem, as long as they are reasonable and consistent with travel costs they charge for other activities. If the Recipient does not have written travel policies, then they should follow the Federal Travel Regulations.

The Recipient shall invoice in accordance with 2 CFR §200.474 - Travel costs and the Federal Travel Regulations, and must submit documentation to support all travel costs. Travel requirements under this Agreement shall be met using the most economical form of transportation available. All travel shall be scheduled sufficiently in advance to take advantage of offered discount rates, unless authorized by the Agreement Officer. The following web site provides information on current Per Diem rates:

<http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/100120>

#### **C.4.L AGREEMENT PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY**

Not Applicable.

#### **C.4.M DISPUTES**

The parties to this Agreement will communicate with one another in good faith and in a timely and cooperative manner when raising issues under this provision. Any dispute, which for the purposes of this provision includes any disagreement or claim, between the FHWA and the Recipient concerning questions of fact or law arising from or in connection with this Agreement and whether or not involving alleged breach of this Agreement, may be raised only under this Disputes provision.

Whenever a dispute arises, the parties will attempt to resolve the issues involved by discussion and mutual agreement as soon as practical. In no event will a dispute which arose more than three months prior to the notification made under the following paragraph of this provision constitute the basis for relief under this article unless FHWA waives this requirement.

Failing resolution by mutual agreement, the aggrieved party will document the dispute by notifying the other party in writing of the relevant facts, identify unresolved issues and specify the clarification or remedy sought. Within five working days after providing written notice to the other party, the aggrieved party may, in writing, request a decision from one level above the AO. The AO will conduct a review of the matters in dispute and render a decision in writing within thirty calendar days of receipt of such written request. Any decision of the AO is final and binding unless a party will, within thirty calendar days, request further review as provided below.

Upon written request to the FHWA Director, Office of Acquisition and Grants Management or designee, made within thirty calendar days after the AO's written decision or upon unavailability of a decision within the stated time frame under the preceding paragraph, the dispute will be further reviewed. This review will be conducted by the Director, Office of Acquisition and Grants Management. Following the review, the Director, Office of Acquisition and Grants Management, will resolve the issues and notify the parties in writing. Such resolution is not subject to further administrative review and to the extent permitted by law, will be final and binding. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to prevent the parties from pursuing disputes in a United States Federal Court of competent jurisdiction.

#### **C.5 REPORTING**

##### **C.5.A ADDRESS FOR SUBMITTAL OF REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS**

The Recipient must submit all required reports and documents electronically, under transmittal letter referencing the Agreement number, to the following address(s) follows:

- **Jeffrey Martin**, Agreement Specialist at the following address: [jeffrey.d.martin@dot.gov](mailto:jeffrey.d.martin@dot.gov)
- **Dave Harris**, ATCMTD Program Manager at the following address: [dave.harris@dot.gov](mailto:dave.harris@dot.gov)
- **Peter Huang**, Agreement Officer Representative at the following address: [peter.huang@dot.gov](mailto:peter.huang@dot.gov)
- **Tricia Sergeson**, Transportation Specialists at the following address: [patricia.sergeson@dot.gov](mailto:patricia.sergeson@dot.gov)

### C.5.B QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT

The Recipient must submit an electronic copy of the SF-PPR to the FHWA staff identified under clause C.5.A on or before the 30th of the month following the calendar quarter being reported. Final PPRs are due 90 days after the end of the Agreement period of performance. The SF-PPR is available online: [http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/omb/grants/grants\\_forms.html](http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/omb/grants/grants_forms.html).

Table 1 -- Quarterly Progress Report Periods

| Calendar quarters are defined as:    | Reports due on or before: |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> : January – March    | April 30 <sup>th</sup>    |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> : April – June       | July 30 <sup>th</sup>     |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> : July – September   | October 30 <sup>th</sup>  |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> : October – December | January 30 <sup>th</sup>  |

The quarterly progress report must include the required certification pursuant to 2 CFR 200.415, the SF-PPR cover page and the SF-PPR Block 10 Performance Narrative. The Recipient shall complete the Quarterly Reporting Template, expanding on SF PPR Block 10 as necessary, to include the following information:

- a. Work performed for the current quarter;
- b. Work planned for the upcoming quarter;
- c. Status of all planned procurement activities, proposed procurement schedules, and a list of key procurement milestone dates;
- d. Description of any problem encountered or anticipated that will affect the completion of the work within the time and fiscal constraints as set forth in the Agreement, together with recommended solutions to such problems; or, a statement that no problems were encountered;
- e. A tabulation, clearly delineated by Federal share, cost share and total, of the current and cumulative costs expended by cost element (labor, travel, indirect costs, sub-recipient/subcontractor, etc.) by quarter versus budgeted costs;
- f. Work performed in support of the FHWA and DOT Strategic Goals; and
- g. Budget revisions.

In the SF-PPR Block 11, Other Attachments, include the following information as attached pages:

- a. SF-425, Federal Financial Report, and
- b. SF-425A, Federal Financial Report Attachment (if applicable).

### **C.5.C ANNUAL BUDGET REVIEW AND PROGRAM PLAN**

The Recipient must submit an electronic copy of the Annual Budget Review and Program Plan to the AOR and the Agreement Officer 60 days prior to the anniversary date of this Agreement. The Annual Budget Review and Program Plan must include the required certification pursuant to 2 CFR 200.415. The Annual Budget Review and Program Plan must provide a detailed schedule of activities, estimate of specific performance objectives, include forecasted expenditures, and schedule of milestones for the upcoming year. If there are no proposed deviations from the Approved Project Budget, the Annual Budget Review must contain a statement stating such. The Recipient must meet via teleconference or web conference with the FHWA to discuss the Annual Budget Review and Program Plan. Work proposed under the Annual Budget Review and Program Plan must not commence until AO's written approval is received.

U.S. Department of Transportation  
Advanced Transportation Congestion Management Technologies Deployment “ATCMTD” Initiative

# DENVER

## SMART CITY PROGRAM

ATCMTD  
THE CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER

### I. COVER PAGE

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Project Name:  | Denver Smart City Program   |
| Previously Incurred Project Cost:  | \$200,000   |
| Future Eligible Project Cost:  | \$0.00  |
| Total Project Cost:  | \$12,000,014  |
| ATCMTD Request:  | \$6,000,007   |
| Total Federal Funding (including ATCMTD):  | \$6,000,007   |
| Are matching funds restricted to a specific project component? If so, which one?   | No  |
| State(s) in which the project is located:  | Colorado  |
| Is the project currently programmed in the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)</li><li>• Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)</li><li>• MPO Long Range Transportation Plan</li><li>• State Long Range Transportation Plan</li></ul> | No, the project is not currently programmed into any of the plans listed. |



## Table of Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>A. Project Description .....</b>  | <b>1</b>  |
| 1. Introduction.....   | 1         |
| 2. City and County of Denver Travel Characteristics.....                                 | 3         |
| a) Partnerships.....   | 4         |
| b) Program Management Approach.....  | 5         |
| 3. Geographic Areas.....   | 7         |
| 4. Real World Issues and Challenges.....   | 8         |
| Alignment with ATCMTD Goals and Focus Areas .....  | 9         |
| Linkages to Ladders of Opportunity .....   | 12        |
| 5. Transportation Systems and Services .....   | 12        |
| 6. Long-Term Operations and Maintenance .....  | 16        |
| 7. Challenges to Deployment.....   | 16        |
| 8. System Performance Improvements .....   | 17        |
| 9. Safety, Mobility, and Environment Benefits .....                                      | 18        |
| 10. Vision, Goals and Objectives for the Deployment .....                                | 19        |
| 11. Partnership Plan .....   | 20        |
| SMART Council .....  | 21        |
| 12. Existing Local and Regional Advanced Transportation Technology Investments Plan..... | 22        |
| 13. Deployment Schedule .....  | 23        |
| 14. Innovative Technology Initiatives .....  | 24        |
| <b>B. Staffing Description.....</b>  | <b>24</b> |
| 1. Staffing Organization.....  | 24        |
| 2. Primary Point of Contact .....  | 25        |
| <b>C. Funding Description .....</b>  | <b>25</b> |
| <b>Supporting Documents .....</b>  | <b>26</b> |
| Attachment A. Denver Population Infographic .....  | 26        |
| Attachment B. Partner Letters of Support.....  | 27        |
| Attachment C. North Denver Freight Corridor Map .....                                    | 32        |
| Attachment D. Context Diagram for Denver TMC CV Operational Environment.....             | 33        |
| Attachment E. Detailed IV Project Budgets .....  | 34        |
| Attachment F. Approach to Updating Regional ITS System Leveraging Technology .....       | 37        |

## A. Project Description

### 1. Introduction

The City and County of Denver is proposing three Intelligent Vehicle (IV) Projects utilizing advanced traveler information systems; advanced transportation management technologies; transportation system performance data collection, analysis, and dissemination systems and advanced safety systems to address issues and challenges in safety, mobility, and sustainability while building a foundation for future projects to improve economic vitality and air quality. Denver, Colorado faces a myriad of challenges at the intersection of transportation, environment and people:

- **Rapid population growth:** 10,000-15,000 new residents move to Denver each year<sup>1</sup>,
- **Traffic congestion:** 80 percent of the population commutes in a single-occupant vehicle,
- **Dangerous roadways:** more than 15,000 crashes annually including 129 fatal crashes,
- **High percentage of residents living near or below the poverty rate:** 23.9% of the population is living on less than 125% of the federal poverty level,<sup>2</sup>
- **Increased cost of living:** 30 percent increase in cost of apartment rentals since 2010, and
- **Air pollution:** Denver is an ozone and CO<sub>2</sub> non-attainment area.

Although daunting, Denver's obstacles are not insurmountable. The United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Smart City Challenge gave Denver the opportunity to develop a comprehensive plan that will address these challenges and transform our region into a global model where transportation and technology can break down barriers and connect all people to mobility freedom and opportunity. The Smart City Challenge served as the seed and spark to identify innovative solutions to our toughest issues. Now, the Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment (ATCMTD) Initiative provides the opportunity for the City and County of Denver to bring our most critical Smart City Program projects to life through the proposed IV Projects.

These proposed IV Projects will address and support alleviation of some of our most pressing challenges. In addition to our rapid population growth, Denver has an influx of an additional 200,000 commuters from outside the City traveling to Denver-based jobs during the workweek with the vast majority driving single occupant vehicles. This creates considerable congestion, yet expanding and widening roads is extraordinarily expensive and traditional infrastructure improvements do not alleviate many of Denver's other challenges. For this reason, we are prepared to match ATCMTD grant funds with City and County of Denver funds to focus first on such proposed IV Projects as the launch of our Smart City Program. These IV Projects will allow us to address our most pressing traffic congestion and safety issues and deliver measurable outcomes aligned with ATCMTD goals and focus areas. Implementing IV Projects will usher in a new era of transformational technologies for Denver and the region, bringing greater mobility safety, efficiency, and reliability to our transportation network. These benefits will also build a foundation for Denver to implement other Smart City projects to reduce costs, connect underserved communities with resources, and bring environmental and economic benefits to the City. The proposed Smart City IV Projects include:

**IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center (TMC) and Connected Fleets.** The Denver TMC currently operates and maintains over 1,200 traffic signals, 460 closed circuit TV cameras,

---

<sup>1</sup> 2015 Census data.

<sup>2</sup> 2014 Census data.



and thousands of sensor and detection devices deployed citywide, but lacks the ability to communicate the valuable information that it gathers regarding roadway closures, construction, dangerous intersections, and other critical traveler information to the public. To meet this need immediately, Denver will partner with Waze (a community-based traffic and navigation application provider) to reduce congestion, improve safety and make data-driven urban planning decisions by connecting our TMC directly with travelers. To innovate today and prepare for the future, we will create a Connected TMC by building a Connected Vehicle (CV) operational environment to support current and future CV applications. As vehicles are a crucial part of a CV future, we will install dedicated short-range communications (DSRC) in 1,500 City fleet vehicles to jumpstart market penetration. The Connected TMC will allow us to innovate today by leveraging our existing ITS infrastructure while simultaneously preparing for a future with increasing CVs. Through IV-1, we aim to reduce crashes at identified Vision Zero intersections by 30% and reduce incident response times for citizen-reported crashes by 30%.

**IV-2, Travel Time Reliability as a City Service for Connected Freight.** Denver has quickly become a hub for innovation, but it has long been a hub for regional and national freight movement. I-25, I-70, and I-76 are all federally designated high priority corridors that pass through metro Denver, and which converge in North Denver to form a dense freight corridor. However, many of our underserved communities are also located in this corridor and are significantly impacted by noise, pollution, and wandering trucks. Today, freight movement is a free-for-all in North Denver. For years, residents have complained about serious safety issues where trucks are traversing the same neighborhood streets where children walk to school. These issues create a barrier to existing linkages to ladders of opportunities in these areas.

This IV-2 project will transform North Denver into a Freight Efficiency Corridor to tackle these issues. Right now, trucks must travel without much consistent information on traffic or fastest routes to their destination. With DSRC-enabled freight signal priority, we can make the traffic lights work for trucks instead of against them. Denver will be the first in the nation to offer this type of City service to the freight industry if organizations follow new business rules, including avoiding congested freeways, staying out of neighborhoods, and equipping their trucks with DSRC. This improved efficiency will result in long overdue safety improvements for our underserved communities in this corridor. We will target a 20% reduction in freight travel during peak periods to alleviate truck congestion on interstate and state highways, and a 20% reduction in freight travel time on critical arterial routes using freight signal priority. We will also aim to reduce reports of interruptive freight movement in neighborhoods by 30% to increase safety and use of linkages to ladders of opportunity.

**IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossings for Connected Citizens.** There are increasing demands to promote safer walking and biking to improve public health and air quality, as well as to reduce vehicle congestion. In 2015, 1,618 crashes involving pedestrians and 1,147 crashes involving bicycles occurred in Denver. Automated Pedestrian Detection (APD) technologies are a new solution to addressing pedestrian and driver interactions at difficult crossings. This project will deploy APD at four unprotected midblock trail crossings using Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons to enhance traditional pedestrian push buttons. Field data from these pilot locations will be continuously sent to the Denver TMC for research, field testing, and fine tuning of the APD system, and will be available to the public. The IV-3 project will also serve as a test for Connected Citizen pedestrian warning systems by allowing us to collect and disseminate pedestrian and bicycle crossing information via DSRC, increasing pedestrian safety.



2. City and County of Denver Travel Characteristics

Denver is a hotbed of innovation and opportunity. The city is experiencing unprecedented growth, increasing from 467,610 people in 1990 to 600,158 in 2010 (28%). The population increased an additional 10% between 2010 and 2014 (see Attachment A for more information regarding Denver’s population). Denver also ranked first among big cities for economic and job growth<sup>3</sup> and ranked as the number one “best place for business and careers.”<sup>4</sup> This city’s work to improve transportation systems was recognized in 2013 when Denver was ranked the overall “Best City for Public Transportation” by U.S. News.<sup>5</sup> However, there is still work to be done in order to continue meeting the growing demands on our transportation network. **Error! Reference source not found.**1 (right) and Figure 2 (below) are infographics which summarize the characteristics and existing infrastructure of Denver to provide insight on the scale

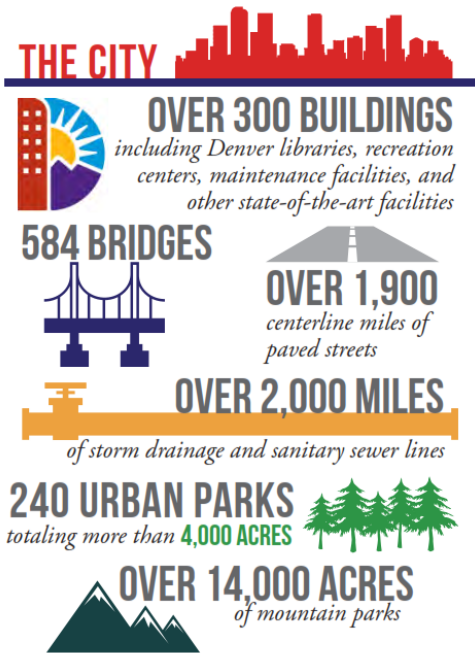
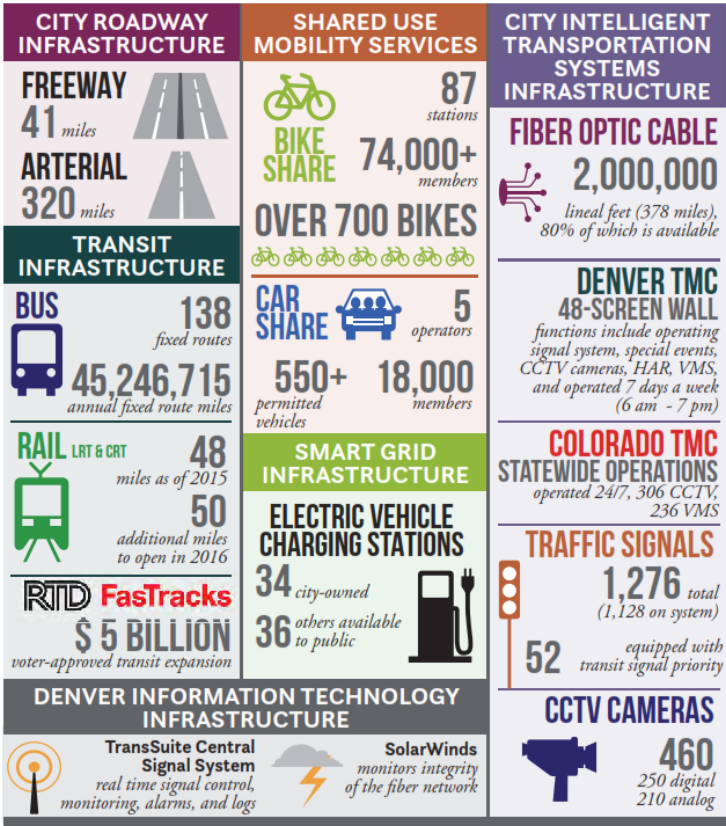


Figure 1. Denver characteristics

and capabilities of our City.

Through the process of developing the SMART City program, we have identified the City’s most pressing challenges related to transportation: freight movement in North Denver (IV-2); pedestrian and bicycle safety throughout Denver (IV-3); and improving capabilities of our TMC by enabling better communication with the traveling public today and simultaneously preparing for the transformational capabilities enabled by CV technology (IV-1). These projects will support USDOT priorities, including: 1) transportation elements associated with Smart Cities, 2) systemic applied pedestrian crossing technology, 3) traffic signal data acquisition, analysis, and management and 4) incorporation of CV technology in public sector and



<sup>3</sup>

<sup>4</sup>

<sup>5</sup> USNEWS, 2013

Figure 2. Denver infrastructure

first responder fleets.

Denver is a city of challenges and opportunities, and therefore perfectly situated to serve as a model for other cities. An ATCMTD investment in Denver is an investment in solutions to challenges facing many cities across the nation. We are one of the most sought after, youngest, fastest growing cities in the nation, yet our infrastructure is extremely strained due to that growth. While we have summer-time ozone issues and localized CO emissions exceedances, we also have a high quality of life that entices many to come to Denver for employment and to live. Similar to other mid-sized cities, our list of challenges is long:

- Changing mobility patterns, particularly for millennials and baby boomers
- Accessibility for underserved populations
- Aging and degraded transportation infrastructure serving an ever-increasing and evolving population
- Technology and cybersecurity demands

Within our Smart City Program, we have prioritized these IV projects because they are focused on addressing these challenges specifically with outcome-based solutions.

**a) Partnerships**

Denver is fully committed to launching our Smart City Program efforts through partnerships with industry and external entities. We have existing private partners for ongoing Denver programs and initiatives including Panasonic, Xerox, and the Rocky Mountain Institute. They are all committed to helping us to further identify, test, and refine our Smart City Program, vision, and projects. Additionally, we have strong ties with our public sector partners at the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) and the Denver Regional Council of Government (DRCOG) as well other regional neighbors and organizations such as the Metro Chamber of Commerce, and the Metro Mayors Caucus.

A key aspect of our Smart City Program is our SMART Council (described in Section A11, Partnership Plan), which includes strategically selected partners from government, academia, automaker industry, energy, policy, technology, safety, telecom, transportation and professional organizations. We will continue this legacy of partnership and collaboration with our proposed ATCMTD projects. Table 1 below presents each of our key partners for the three proposed IV Projects, including their responsibility and involvement with the projects. Letters of support from some of these partners are included in Attachment B.

**Table 1. Denver Smart City Program Partners.**

| Partners | Responsibility  | Projects |      |      |
|----------|---|----------|------|------|
|          |   | IV-1     | IV-2 | IV-3 |
| CDOT     | CDOT will bring insights from its \$20 million RoadX and CV deployment programs to inform our IV Projects. CDOT is committed to supporting the implementation and acceleration of the Freight Efficiency Corridor Program to help prepare for the \$1.2 billion Central I-70 project and to facilitating travel time reliability as a City service via freight signal priority. | X        | X    |      |

| Partners                              | Responsibility   | Projects |      |      |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------|------|------|
|                                       |  | IV-1     | IV-2 | IV-3 |
| <b>DRCOG</b>                          | DRCOG will participate in the local and regional SMART Council and provide transportation and traffic engineering expertise across all projects.   | X        | X    | X    |
| <b>Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.</b> | In the role of Program Management Oversight (PMO) and Denver's lead Smart City consultant, Jacobs will draw upon its program management capabilities and leverage its work with CDOT on CV deployment. Jacobs will be responsible for helping Denver ensure the effective execution of the Smart City Program. | X        | X    | X    |
| <b>Econolite</b>                      | Denver will partner with Econolite to launch its new CV intersection controller, Cobalt-Sky™. This is the first-ever traffic controller fully designed to apply the robust inputs offered by DSRC. Denver will implement the new traffic controller to enable freight signal priority on project IV-2.         |          | X    | X    |
| <b>Peloton Technology</b>             | For project IV-2, Peloton Technology will support Denver to launch travel time reliability as a City service to freight fleet operators as an incentive to equip their fleets with DSRC technology.  |          | X    |      |
| <b>Waze</b>                           | The Waze provider Connected Citizens Program will reduce congestion, improve safety and inform smarter urban planning by connecting with travelers through project IV-1.   | X        |      |      |

### ***b) Program Management Approach***

Our overall program management approach is based on a lean management structure to ensure we are capable of making timely decisions when they are needed most. We will implement our Smart City Program and the proposed IV projects with the functional systems, organizational constructs, and implementation strategies that ensure we operate in alignment with our values and are achieving Denver's and USDOT's desired outcomes.

The Denver Smart City Program controls and contract administration procedures will track and manage baseline budget control, pending and approved change control, schedule control, monthly progress reports, and all necessary federal funding reports for the IV Projects. Our program management approach is tailored to support the continuous advancement of the entire Smart City Program, and will include management from both the City and the contract program manager.

Denver's Smart City Program will be co-chaired by Crissy Fanganello, the City's Director of Transportation and Mobility, and Evan Dreyer, Mayor Michael Hancock's Deputy Chief of Staff. They will head up an Executive Leadership Committee. The Leadership Committee will include several other key City officials, and also will include representatives from two of our primary Smart City Program collaborators: CDOT and DRCOG. The Executive Leadership Committee will provide strategic guidance and support to our project teams for the proposed IV Projects. The committee will also be responsible for engaging with our SMART Council

(defined in Section 11, Partnership Plan) and other strategic partners.

**Project Management Plan.** The contract program manager, Jacobs Engineering, will be responsible for monitoring and reporting all elements of Denver's Smart City Program. The proposed program relies on a robust and proven Project Management Plan (PMP) that describes the organization, management control systems, and processes that guide the full range of activities required to implement this groundbreaking program. Jacobs is well versed at successfully managing key PMP processes that will drive this program from initiation, planning and execution to monitoring, controlling and closing. Jacobs will be overseen by key City staff on the IV Project, including the Project Manager and Technical Manager (see Section B1, Staffing Organization). Denver will adhere to Project Management Body of Knowledge, 5th edition standards.

The PMP will be updated on a monthly basis, and will contain scope, schedule, communication, cost, quality, configuration management and risk management plans. Our contract program manager will be fully responsible for ensuring compliance with the PMP throughout the duration of the IV Project's contract. Denver's PMP will:

- Summarize the Smart City Program, including the scope, schedule and capital budget
- Describe organizational, partner and reporting relationships
- Establish goals and objectives that form the basis of the Smart City Program
- Provide information about the organization, control systems, processes, roles, responsibilities and lines of authority within the Smart City Program
- Cite definitive and authoritative references, including specific policies and procedures
- Designate inter-relationships between the Smart City practices and the agency-wide policies and procedures
- Establish consistent management practices
- Form mechanisms for managing technical and financial risks
- Demonstrate that Denver's program is structured in accordance with City and federal requirements

Denver is also committed to IV Project effectiveness, including continually evaluating the need for traditional ITS infrastructure and assessing the possibility of replacing the functionality of those systems with new CV technology. This will allow for continual cost-benefit analyses of planned CV technologies.

**Project Funding.** The budget estimate for the proposed IV Projects is provided in Section C (Funding Description) and is based on a three-year project period of performance. The estimate includes materials, labor, and installation costs for years one through three as well as an estimate for the annual cost to operate and maintain the proposed systems beyond the proposed grant period, including estimated annual maintenance, utility upgrades, end of useful life replacements, and periodic repairs. IV-1, -2, and -3 project needs will be procured through the City's existing service contracts, and for the purposes of this budget estimate, fully burdened rates have been used. Denver has consulted with third-party vendors, other cities, engineers and contractors installing similar projects to derive the budget costs presented in Section C.

Project Funding for this grant will be managed using Denver's existing PeopleSoft Accounting system to track budgets, encumbrances and payments. A monthly project status report will be created to document the current state of the project. Project tracking, reporting and requests for

reimbursement will be completed in accordance with the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.

### 3. Geographic Areas

We selected the three proposed IV Projects from our Smart City Program due to their focus on solving real safety and congestion challenges that Denver is facing today. A detailed description of each project is provided in Section A5, Transportation Systems and Services. Below is a brief description of the geographic area where each project will be implemented:

**IV-1: Connected TMC and Connected Fleets.** This project is centered on the Denver TMC, which operates 24 hours per day/seven days per week from within the Webb Municipal Office Building in Downtown Denver. This building houses the City's Transportation and Mobility department, which will implement proposed IV Projects, including IV-1. We will leverage our existing ITS infrastructure and immediately enable the deployment of CV applications by building a CV operational environment at the TMC. We will equip light-duty and heavy-duty City fleet vehicles with DSRC to jumpstart market penetration and empower the CV operational environment. These fleet vehicles blanket the City through daily operations and will generate data throughout Denver, limited to the City and County boundaries.

**IV-2: Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight.** This project is focused on addressing the critical safety issues facing Denver's underserved neighborhoods in North Denver, including Globeville, Elyria-Swansea and Montbello. These areas have high percentages of minority populations, households with low-income, and families with children (see Table 2<sup>6</sup> below). These neighborhoods are constantly impacted by trucks traveling through this dense freight corridor, which includes Heartland Expressway, Ports-to-Plains and Camino Real. A Freight Efficiency Corridor will be established in the area bound on the east and west by I-25 and Pena Blvd, respectively (see Attachment C for a map of the Freight Corridor).

*Table 2. Characteristics of North Denver Neighborhoods Impacted by Freight Traffic*

| Characteristic                                  | Globeville | Elyria-Swansea | Montbello | Denver   |
|---|------------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| Percentage of total population that is Hispanic | 68%        | 84%            | 61%       | 32%      |
| Percentage of total households with children    | 43%        | 55%            | 72%       | 25%      |
| Average household income                        | \$39,200   | \$44,700       | N/A       | \$73,100 |

**IV-3: Safer Pedestrian Crossings for Connected Citizens.** This project will pilot APD technologies at the following four locations selected from a recently completed prioritization study of all uncontrolled trail crossings in Denver:

- Weir Gulch Trail at Decatur Street
- Lakewood Gulch Trail at Knox Court
- High Line Canal Trail at Monaco Street
- High Line Canal Trail at Yale Street

These four locations were identified from candidate locations that need additional treatment and

<sup>6</sup> Table Data retrieved from <http://denvermetrodata.org/neighborhood/montbello> and [https://www.denvergov.org/Portals/746/documents/HIA/HIA\\_Section%202.pdf](https://www.denvergov.org/Portals/746/documents/HIA/HIA_Section%202.pdf)

were selected based on their proximity to existing traffic signal and communications infrastructure for ease of pilot deployment. By targeting these trail crossings, we expect to increase pedestrian and biker safety. This will also allow us to collect data on pedestrian and biker safety to support implementation of future safety-enhancing projects, encouraging alternative transportation and improving air quality.

#### **4. Real World Issues and Challenges**

Foremost among Denver's challenges are rapid population growth and traffic congestion. The city's population has increased by 23% since 2000.<sup>7</sup> This phenomenal residential growth is compounded as each workday 200,000 commuters who live outside of Denver travel to the City for work—the vast majority driving single-occupant vehicles. The traffic congestion created is considerable, as current infrastructure insufficiently supports the high volume of commuters. However, construction to expand and widen roads is extraordinarily expensive. We recently spent \$30 million to add one lane for one mile to a major north-south arterial and we are preparing to spend – in partnership with the Federal Highway Administration and CDOT – \$1.2 billion to add lanes to Interstate 70 and reconnect the urban street grid northeast of downtown. These are important improvements, but they are built on a supply model that we cannot sustain financially and do not utilize available technology or improve resident outcomes.

Traditional infrastructure improvements also do not alleviate many of Denver's other challenges, such as our difficulties obtaining compliance with federal ozone standards due to traffic congestion or high incidents of traffic accidents. Each year Denver has 15,000 crashes, with 129 resulting in fatality. In 2015 alone, Denver had 1,147 crashes involving bicycles and 1,618 crashes involving pedestrians.

Additionally, Denver has increasing cost of living, underserved areas, and children living in poverty. Since 2010, Denver rent prices have increased more than 5% each year,<sup>8</sup> making it harder for low-income families to remain or relocate here, and all but impossible for low-wage workers to live close to their jobs. Perhaps most alarming – up to 40% of Denver's residents live in underserved neighborhoods, primarily in the western, northern and northeastern portions of the city. Many of these underserved neighborhoods are disconnected by physical barriers such as highways, railroads and rivers, creating food deserts that negatively impact health.<sup>9</sup> These underserved communities have disproportionately high minority populations (see Table 2 above). Also, nearly one of every four Denver children lives in an area of concentrated poverty. The number of homeless students in Denver has increased 41% since 2013-14 and has doubled across the entire metro area since 2008.<sup>10</sup>

While all of these issues are not part of the measureable outcomes of this project, by implementing IV projects 1-3 we hope to lessen the impacts of these difficulties on the city and provide foundational technologies and data sources to further lessen these challenges with other Smart City projects. By targeting freight issues in underserved communities, IV-2 will increase

---

<sup>7</sup> 2015 Census data.

<sup>8</sup> FOX 31 Denver (2015). Study: Denver apartment rent increases to be the largest this year. Retrieved from <http://kdvr.com/2015/04/14/study-denver-apartment-rent-increases-to-be-largest-in-u-s-this-year/>

<sup>9</sup> Moyer, D. C. (2013). Denver food deserts and the impact on health. University of Denver. Retrieved from [http://www.du.edu/korbel/ipps/media/documents/moyer\\_policymemo.pdf](http://www.du.edu/korbel/ipps/media/documents/moyer_policymemo.pdf)

<sup>10</sup> Denver Office of Children's Affairs (2015). The status of Denver's children: Community resource. Retrieved from [https://www.denvergov.org/content/dam/denvergov/Portals/713/documents/2014\\_Data--Lisa/Status%20of%20Denver's%20Children%202015%20A%20Community%20Resource.pdf](https://www.denvergov.org/content/dam/denvergov/Portals/713/documents/2014_Data--Lisa/Status%20of%20Denver's%20Children%202015%20A%20Community%20Resource.pdf)

the safety of residents and eliminate barriers to their utilization of linkages to ladders of opportunity, allowing residents safe passage to work or school. We anticipate this will also decrease the number of pedestrian-auto crashes and traffic accidents and fatalities by reducing interruptive freight movement in these neighborhood communities. IV-3 will also increase pedestrian safety through crossing technologies, ultimately reduce pedestrian-auto crashes and encourage walking or biking. This improves resident health, use of linkages to opportunity, and air quality. This is especially important for low-income communities that may have fewer transportation options and less access to opportunities. Additionally, by implementing CV technologies, we anticipate reduction of traffic accidents and fatalities through use of real-time data for reducing incident response times, as well as injuries and crashes at identified Vision Zero intersections.

***Alignment with ATCMTD Goals and Focus Areas***

The IV Projects proposed for our Denver Smart City Program will deploy technologies targeted by the ATCMTD initiative including 1) advanced traveler information systems, 2) advanced transportation management technologies, and 3) advanced safety systems including V2V and V2I communications, technologies associated with autonomous vehicles, and other collision avoidance technologies, including systems using cellular technology. Table 3 below presents where projects IV-1 through IV-3 align with the ATCMTD initiative's focus areas, while Table 4 describes how each project aligns with ATCMTD goals.

***Table 3. Proposed Project Alignment with ATCMTD Focus Areas***

| Relevant ATCMTD Focus Areas                               | Alignment with IV Projects   | Projects |      |      |
|---|--|----------|------|------|
|   |  | IV-1     | IV-2 | IV-3 |
| Transportation elements associated with Smart Cities      | All 3 IV projects will deploy Smart Cities technology focused on improving transportation, including improving connectivity for the Denver TMC (IV-1), implementing DSRC to enable freight signal priority (IV-2) and deploying APD technology to make pedestrian crossings safer (IV-3).  | X        | X    | X    |
| Systemic applied pedestrian crossing technology           | IV-3 will deploy APD technology at locations selected based on roadway characteristics including number of lanes and speed limits, population density, proximity to retail and crash history.  |          |      | X    |
| Traffic signal data acquisition, analysis, and management | All three IV projects involve capturing traffic signal data at the Denver TMC in order to better manage and analyze Denver roadways for improved traffic operations throughout the city. This includes creating a CV operational environment to capture traffic signal data (IV-1), deploying a freight signal priority application using traffic signal data (IV-2) and implementing APD technology integrated with traffic signal data (IV-3). | X        | X    | X    |
| Incorporation of connected vehicle (CV) technology in     | IV-1 will deploy DSRC in 1,500 heavy duty and light duty City vehicles.  | X        |      |      |

ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver

|   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| public sector and<br>first responder fleets |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|



## ATCMTD

## The City and County of Denver

**Table 4. Proposed Project Alignment with ATCMTD Goals and Focus Areas**

| ATCMTD Goals   | Alignment with IV Projects  | Projects |          |          |
|--|---|----------|----------|----------|
|  |   | IV<br>-1 | IV<br>-2 | IV<br>-3 |
| Reduced costs and improved return on investments, including through the enhanced use of existing transportation capacity   | By enabling the Denver TMC to use connected vehicle technology as an emerging data source, IV-1 will allow Denver to continuously assess the need to invest in expensive traditional ITS infrastructure, opening the door for reduced costs and improved return on investment. IV-2 will improve the efficiency of freight movement in North Denver to better leverage the existing transportation capacity of the highways and arterials that serve this dense freight corridor.                   | X        | X        |          |
| Delivery of environmental benefits that alleviate congestion and streamline traffic flow   | By providing better traveler information to the public (IV-1) and delivering travel time reliability as a City service (IV-2), Denver will improve safety and reduce congestion on its roadways citywide, which will have compounding benefits on the environment and on traffic flow.  | X        | X        |          |
| Measurement and improvement of the operational performance of the applicable transportation networks   | By building a CV operational environment at the Denver TMC (IV-1) and deploying DSRC technology in the North Denver freight corridor (IV-2), we will gain the ability to constantly measure and improve operational performance of our transportation networks citywide.  | X        | X        |          |
| Reduction in the number and severity of traffic crashes and an increase in driver, passenger, and pedestrian safety  | All three IV projects are targeting transformational benefits in safety. IV-1 will deliver Vision Zero messaging with Waze to warn drivers of dangerous intersections, IV-2 will keep trucks off of neighborhood streets, and IV-3 will deploy APD technology to improve pedestrian and bicycle safety.   | X        | X        | X        |
| Collection, dissemination, and use of real time transportation related information to improve mobility, reduce congestion, and provide for more efficient and accessible transportation, including access to safe, reliable, and affordable connections to employment, education, healthcare, freight facilities, and other services | All three IV projects will collect, disseminate, and use real-time data to achieve system performance improvements and transformational safety, mobility, and environmental benefits. IV-1 will empower the Denver TMC to utilize CV data. IV-2 will use DSRC data to deliver travel time reliability as a City service. IV-3 will deploy APD technology that will serve as an entirely new data source to improve and continuously evaluate conflicts at crossings for pedestrians and bicyclists. | X        | X        | X        |

## ATCMTD

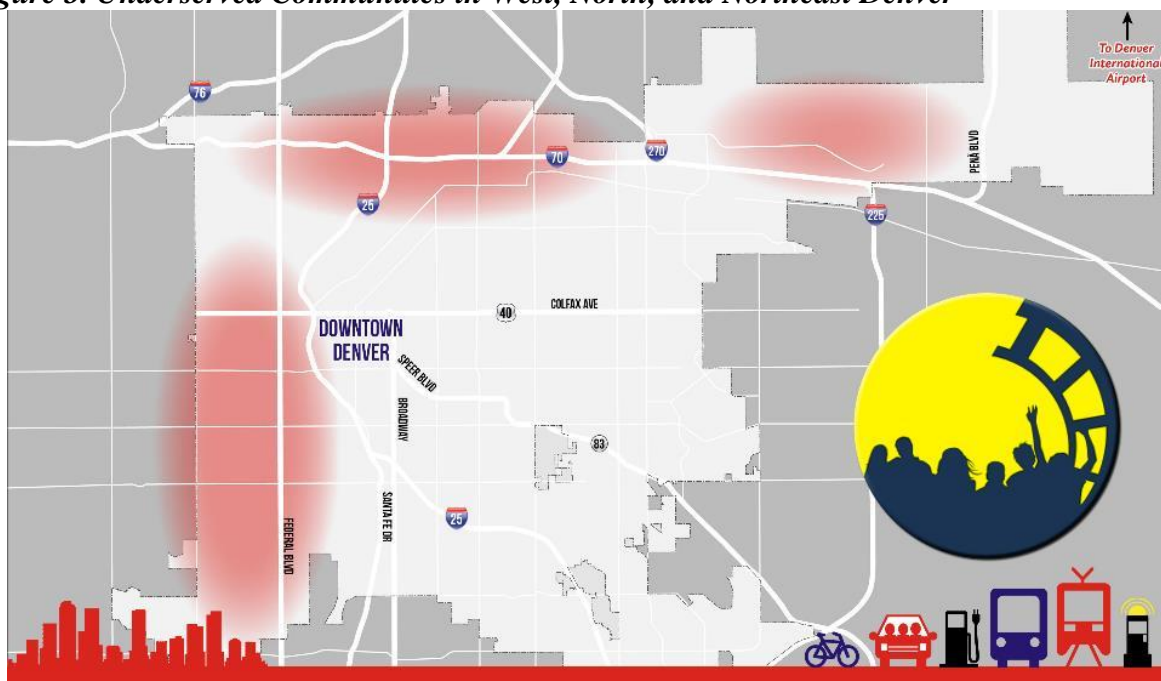
## The City and County of Denver

| ATCMTD Goals  | Alignment with IV Projects  | Projects |          |          |
|---|---|----------|----------|----------|
|   |   | IV<br>-1 | IV<br>-2 | IV<br>-3 |
| Delivery of economic benefits by reducing delays, improving system performance and throughput, and providing for the efficient and reliable movement of people, goods, and services                       | IV-2 will specifically target the freight industry to reduce delays and improve the performance of the transportation network and movement of goods in North Denver by providing travel time reliability as a City service.   |          | X        |          |
| Accelerated deployment of vehicle-to-vehicle, vehicle-to-infrastructure, and automated vehicle applications, and autonomous vehicles and other advanced technologies                                      | All three IV projects are focused on deploying connected vehicle technology. IV-1 will build the foundational CV operational environment necessary to deliver the DSRC freight signal priority application for IV-2 and deploy the Connected Citizen test bed for IV-3.   | X        | X        | X        |
| Integration of advanced technologies into transportation system management and operations   | The applications deployed for each project will be integrated into the daily operations of our transportation system and network through building a CV operational environment for the Denver TMC (IV-1).   | X        |          |          |
| Demonstration, quantification, and evaluation of the impact of these advanced technologies, strategies, and applications toward improved safety, efficiency, and sustainable movement of people and goods | By building a CV operational environment at the Denver TMC (IV-1), deploying DSRC technology in the North Denver freight corridor (IV-2), and deploying innovative APD technology (IV-3), we will demonstrate advanced technologies and gain the ability to quantify and evaluate the impact and benefits of these deployments. | X        | X        | X        |
| Reproducibility of successful systems and services for technology and knowledge transfer to other locations facing similar challenges   | All three of the IV projects are designed to serve as a model for other cities so that the technology and approach are both replicable and transferable around the nation.  | X        | X        | X        |

### ***Linkages to Ladders of Opportunity***

We have a vision for our transportation future in Denver – A city where transportation and technology break down barriers and connect *all* people to mobility freedom and opportunity. All of our Smart City Program projects are targeted toward the areas of greatest need: West, North, and Northeast Denver, including the neighborhoods of Sun Valley, Globeville, Elyria-Swansea, and Montbello. Figure 3 (below) shows the geographic areas for our underserved communities. Specifically, Intelligent Vehicle project IV-2 will bring long overdue safety improvements for our underserved communities in North Denver by decreasing freight traffic in the Globeville, Elyria-Swansea and Montbello neighborhoods. While these neighborhoods have linkages to ladders of opportunity, those opportunities are being blocked by safety and congestion issues. Improved efficiency for freight movement in North Denver means less congestion, pollution, and noise in the neighborhoods most impacted by the industry. This will allow residents of these underserved communities to utilize their existing linkages to ladders of opportunity.

***Figure 3. Underserved Communities in West, North, and Northeast Denver***



## **5. Transportation Systems and Services**

Automated Vehicle (AV) technology continues to advance at a rapid pace. Transformational benefits are on the near horizon and will bring greater safety, efficiency and access to transportation for residents, commuters and tourists – especially the young, elderly, disabled and underserved. Our Smart City Program will advance automation by funding projects that prepare our residents, our infrastructure and Colorado’s regulatory environment for this technological revolution.

We recognize connectivity as a critical first step in ensuring a safe and coordinated environment for AVs. CV technology enables a transportation network to operate as an integrated system with Vehicle-to-Vehicle (V2V), Vehicle to Infrastructure (V2I) communication, and Vehicle-to-Device (V2X) communication. Many aspects of CV technology are ready for adoption today and offer significant opportunities to improve safety, mobility, and environmental impact. Denver is committed to realizing CV implementation with three key IV Projects to solve real safety and

congestion challenges that we are facing today and need to solve. We are building a future in connected automation to systematically align the needs of users and businesses with the transportation network for a safer, smarter and more environmentally friendly Denver. Below we present the proposed transportation systems and services for each of these projects.

***IV-1, Connected TMC and Connected Fleets.*** TMC has significant infrastructure in place that will be leveraged for IV-1, including the 1,200 traffic signals, 460 closed circuit TV cameras and thousands of sensor and detection devices it operates and maintains. TMC operators monitor roadway conditions, special events and incidents seven days per week. The Denver TMC also shares data with CDOT's TMC. With a vast amount of data and ITS capability, Denver TMC operators often have valuable insight into the impacts of traffic, roadway construction and incidents – but they have limited ability to share that information with the traveling public. Our Smart City Program will develop a CV architecture and build an operational environment at the Denver TMC to reduce congestion and improve safety by connecting directly with travelers. We will immediately empower the CV environment by delivering DSRC applications for freight efficiency and by creating a live testing system for our most congested corridors – preparing Denver to be the first city that actively uses DSRC data for traffic signal control.

*Waze Connected Citizens Program for Safety and Mobility.* Denver is home to an estimated 150,000 active Waze users who report nearly 240,000 alerts while driving 25 million miles per month. They provide valuable insight into roadway conditions and incidents. By establishing a two-way data exchange between Waze and the Denver TMC at zero cost to our program, we will: 1) gain greater insight into roadway conditions with real-time incident and traffic jam information; 2) reduce traffic congestion with improved traveler information to reroute users around road closures, construction and incidents in real-time; 3) implement a Vision Zero messaging campaign to improve safety at our most dangerous intersections; 4) improve incident response times; and 5) make data-driven infrastructure decisions for smarter urban planning.

*Denver TMC CV Operational Environment.* As Denver adopts CV technology, we will establish the organizing principles and fundamental building blocks of a CV operational environment for the TMC. To utilize the expansive new data enabled by CV technology, it will be essential that the TMC be capable of collecting, parsing, storing, mining and analyzing CV data. Using the Connected Vehicle Reference Implementation Architecture as a guide, we will partner with CDOT and DRCOG to update the ITS Architecture for the Denver Regional Area and to ensure regional and national transferability of the architecture.

The CV architecture will support all physical components of a CV operational environment including existing ITS infrastructure, DSRC roadside equipment, vehicle-based DSRC devices, and other CV traveler equipment including portable DSRC, smartphones, tablets and satellite-based systems. We will deliver the computing, storage, privacy, security and data access capabilities necessary to develop center-based data management systems and connections to support services, including the USDOT Security Credential Management System, for our CV environment. We will design, build and test the Denver TMC CV operational environment as a foundation for a future with increasing CV data and to support our Smart City CV applications immediately. Attachment D is a context diagram showing how the Denver TMC CV operational environment will be delivered in parallel and work in harmony with our existing ITS and traffic management infrastructure.

*Connected Fleets.* City fleet vehicles blanket the city through daily operations. Equipped

vehicles are essential to the design, testing and operation of the Denver TMC CV operational environment. We will equip our fleet of 1,500 light- and heavy-duty vehicles with DSRC to lead by example and immediately generate Basic Safety Messages as vehicles move throughout the city. We will install DSRC roadside units at the three primary City facilities to facilitate capturing, processing, and analyzing the BSM data generated by fleet vehicles. We will launch a DSRC Equip Program to equip an additional 1,500 vehicles for citizens and partner fleets.

**Tasks.** We will complete the following tasks to successfully deliver project IV-1:

- **Task 1:** Develop project plan
- **Task 2:** Collaborate with Waze Connected Citizens Program to enhance traveler information
- **Task 3:** Design, build and test the Denver TMC CV environment
- **Task 4:** Equip the City fleet with DSRC
- **Task 5:** Design and launch DSRC Equip Program for other fleets and individual consumers

**IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight.** Colorado is home to three federally designated high priority corridors – Heartland Expressway, Ports-to-Plains and Camino Real – that pass directly through metro Denver (map of freight corridor included as Attachment C). Freight movement is closely connected to the health of our economy and the transportation system in our state. The Colorado Freight System includes highways, rail lines, airports and other intermodal facilities. It delivers goods, creates jobs and provides economic opportunities to people statewide. The transportation and warehousing sector in Colorado contributes \$79 billion to Colorado’s economy each year<sup>11</sup>.

Given that a great majority of the region’s population and traffic growth is expected to occur within I-25’s north-south and I-70’s east-west corridors, and that significant highway expansion is not likely, congestion will continue to be a challenge for freight movement. The Denver neighborhoods and local roads near major freight facilities and distribution centers are significantly impacted by freight traffic, noise and pollution. ***We have received complaints for decades about serious safety issues where trucks are traveling the same neighborhood streets where children walk to school.*** As plans proceed for the federally funded \$1.2 billion reconstruction of I-70, underserved communities such as Globeville, Elyria-Swansea and Montbello stand to face even greater impacts during the extended construction than they already experience.

CV technology presents a wealth of capabilities to address these challenges. Denver will implement a Freight Efficiency Corridor Program and provide travel time reliability northeast of downtown in partnership with CDOT, Peloton Technology and Econolite.

**Freight Efficiency Program.** Denver will convene a broad stakeholder group to serve as the Freight Efficiency Corridor Program’s Project Leadership Team (PLT). The PLT will consist of representatives from key equity partners to represent underserved communities. Other team members will include representatives from CDOT’s Freight Advisory Committee, Colorado Motor Carrier Association, Metro Denver Chamber of Commerce, Metro Denver Economic Development Corp., Peloton Technology, UPS, FedEx, Safeway, and Walmart. The program will provide: 1) designated parking and staging areas for freight movement into the Denver area; 2) regularly updated and comprehensively defined routes for all freight traffic, not just oversize or hazardous movements; and 3) enhanced data collection capabilities to understand, assess and

---

<sup>11</sup> CDOT (2015). State highway freight plan.

respond to freight movement through Denver communities.

*Travel Time Reliability as a Service Using Freight Signal Priority.* Denver will be the first in the nation to deliver travel time reliability as a service to the freight industry using traffic signal priority. This has three major benefits, as it 1) incentivizes fleets to equip with DSRC at their expense, 2) gives Denver the opportunity to drive business rules for freight travel through the City in order to reduce peak period traffic and lessen the impact on underserved communities, providing proactive instead of reactive guidance to the freight industry, and 3) coincides perfectly with upcoming I-70 reconstruction, which will require extensive freight industry engagement. We will use technology to provide a service and help the industry navigate the construction impact instead of merely offering information about the impact.

To deliver this service, we will:

- Equip designated arterials and freeways with 100 DSRC Road Side Units
- Design, test, deploy and evaluate a DSRC-based freight signal priority application in partnership with Econolite
- Launch travel time reliability as a City service to freight fleet operators as an incentive to equip their fleets with DSRC technology facilitated by Peloton Technology
- Demonstrate a first-in-the-nation arterial freight platooning operation with signal priority using Peloton and Econolite technology to exhibit future possibilities

Providing a travel time reliability service to the freight industry will not only reduce the high cost and environmental impact of freight congestion but it will significantly improve the quality of life in the neighborhoods and underserved communities that surround many of Denver's high throughput freight facilities and distribution centers.

**Tasks.** We will complete the following tasks to successfully deliver project IV-2:

- **Task 1:** Develop project plan
- **Task 2:** Engage stakeholders and develop a Freight Efficiency Corridor Program
- **Task 3:** Design and launch Freight Efficiency Corridor Program
- **Task 4:** Design, develop, test and deploy freight signal priority on arterials
- **Task 5:** Coordinate outreach and communication to freight industry via Peloton Technology
- **Task 6:** Launch Denver travel time reliability service for connected freight
- **Task 7:** Evaluate Denver travel time reliability service for connected freight
- **Task 8:** Design, develop, test and demonstrate arterial freight platooning operation using freight signal priority

*IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens.* Federally assisted pilot programs for Automated Pedestrian Detection (APD) are needed in the United States in order to collect and evaluate pedestrian and driver interaction with technologies like Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (RRFB) and Hawk Signals installations. There are increasing demands on public agencies to promote safer walking and biking to improve public health, improve air quality, and to reduce vehicle congestion. The ATCMTD grant provides the opportunity to deploy APD at unprotected midblock trail crossings in conjunction with RRFB. This pilot project will install APD devices to enhance traditional pedestrian push buttons at four unprotected midblock trail crossings, including Weir Gulch Trail at Decatur Street, Lakewood Gulch Trail at Knox Court, High Line Canal Trail at Monaco Street and High Line Canal Trail at Yale Street.

The initial pilot project will be used to place pedestrian, or bicycle calls in lieu of pedestrian push

buttons. It will also be used to extend flashing beacon times for late arriving and slower than average pedestrians. It is anticipated that installing APD in conjunction with RRFBs will assist bicycles and mobility impaired people who cannot always reach or find the pedestrian push buttons. Field data from these locations will be continuously sent to Denver's Traffic Management Center (TMC) for public access, research, field testing, and fine tuning of the APD system. Findings from this pilot will also be used for APD implementation at Hawk Signals, and traditional signalized intersections. This project will also serve as a test bed for Connected Citizen pedestrian warning systems by collecting and disseminating pedestrian and bicycle crossing information via DSRC.

**Tasks.** We will complete the following tasks to successfully deliver project IV-3:

- **Task 1:** Develop project plan
- **Task 2:** Develop, test, and deploy APD at four selected pilot locations
- **Task 3:** Develop, test, and deploy Denver TMC connection to APD field devices
- **Task 4:** Evaluate APD implementation
- **Task 5:** Develop, test, and deploy DSRC at APD locations to collect and disseminate pedestrian and bicycle crossing information

## **6. Long-Term Operations and Maintenance**

The USDOT Smart City Challenge, along with all of our ongoing Smart City efforts, has been prioritized to ensure we meet the current and future expectations of our customers in the community. This prioritization is evident in our ongoing budgeting processes for a variety of resources including staffing, materials, and evaluation. Our commitment will stand strong as we continue to set goals and drive toward a variety of outcomes, many of which will only be achieved outside of the proposed three year ATCMTD grant period of performance. Denver is and intends to continue to be transparent in our priorities and funding for innovative, entrepreneurial, and technological approaches to achieve affordable, safe, reliable transportation outcomes and mobility freedom for all members of our community. We believe our commitment to transparency with our community necessitates accountability with our staff and elected/community leaders.

In our budget estimate, we have provided the expected continued annual investment necessary beyond the three-year period of performance (see Attachment E). We will ensure long-term operations and maintenance of the proposed systems by programming this into our annual budget process. The long-term operations and maintenance activities that will be programmed include annual maintenance, utility upgrades, end of useful life replacements, and periodic repairs.

## **7. Challenges to Deployment**

The key challenges related to our Smart City Program are presented in the graphic below as technical, policy, and institutional project risks along with a proposed mitigation strategy and estimated level of impact.

***Figure 4. Anticipated Challenges and Mitigation Strategies***



| Risk Category        | Risk  | Mitigation Strategy   | Impact |
|----------------------|---|---|--------|
| <b>Technical</b>     | Addressing system security and data privacy               | Prioritize security and privacy using national and regional standards to guide the design of the Enterprise Data Management platform and ensure all data in and data out of the Smart City system is properly managed.              | High   |
|                      | Managing the complexity of a Smart City system            | Establish an experienced team of systems engineers prepared to handle the multilayered task of integrating multiple system inputs for a large, complex deployment.  | Medium |
|                      | Prioritizing Smart City solutions                         | Build a cross-discipline stakeholder group representative of the users of the system.   | Medium |
|                      | Addressing data quality and integrity issues              | Avoid the “trash-in, trash-out” problem by establishing data quality standards and checking data quality before, during, and after implementation.  | Medium |
|                      | Matching the pace and availability of emerging technology | Institute a user-needs approach to implementing technology. Allow the needs and availability of technology to drive the solutions rather than select and implement a technology without a defined goal.                             | Low    |
| <b>Policy</b>        | USDOT drops commitment to Smart City implementation       | Leverage other federal funds and seek additional local resources to implement as many of the Smart City Program elements as possible.   | Low    |
| <b>Institutional</b> | Cost overruns/scope creep                                 | Develop and implement a meaningful and actionable Program Management Plan to help control costs and ensure minimal scope creep while continuing to allow for changes to the Program that maintain alignment with the grant’s goals. | Medium |
|                      | Lack of (or reductions in) stakeholder support            | Reinforce stakeholder support prior to project kick-off and maintain positive working relationships and open communication with all stakeholders.   | Medium |
|                      | Inability to reach agreement among project partners       | Reinforce agreements with project partners prior to beginning of Program, and require adherence to the Program Management Plan throughout the life of the project.  | Low    |
|                      | Lacking financial sustainability to continue program      | Ensure partners’ long term commitment to Program components and institutionalize those elements moving forward.   | Low    |

## 8. System Performance Improvements

Performance measurement is strongly embedded in Denver’s culture and provides significant value to Denver. For the last four years, Peak Performance, Peak Academy and Peak Analytics have established a performance framework throughout the entire City enterprise to actively manage, innovate and improve delivery of services. The simple framework requires agencies to establish a strategic plan, develop performance measures, create a cadence of accountability and participate in training and receive coaching on improving service delivery.

Each agency meets regularly with the Mayor, Budget Director, Chief Performance Officer and others to review key performance indicators and discuss innovations and challenges within the agency. Peak Academy works with every agency’s front line staff on problem solving, process improvement and innovation. Since the inception of Peak, this nationally recognized program has trained more than 5,000 employees and resulted in \$15 million worth of hard and soft



savings to the City and additional value created for citizens. In the second half of 2016, Peak will conduct multiagency report-outs on coordinated efforts to achieve the City's 2020 Sustainability Goals.

Following Peak standard practices in problem definition, Denver will begin a Performance Measurement Plan for our Smart City Program by creating a logic model for each IV project. Using stakeholder input, these models will outline the project scope and enumerate all relevant inputs, outputs, key short- or long-term outcomes and metrics that will be used to quantify performance. The plan will also detail major assumptions, including identification of external factors that could impact results, and will create an actionable plan to achieve outcomes.

With this approach, Denver will target measurable outcomes for the three proposed Smart City Program projects, IV-1 through IV-3 (see Table 5 below), which are expected to be nearly or completely met by the first year after project implementation. While IV-1 and IV-2 are anticipated to create significant performance improvements, IV-3 is not anticipated to improve system performance, due to its focus on safety and the pilot nature of the project.

**Table 5. System Performance Improvements**

| <b>Smart City Program Project</b>                                     | <b>System Performance Improvements</b>  |
|---|---|
| <b>IV-1: Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce incident response times for citizen-reported crashes by 30%</li> <li>• Increase DSRC vehicle market penetration to 10% by 2020</li> </ul>   |
| <b>IV-2: Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce travel time on designated arterial routes by 20% using freight signal priority</li> <li>• Reduce reports of interruptive freight movement in neighborhood communities by 30%</li> <li>• Reduce freight traffic on major freeways and arterials in the Freight Efficiency Corridor by 20% during peak periods</li> </ul> |

## **9. Safety, Mobility, and Environment Benefits**

In addition to the system performance improvements identified above, Denver will target the following safety, mobility, and environmental benefits for the three proposed Smart City Program projects, IV-1 through IV-3 (see Table 6). These benefits are expected to be realized by the first year after project implementation.

**Table 6. Safety, Mobility and Environmental Benefits**

| <b>Smart City Program Project</b>                                     | <b>Safety, Mobility, and Environmental Benefits</b>   |
|---|---|
| <b>IV-1: Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce injuries at identified Vision Zero intersections by 30%</li> <li>• Reduce crashes at identified Vision Zero intersections by 30%</li> <li>• Analyze the 240,000 monthly Waze user reports for traffic flow and incident patterns</li> <li>• Reduce incident response times for citizen-reported crashes by 30%</li> </ul> |

| Smart City Program Project                                     | Safety, Mobility, and Environmental Benefits   |
|--|--|
| <b>IV-2: Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce travel time on designated arterial routes by 20% using freight signal priority</li> <li>• Reduce reports of interruptive freight movement in neighborhood communities by 30%</li> <li>• Reduce freight traffic on major freeways and arterials in the Freight Efficiency Corridor by 20% during peak periods</li> <li>• Reduce spot measurement of emissions at heavy freight movement intersections by 50% for platooning demonstration</li> <li>• Increase throughput at intersections by a factor of two to three times for platooning demonstration</li> </ul> |
| <b>IV-3: Safer Pedestrian Crossings for Connected Citizens</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce conflicts and near-misses at uncontrolled trail crossing pilot locations</li> <li>• Provide safer walking and biking opportunities to improve public health, reduce vehicle congestion, and improve air quality</li> </ul>   |

Benefit projections for IV-3 are unable to be quantified at this time due to lack of baseline data on conflicts and near misses at trail crossings. Implementing IV-3 will allow us to track and measure this data to quantify these conflicts moving forward.

## 10. Vision, Goals and Objectives for the Deployment

Goal setting, continuous improvement and performance measurement are fundamental to Denver's entire business practice. For example, we set goals for sustainability and measure against them in every possible category, including air quality, climate, housing, mobility and workforce. Four years ago we launched Peak Performance, a citywide improvement program designed to transform Denver into a data-driven government. Our vision for our Smart City Program is to "create a city where transportation and technology break down barriers and connect all people to mobility freedom and opportunity." We have identified three (3) overarching goals which are all relevant to the proposed IV projects. Table 7 (below) presents each goal and its relevant impact area and component. For Goal 1, we present our detailed objectives, targeted measurable outcomes (see Table 7). As Goals 2 and 3 are broad reaching, they do not have specific measurable outcomes.

**Table 7. IV Project Goals, Objectives, and Measurable Outcomes**

| <b>Goal #1: Improve Connectivity</b>   |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Impact Area(s) – Ladders of Opportunity, Mobility, and Safety</b>                         |   |
| <b>Objectives</b>  | <b>Measurable Outcomes</b>  |
| 1. Build a connected vehicle operational environment at the Denver Traffic Management Center | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce injuries at identified Vision Zero intersections by 30%</li> <li>• Reduce crashes at identified Vision Zero intersections by 30%</li> <li>• Analyze 240,000 monthly Waze user reports for traffic flow and incident patterns</li> <li>• Reduce incident response times for citizen-reported crashes by 30%</li> </ul> |

| <b>Goal #1: Improve Connectivity</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Impact Area(s) – Ladders of Opportunity, Mobility, and Safety</b>  |   |
| <b>Objectives</b>   | <b>Measurable Outcomes</b>  |
| 2. Equip 3,000 vehicles with dedicated short range communication (DSRC) to jumpstart market penetration   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase DSRC vehicle market penetration to 10 percent by 2020</li> </ul>  |
| 3. Offer travel time reliability service to freight industry using DSRC-based traffic signal priority   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce travel time on designated arterial routes by 20% using freight signal priority</li> <li>• Reduce reports for interruptive freight movement in neighborhood communities by 30%</li> <li>• Reduce freight traffic on major freeways and arterials in the Freight Efficiency Corridor by 20% during peak periods</li> <li>• Reduce spot measurement of emissions at heavy freight movement intersections by 50% for platooning demonstration</li> <li>• Increase throughput at intersections by a factor of two or three times for platooning demonstration</li> </ul> |
| <b>Goal #2: Leverage Partners</b>   |   |
| <b>Impact Area(s) – Efficiency</b>  |   |
| <b>Objectives</b>   |   |
| 1. Leverage CDOT's \$20 million RoadX Program and their additional \$7M contribution to bolster our projects focused on freight efficiency and integrated freeway and arterial operations (IV). |   |
| 2. Deploy the first implementation of Econolite's new Connected Vehicle intersection controller, Cobalt Sky™ (IV).  |   |
| <b>Goal #3: Collaborate at Every Level</b>  |   |
| <b>Impact Area(s) – Efficiency</b>  |   |
| <b>Objectives</b>   |   |
| 1. Unite cities around the nation with local, national and international experts through our SMART Council.   |   |
| 2. Deliver technology-driven solutions designed by and for our communities that are measurable, scalable, replicable and exportable to cities nationwide.                                       |   |
| 3. Collaborate with and provide open access to USDOT's independent evaluation team to monitor our progress toward our goals, objectives, and measurable outcomes.                               |   |
| 4. Publish our Smart City Program performance metrics to visualize progress toward our goals and objectives.  |   |

## 11. Partnership Plan

Denver recognizes that cities need to move beyond fragmented or incremental thinking in today's fast-paced global economy, especially when it comes to instituting new technologies. Cities must build and continuously renew networks of collaborators and partners. To engage in and utilize partnerships for the Denver Smart City Program, we will create a Start-ups, Municipalities and Academic Research for Technology (SMART) Council.

***SMART Council***

Denver's SMART Council will lead and inform our program and provide us with a vehicle for sharing, replicating and exporting results. The SMART Council will unite the City with start-ups, tech innovators, municipalities across the nation and the world, academic researchers, and transportation service providers. The SMART Council will be essential to successfully delivering the proposed Intelligent Vehicle projects for the ATCMTD grant opportunity and will serve as our strategy and plan for ensuring successful partner engagement through the period of performance. The Council will be organized into four sub groups under our Smart City Program that will meet quarterly and report to the Smart City Executive Team:

**1. Local SMART Council Work Group.** At the local level, Denver will establish a community-based SMART Council Work Group. Mobility users, neighborhood residents, stakeholder organizations and nonprofit providers such as Mile High United Way and Mile High Connects (a cross-sector partnership of organizations committed to increasing access to housing) will provide key input into our program. We also will engage foundations, neighboring municipalities, and organizations such as RTD, DRCOG and the Metro Mayors Caucus. This local SMART Council Work Group will meet at least quarterly to ensure stakeholder input is central to the projects.

**2. National/International Cities SMART Council.** The reach of the SMART Council will go far beyond our local borders. We will invite the six other Smart City Challenge finalist cities to join the national and international arm of the SMART Council, as well as other national and global cities. This concept has already received support from 20 cities, including Atlanta, Indianapolis, Baltimore and Seattle. Denver will partner with Transportation for America and utilize its already established network of partner cities and organizations to ensure that we share our successes and challenges with a dedicated group of communities. This group will serve as an assembly of ideas, where concepts will be shared during an annual global summit, regular face-to-face meetings, online webinars and on our Smart City website. This will be the forum for the brightest minds from around the country and the globe to help us refine our projects and prepare them for scaling and exporting.

**3. Start-Up/Entrepreneurial Community – SMART Council Spark.** Denver has cultivated powerful partnerships with the Colorado Technology Association, local tech incubators Galvanize and Innovation Pavilion, and national organizations such as 1776. These and other engines of innovation and new ideas will serve on the SMART Council's Spark Committee to infuse new energy into our thinking and project applications.

**4. Research and Education – Academic SMART.** Academic SMART Council, co-led by Colorado State University and the University of Colorado Denver, will bring an important research component to our Smart City Program. Other coalition members will include Colorado School of Mines, North Dakota State University, Mountain Plains Consortium University Transportation Center, Virginia Tech Transportation Institute and University of California Riverside. The National Renewable Energy Laboratory and Electric Power Research Institute will also contribute to this subset of the SMART Council.

This research arm of the SMART Council will bring together multidisciplinary teams of researchers, educators, policymakers and stakeholders to conduct collaborative research that addresses the fundamental challenges of implementing Smart City technologies and informs decisions that lead to energy, economic, environmental, social and cultural sustainability. Understanding these challenges and the underlying impacts of smart city technologies is a vital

component of replicable strategies.

The Academic SMART Council will also focus on education and workforce development to help develop the next generation of Smart City professionals, particularly women and underrepresented minorities in STEM fields. The committee will oversee a K-12 educational outreach program through partnerships with UCD, Colorado Mathematics, Engineering and Science Achievement and the Denver Schools of Science and Technology.

## 12. Existing Local and Regional Advanced Transportation Technology Investments Plan

Currently, Denver invests over \$150 million annually on capital improvements, including critical maintenance and rehabilitation projects, high priority capital investments, and leveraging state and federal dollars. Partnered with DRCOG, Denver has a long history of developing, designing, implementing, and maintaining ITS devices. Through Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Federal Funding two main ITS funding mechanisms have been established. The Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) is used by Denver to implement transportation projects with objectives to address air quality issues. The Traffic Signal System Improvement Program (TSSIP) is an operations improvement tool used by Denver. Benefits for both types of projects are demonstrated through air quality improvement data and reporting. The following projects are some of the current ITS projects:

- *Transit Signal Priority (TSP) Pilot Project.* Denver in collaboration with the Regional Transportation District successfully implemented a pilot TSP on Colorado Boulevard. The results of this pilot implementation illustrated that TSP is technically feasible.
- *Center-to-Center Demonstration.* DRCOG, Denver, Littleton, Englewood, and CDOT completed a demonstration project involving center-to-center communications between traffic signal systems at neighboring agencies. The purpose of the demonstration project was to control the group of signals operated and maintained by several agencies on Santa Fe Drive in response to changes in traffic volume, generally due to a diversion from the freeway.
- *Bicycle Detection.* Funds were allocated to Denver for pilot implementations of bicycle detection. Bicycle detection will allow more efficient operations while continuing to accommodate bicyclists.
- *CMAQ Benefits of Uninterruptible Power Supplies and Ethernet Conversion.* The implementation of Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS) and Ethernet Communications protocol both condition the power for the controllers and maintain signal operations during power interruptions. Both of these functions help the signal system provide more reliable operations.

**Table 8. Current CMAQ TSSIP projects:**

| TSSIP Fiscal Year Expenditures           |            |             |             |             |             |
|--|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Projects                                 | FY 2013/14 | FY 2015     | FY 2016     | FY 2017     | FY 2018     |
| Denver Colorado Blvd: 1st Ave - 50th Ave |            | \$1,078,000 |             |             |             |
| Speer Blvd: Elitch - 13th Ave X          |            |             |             |             |             |
| Central Business District (CBD) Ph 1     |            |             |             |             | \$1,222,000 |
| Central Business District (CBD) Ph 2     |            |             | \$1,029,000 | \$1,060,000 |             |
| DTC Blvd: Tamarac St - Union Ave         |            |             |             |             |             |
| Colorado: Hampden to 1st                 | \$484,000  |             |             |             |             |

| <b>TSSIP Fiscal Year Expenditures</b> |                   |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Projects</b>                       | <b>FY 2013/14</b> | <b>FY 2015</b> | <b>FY 2016</b> | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> |
| Colfax: Sheridan to I-25              | \$747,000         |                |                |                |                |
| Colfax: Logan to Yosemite             |                   |                |                |                |                |

**Table 9. Current TIP projects**

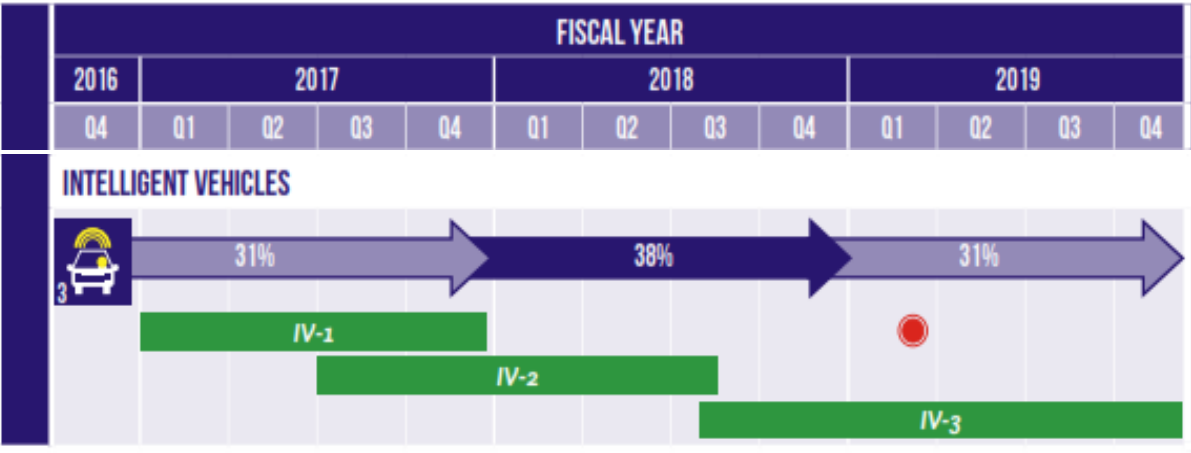
| <b>Denver TIP Fiscal Year Expenditures</b> |                |                |                |                |              |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>City Wide Implementation Projects</b>   | <b>FY 2012</b> | <b>FY 2013</b> | <b>FY 2014</b> | <b>FY 2015</b> | <b>Total</b> |
| Federal Portion                            | \$1,090,000    | \$1,340,000    | \$1,344,000    | \$1,026,000    | \$4,800,000  |
| Denver Match                               | \$542,000      | \$666,000      | \$668,000      | \$509,000      | \$2,385,000  |
| Total                                      | \$1,632,000    | \$2,006,000    | \$2,012,000    | \$1,535,000    | \$7,185,000  |

These projects represent existing and future ITS infrastructure investments which all serve as standalone data sources and strategies. The IV-1 project will integrate all Denver TMC data sources, including the aforementioned investments, to leverage every available resource. Projects IV-2 and IV-3 will be implemented in areas that are long overdue for technology investment. As there is a lack of existing technology for these projects to leverage, IV-2 and IV-3 will become the foundation upon which future projects can build. However, our staggered implementation approach for these projects will allow IV-2 and IV-3 to build off the technology foundation established by IV-1.

### **13. Deployment Schedule**

Figure 5 (below) provides a high-level summary of the deployment schedule for the proposed IV Projects across the three-year period of performance beginning in Quarter 4 of 2016. The IV projects will be delivered with a staggered approach. The percentages shown in Figure 5 represent the percentage spent. Quarter 4 of 2016, beginning October 1, will begin the project initiation phase. This will include the kick-off meeting within four weeks after the grant is awarded, as well as monthly reports. Delivery of project IV-1 will occur in 2017, IV-2 in 2018, and IV-3 in 2019. These time periods also include monthly reports as well as an annual report to the Secretary. Additionally, Denver has a commitment to evaluate the effectiveness of these IV Projects, including the cost-benefit.

**Figure 5. Deployment Schedule**



14. Innovative Technology Initiatives

Smart City and CV technologies provide an exciting opportunity to revitalize the transportation network with transformative data analytics and powerful applications, and are another form of ITS that should adhere to the national and regional vision for ITS architecture, standards and certification processes.

The Smart City Program will require expanding our ITS Regional Architecture in order to establish the framework for Smart City and CV concepts to be implemented across the metro area. This will position the entire region as an agent of change and a benchmark for the nation. We will jumpstart an update to the architecture by leveraging CDOT’s RoadX project and the available architecture and standards work completed by the USDOT for CV concepts. The USDOT’s CV Reference Implementation Architecture (CVRIA) provides the physical, functional, communications and enterprise architecture viewpoints as guidance for implementing CV applications. More importantly, the CVRIA was built to ensure CV deployments fit into the greater National ITS Architecture, enabling a standards-based implementation that will ensure the new system can be seamlessly integrated into existing transportation management and ITS systems for the region and as a model for additional Smart Cities to follow.

For CV technologies, Denver will coordinate with USDOT-appointed certification bodies in the selection and procurement of all DSRC devices and utilize the newly developed Crash Avoidance Metrics Partnership (CAMP) security certificate management system processes and procedures for the deployment and management of security certificates for DSRC devices. For all Smart City or CV architecture and standards activities, Denver will engage and coordinate with national and international standards development organizations to ensure future deployments benefit from the experiences and lessons learned from the Denver implementation. Attachment F showcases how Denver will leverage existing and innovative technology initiatives from USDOT and standards organizations throughout our Smart City deployment.

B. Staffing Description

1. Staffing Organization

For this program, Denver carefully identified the necessary project team of city staff (including two new positions) who will participate in and lead the effort. Our staff will be supplemented by contractor support from Jacobs Engineering, Econolite, and Peloton Technology. CDOT will provide additional regional partner support. Jacobs Engineering will be responsible for IV Project management (see Section A2, under Program Management Approach), overseen by key

City Staff including:

**Steve Hersey, City Traffic Engineer, IV Project Manager.** Steve is Denver's co-lead for Connected and Autonomous Vehicles, and has a wealth of experience dating back to 1993 when he began working for CDOT in the Traffic Engineering group. His extensive work on Colorado's first managed lane corridor, including tolling and active traffic management infrastructure, will be invaluable on this program. His ability to integrate traditional traffic engineering systems with connected and autonomous vehicle technologies will help to achieve the desired project outcomes. Steve will be responsible for overseeing the scope, schedule, and budget of this project.

**Michael Finochio, TMC Engineering Manager, IV Technical Manager.** Michael will co-lead with Steve and is responsible for traffic operations, ranging from ITS devices to traveler information, directing construction projects, contracts, budgeting, and day-to-day operations. He serves as a subject matter expert on ITS design, implementation, and operations. Michael has close working relationships with various regional and national players in the transportation arena.

These key City staff will be supported by the SMART Council (see Section A11, Partnership Plan) and the Mayor's Executive Leadership Team (see Section A2, under Program Management Approach) for all IV Projects.

## 2. Primary Point of Contact

The primary point of contact for the project will be Michael Finochio:

Michael Finochio, Engineering Manager

Public Works/Transportation & Mobility, City and County of Denver

Office: 720-913-0801

E-mail: [michael.finochio@denvergov.org](mailto:michael.finochio@denvergov.org)

## C. Funding Description

Table 10 below presents a breakdown of the estimated costs by proposed IV project, including an identification of the funding sources and amounts. If selected, the proposed IV projects will be funded by Denver (50% of total project funding) and through ATCMTD funds (50%). A more detailed budget estimate is included as Attachment E.

**Table 10. Estimated Costs Rounded to the Nearest Dollar**

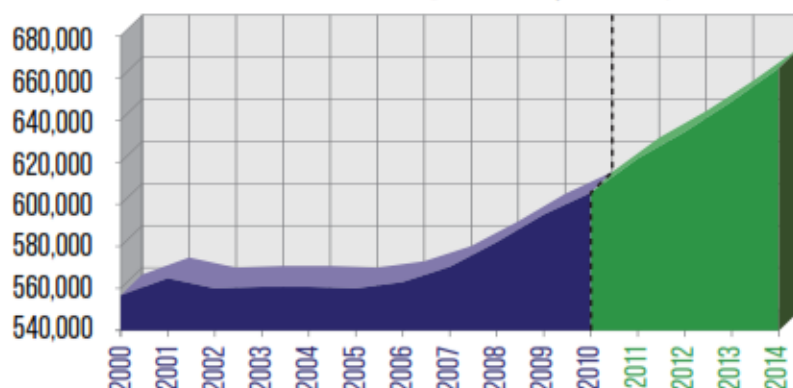
| Project      | Denver funds       | ATCMTD funds       | Total               |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>IV-1</b>  | \$2,061,242        | \$2,061,242        | \$4,122,485         |
| <b>IV-2</b>  | \$3,217,245        | \$3,217,246        | \$6,434,491         |
| <b>IV-3</b>  | \$721,519          | \$721,519          | \$1,443,038         |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>\$6,000,007</b> | <b>\$6,000,007</b> | <b>\$12,000,014</b> |



## Supporting Documents Attachment A. Denver Population Infographic

### POPULATION GROWTH

Denver has seen its population grow from 467,610 in 1990 to 600,158 in 2010 – an increase of more than 28 percent in 20 years. According to the state demographer's office, Denver reached 664,220 in 2014, an additional 10 percent in just four years.



**600,158** *population in 2010*

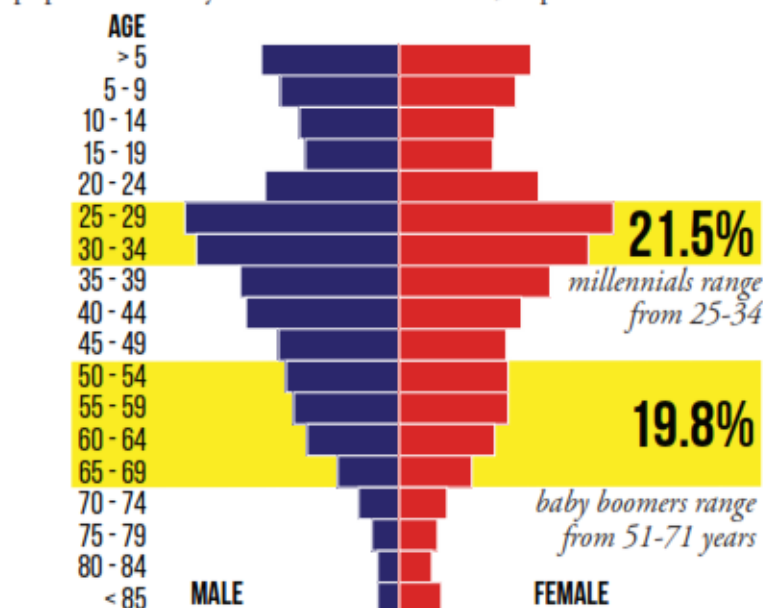
### DOWNTOWN DENVER CORE

**142%**  
*increase in the number of residents since 2000*

**65,974**  
*residents living in downtown Denver and the surrounding historic neighborhoods*

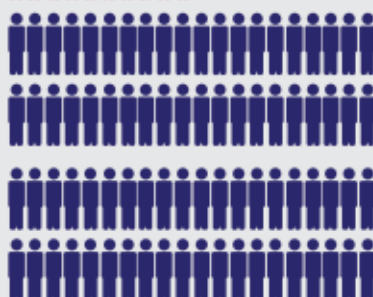
### DENVER EMBRACES MULTI GENERATIONS

Denver is one of the youngest cities in the country, with millennials accounting for more than 21.5 percent of the city population. Baby boomers account for 19.8 percent.



### DENSE URBAN POPULATION

**DENVER REPRESENTS 25%**  
*of the population of the local urbanized area*



ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver

## Attachment B. Partner Letters of Support



**COLORADO**  
Department of Transportation  
Office of the Executive Director  
4201 East Arkansas Ave, Suite 262  
Denver, CO 80222

June 20, 2016

The Honorable Anthony Foxx, Secretary  
United States Department of Transportation  
1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE  
Washington, DC 20590

RE: City and County of Denver Support Letter for ATCMTD Grant Application

Dear Secretary Foxx:

The Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) strongly supports the Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment Initiative (ATCMTD) application submitted by the City & County of Denver to implement Connected Traffic Management Center (TMC) and Connected Fleets; Travel Time Reliability as a City Service for Connected Freight and Safer Pedestrian Crossings for Connected Citizens.

Rapid population growth. Increased traffic congestion. Hundreds of traffic-related deaths and serious injuries each year. Air pollution. Numerous disconnected and disadvantaged communities. Those are just some of the challenges facing Denver and cities across the country. Denver was built by pioneers dedicated to achieving bold outcomes through collaborative, community-based problem solving. That spirit continues to drive us forward today. Our challenges are many, but they can be overcome.

With the ATCMTD grant, we have selected the following Intelligent Vehicles and Safety projects to address the serious challenges facing Denver today and will deliver measurable outcomes aligned with the ATCMTD goals and focus areas. These Intelligent Vehicle/Safety projects will usher in a new era of transformational technologies for Denver and the region, bringing greater mobility safety, efficiency and reliability to our transportation network.

Denver's contribution of \$6.0 M of total local match demonstrates a firm belief and commitment in in these projects to improve connectivity, reliability and safety in our community. Denver staff will contribute far more through the day to day management of this funding opportunity and continuing to build out the comprehensive approach we developed through our Smart City Challenge application.

We thank you for your consideration of Denver's ATCMTD grant which will prepare us for coming advancements in automation and allow us to maximize our existing infrastructure; establish a first-in-the-nation Freight Efficiency Corridor Program, install DSRC along key routes, and offer travel time reliability as a City service using freight signal priority to incentivize freight operators to equip their fleets with DSRC; and address pedestrian crossings with new tools and technology to increase the safety of our community.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions.

Sincerely,

Shailen P. Bhatt  
Executive Director

4201 E. Arkansas Ave, Suite 262, Denver, CO 80222 P 303.757.9201 F 303.757.9656 www.codot.gov



ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver



Solutions that Move the World®

June 21, 2016

Robert Rupert  
US Department of Transportation  
1200 New Jersey Ave, SE  
Mail Drop: E86-205  
Washington, DC 20590

Dear Mr. Rupert:

Econolite is pleased to support the City of Denver's proposal response to the United States Department of Transportation's Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment (ATCMTD) Initiative. USDOT's investments over the last 15 years in Connected Vehicle (CV) standards and related technologies establishes a framework for innovations that are inducing a transformation of ITS. The ATCMTD initiative amplifies and expedites the application of these innovations with measurable benefit to the proposer that is awarded this opportunity.

The framework of connected vehicles provides opportunity to completely redefine the interaction between vehicles and infrastructure, enabling an entirely new methodology for traffic control. Econolite has been following USDOT's lead on CV for the last 15 years and is ready to release a new CV intersection controller. This ground-breaking technology overcomes prior limitations by providing the traffic controller with geometric awareness of the intersection as well as CV trajectory data as an input for vehicle demand. We believe this broadened awareness will enable an entirely new set of traffic control strategies, optimization models, and features.

The City of Denver has long been a progressive agency that embraces new technologies and leverages the opportunities opened by USDOT. Denver has identified means for Econolite to integrate our CV-based traffic controller within their IV-2 project that focuses on Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight. For IV-2, Econolite will help build the value proposition of CV technologies to freight companies via ETA-based signal priority for freight vehicles.

ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver



Solutions that Move the World®

This program is designed to significantly expand the operational capabilities of the CV environment by leveraging the real-time data exchanges of connected vehicles to optimize traffic flow and safety. These solutions will seamlessly connect to other integrated systems within a smart-city network infrastructure. This ensures that the critical V2I building blocks are in place and ready to help agencies, freight companies, and local businesses realize the full potential of connected vehicles.

Econolite is excited to be part of this program and provides full support to the City of Denver in their pursuit of this opportunity.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Eric Raamot", is positioned above the printed name.

Eric Raamot  
Vice President, Engineering  
Econolite Control Products, Inc.

---

3360 E. La Palma Ave • Anaheim, CA 92806-2856 • PH: (714) 630-3700 • FAX: (714) 630-6349  
P.O. Box 6150 • Anaheim, CA 92816-0150 • [www.econolite.com](http://www.econolite.com)



ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver



707 17th Street, Suite 2400  
Denver, Colorado 80202-5131  
United States  
T +1.303.820.5240  
F +1.303.820.2402  
[www.jacobs.com](http://www.jacobs.com)

June 23, 2016

Crissy Fanganello  
Director of Transportation  
Denver Public Works  
City and County of Denver  
201 West Colfax Avenue  
Denver, CO 80202

**RE: Denver's ATCMTD Grant Application**

Dear Mrs. Fanganello:

I write in support of the City and County of Denver's United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment (ATCMTD) grant application. The City and County of Denver's grant application will help the entire Denver metro area reap the benefits of a dedicated linkage between advanced technology and transportation solutions to improve mobility, increase safety, and increase efficiency.

Jacobs stands dedicated in our commitment to Denver. The capabilities of the project components included in the city's grant application will help the City assume a proactive stance with regards to congestion, safety, and efficiency while elevating Denver to a national leader in connected vehicle technology.

The ATCMTD will help enable the City and County of Denver to deliver innovative projects to help ensure residents see easing congestion, that businesses can operate more efficiently, and that pedestrians and bicyclists can move about the city in a safe manner. Jacobs strongly supports this grant application and looks forward to partnering with the City and County of Denver and other project partners in this endeavor.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Julie Skeen".

Julie Skeen  
Rocky Mountain Operations Manager  
Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.

ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver

DocuSign Envelope ID: E5AB02AF-86C8-4EC8-8B84-190F12585330



Peloton Technology  
1060 La Avenida Street  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
650.395.7356

[www.peloton-tech.com](http://www.peloton-tech.com)

June 23, 2016

To: Crissy Fanganello  
Director of Transportation & Mobility  
Denver Public Works  
City and County of Denver

**Subject: Partner Letter of Support for the USDOT Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment (ATCMTD) Initiative**

Dear Ms. Fanganello,

I am writing to express the support of Peloton Technology for the Denver Smart City Program ATCMTD proposal to USDOT. Specifically, Peloton Technology will support the project titled IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight.

Peloton will support the project with expertise which encompasses Intelligent Freight Vehicles, V2V and V2I Connectivity to improve mobility, and initial forms of vehicle automation. Peloton is developing innovative ITS platooning technology for heavy vehicles that features V2X (vehicle-to-vehicle/infrastructure/cloud) communications, radar-based active safety systems, vehicle control algorithms and a cloud-based Network Operations Center (NOC) to link heavy trucks traveling along freight corridors – connecting terminals, arterials, highways and interchanges. These systems can save fuel, reduce emissions, improve safety and enhance quality of life in the City.

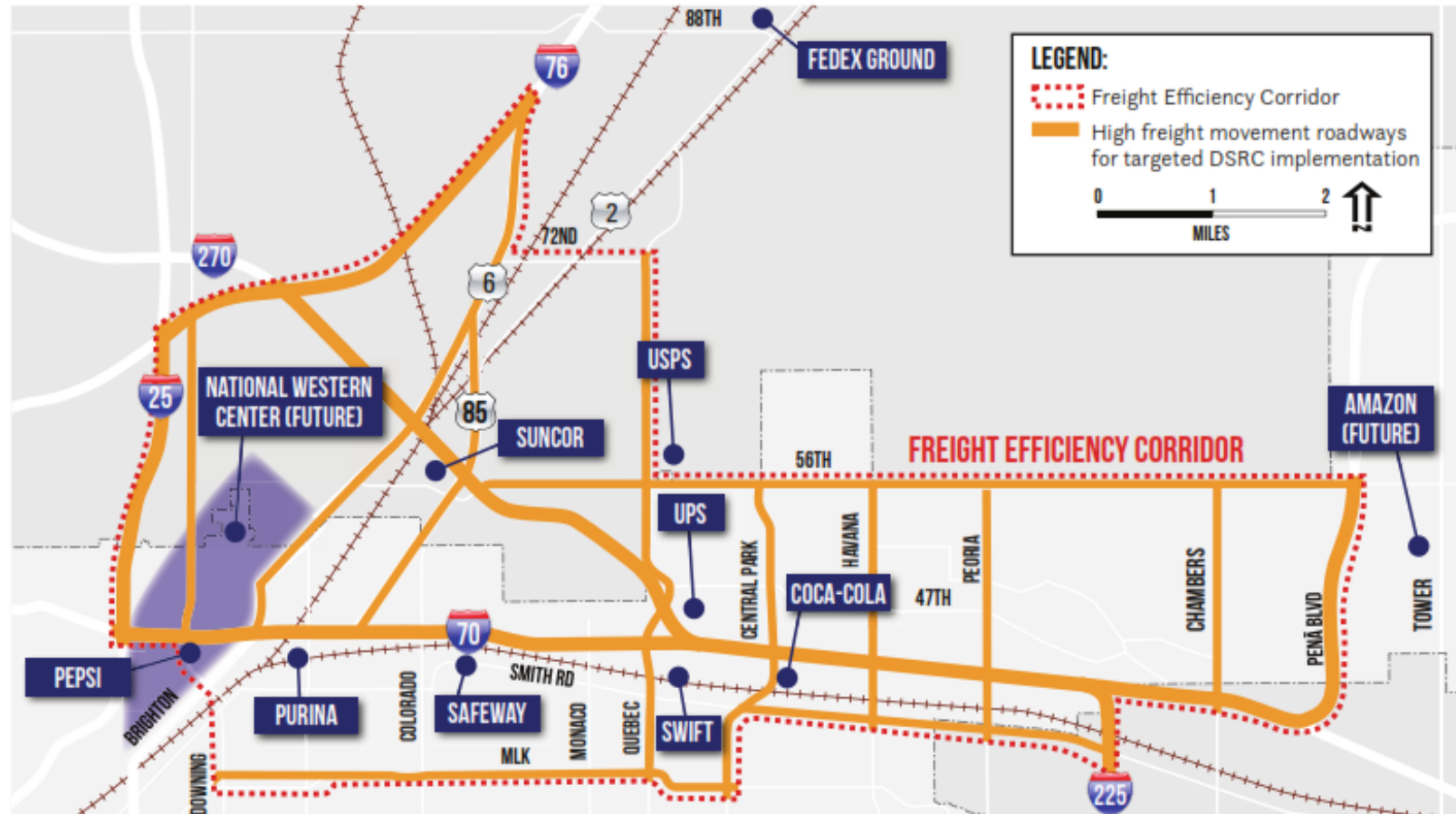
Peloton will also be pleased to serve on the IV-2 Project Leadership Team (PLT). We look forward to being a part of this exciting deployment effort.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
0861326736264FC  
Josh Switkes  
Founder & CEO  
Peloton Technology

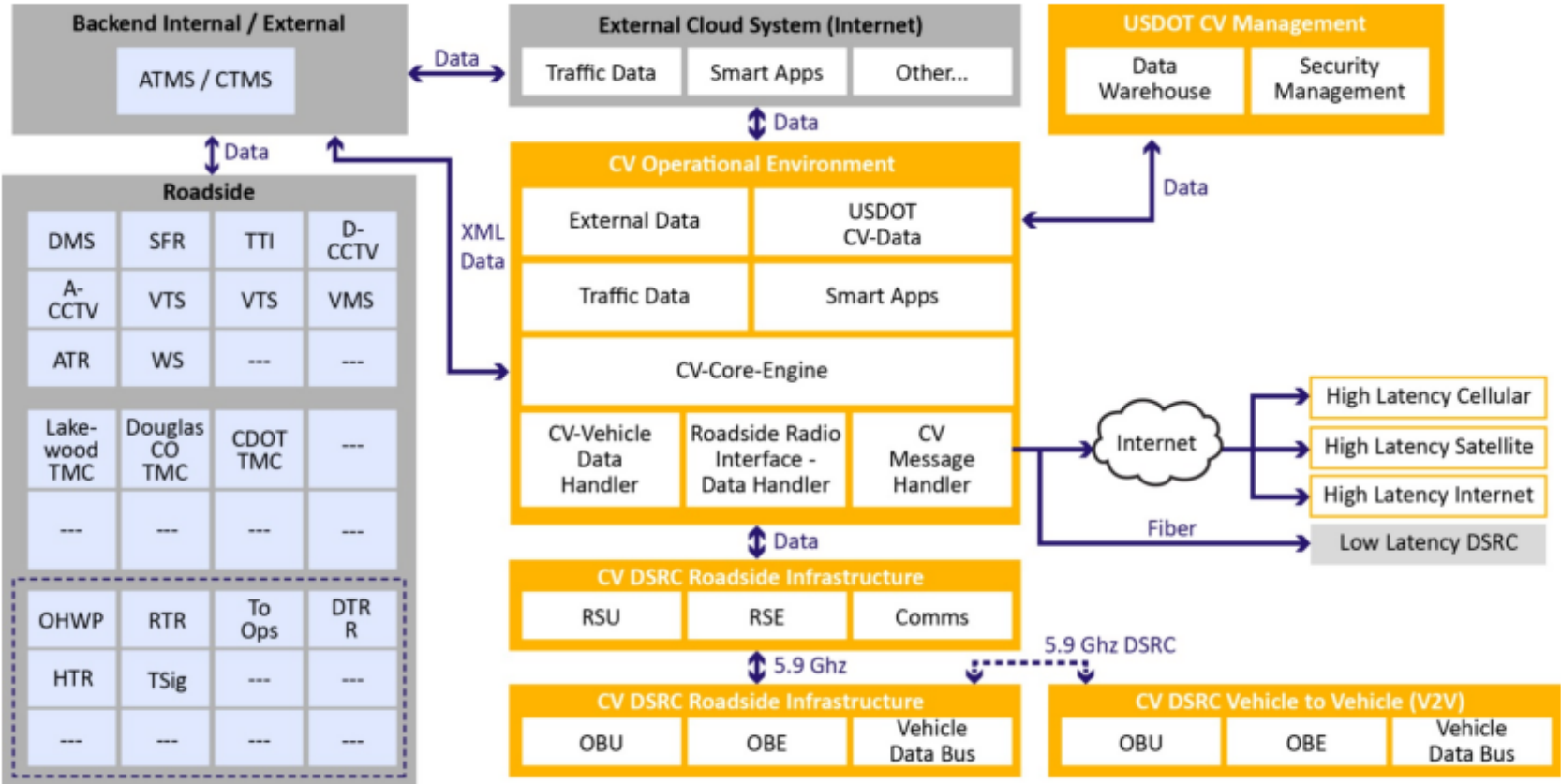


### Attachment C. North Denver Freight Corridor Map



. Stretching from I-25 to Pena Boulevard, North Denver is dense with freight movement and industrial facilities and is primed for improving safety and freight efficiency. The Freight Efficiency Corridor will allow trucks access to their destinations through routes that do not disturb neighborhood communities.

Attachment D. Context Diagram for Denver TMC CV Operational Environment





ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver

## Attachment E. Detailed IV Project Budgets



## 13. Annual Spend Plan - Intelligent Vehicles

Version 1, dated June 19, 2016



## INTELLIGENT VEHICLES

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>FUNDING</b> | <b>\$12,000,014</b> |
| ATCMTD Funded  | \$5,930,052         |
| City Funded    | \$6,069,962         |


| INTELLIGENT VEHICLES - YEARLY SPEND PLAN | FY2016 | FY2017 | FY2018 | FY2019 | Investment after FY2019 |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|

| Materials   | Unit | Cost per Unit | Total \$ 3 year Investment | 0%               | 20%               | 50%                 | 30%               | 15%               |
|---|------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets</b> |      |               |                            |                  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Waze Connected Citizens Program - FREE                                | 0    | \$ -          | \$ -                       | \$ -             | \$ -              | \$ -                | \$ -              |                   |
| DSRC Onboard Units  | 1500 | \$ 1,200      | \$ 1,800,000               | \$ -             | \$ 360,000        | \$ 900,000          | \$ 540,000        |                   |
| Annual Requirements/Config Management Software License                | 3    | \$ 5,000      | \$ 15,000                  | \$ -             | \$ 3,000          | \$ 7,500            | \$ 4,500          |                   |
| <b>IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight</b>            |      |               |                            |                  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| DSRC Roadside Units   | 50   | \$ 2,500      | \$ 125,000                 | \$ -             | \$ 25,000         | \$ 62,500           | \$ 37,500         |                   |
| Roadside Signage  | 161  | \$ 1,000      | \$ 161,000                 | \$ -             | \$ 32,200         | \$ 80,500           | \$ 48,300         |                   |
| Peloton   | 1    | \$ 165,000    | \$ 165,000                 | \$ 4,489         | \$ 53,429         | \$ 55,032           | \$ 52,050         |                   |
| Econolite   | 1    | \$ 542,000    | \$ 542,000                 | \$ 14,746        | \$ 175,506        | \$ 180,771          | \$ 170,977        |                   |
| <b>IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens</b>         |      |               |                            |                  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Roadside Cabinets   | 4    | \$ 25,000     | \$ 100,000                 | \$ -             | \$ 20,000         | \$ 50,000           | \$ 30,000         |                   |
| Detection   | 4    | \$ 40,000     | \$ 160,000                 | \$ -             | \$ 32,000         | \$ 80,000           | \$ 48,000         |                   |
| Communications  | 4    | \$ 8,000      | \$ 32,000                  | \$ -             | \$ 6,400          | \$ 16,000           | \$ 9,600          |                   |
| Signs and Markings  | 4    | \$ 5,000      | \$ 20,000                  | \$ -             | \$ 4,000          | \$ 10,000           | \$ 6,000          |                   |
| RR flashers and Poles   | 4    | \$ 10,000     | \$ 40,000                  | \$ -             | \$ 8,000          | \$ 20,000           | \$ 12,000         |                   |
| DSRC Roadside Units   | 4    | \$ 2,500      | \$ 10,000                  | \$ -             | \$ 2,000          | \$ 5,000            | \$ 3,000          |                   |
| <b>Total Direct Materials</b>   |      |               | <b>\$ 3,170,000</b>        | <b>\$ 19,235</b> | <b>\$ 721,535</b> | <b>\$ 1,467,303</b> | <b>\$ 961,927</b> | <b>\$ 475,500</b> |
| <b>% of Spending per Year</b>   |      |               |                            | <b>1%</b>        | <b>23%</b>        | <b>46%</b>          | <b>30%</b>        |                   |


| Labor   | City / Contract | FTE | NEW % Effort | Hourly Labor Rate | Total \$ 3 year Investment | + 3% Escalation from previous year | + 3% Escalation from previous year | + 3% Escalation from previous year | 8%         |
|---|-----------------|-----|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets</b> |                 |     |              |                   |                            |                                    |                                    |                                    |            |
| <b>Engineering/Design</b>   |                 |     |              |                   |                            |                                    |                                    |                                    |            |
| CV Senior Systems Architect/System Engineers                          | Contract        | 2.5 | 25.0%        | \$ 102            | \$ 423,386                 | \$ 11,519                          | \$ 137,098                         | \$ 141,210                         | \$ 133,559 |
| CV Application/Software Developer                                     | Contract        | 2   | 25.0%        | \$ 95             | \$ 315,260                 | \$ 8,577                           | \$ 102,085                         | \$ 105,147                         | \$ 99,450  |
| CV Security/Network Engineer  | Contract        | 2   | 15.0%        | \$ 102            | \$ 203,225                 | \$ 5,529                           | \$ 65,807                          | \$ 67,781                          | \$ 64,108  |
| Traffic Engineer, Steve Hersey  | City            | 1   | 33%          | \$ 48             | \$ 105,753                 | \$ 2,877                           | \$ 34,244                          | \$ 35,271                          | \$ 33,360  |
| Technician - City   | City            | 1   | 33%          | \$ 38             | \$ 83,721                  | \$ 2,278                           | \$ 27,110                          | \$ 27,923                          | \$ 26,410  |
| <b>Install</b>  |                 |     |              |                   |                            |                                    |                                    |                                    |            |
| ITS Engineer/Electrical Engineer                                      | Contract        | 2   | 25.0%        | \$ 75             | \$ 248,107                 | \$ 6,750                           | \$ 80,340                          | \$ 82,750                          | \$ 78,267  |
| Traffic Signal & Elec Technician                                      | Contract        | 2   | 25.0%        | \$ 60             | \$ 198,485                 | \$ 5,400                           | \$ 64,272                          | \$ 66,200                          | \$ 62,613  |
| <b>IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight</b>            |                 |     |              |                   |                            |                                    |                                    |                                    |            |
| <b>Engineering/Design</b>   |                 |     |              |                   |                            |                                    |                                    |                                    |            |

ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver





**13. Annual Spend Plan - Intelligent Vehicles**  
*Version 1, dated June 19, 2016*



| Urban Planners   | Contract | 2            | 15.0%         | \$           | 120                        | \$                         | 237,617   | \$                                 | 6,465   | \$                                 | 76,943    | \$                                 | 79,252    | \$     | 74,958    |
|--|----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|
| Freight SME/ Industry Coordinator                              | Contract | 2            | 15.0%         | \$           | 87                         | \$                         | 171,960   | \$                                 | 4,678   | \$                                 | 55,683    | \$                                 | 57,353    | \$     | 54,246    |
| CV Senior Systems Architect/System Engineers                   | Contract | 2.5          | 50.0%         | \$           | 102                        | \$                         | 846,772   | \$                                 | 23,037  | \$                                 | 274,195   | \$                                 | 282,421   | \$     | 267,119   |
| CV Application/Software Developer                              | Contract | 3            | 50.0%         | \$           | 95                         | \$                         | 945,779   | \$                                 | 25,731  | \$                                 | 306,255   | \$                                 | 315,442   | \$     | 298,351   |
| CV Security/Network Engineer                                   | Contract | 2            | 50.0%         | \$           | 102                        | \$                         | 677,417   | \$                                 | 18,430  | \$                                 | 219,356   | \$                                 | 225,937   | \$     | 213,695   |
| Traffic Engineer, Steve Hersey                                 | City     | 1            | 33%           | \$           | 48                         | \$                         | 105,753   | \$                                 | 2,877   | \$                                 | 34,244    | \$                                 | 35,271    | \$     | 33,360    |
| Technician - City  | City     | 1            | 33%           | \$           | 38                         | \$                         | 83,721    | \$                                 | 2,278   | \$                                 | 27,110    | \$                                 | 27,923    | \$     | 26,410    |
| Install  |          |              |               |              |                            |                            |           |                                    |         |                                    |           |                                    |           |        |           |
| Signal Timing Engineer/Traffic Modeler                         | Contract | 2            | 15.0%         | \$           | 100                        | \$                         | 198,485   | \$                                 | 5,400   | \$                                 | 64,272    | \$                                 | 66,200    | \$     | 62,613    |
| Traffic Control/MOT  | Contract | 2            | 15.0%         | \$           | 75                         | \$                         | 148,864   | \$                                 | 4,050   | \$                                 | 48,204    | \$                                 | 49,650    | \$     | 46,960    |
| ITS Engineer/Electrical Engineer                               | Contract | 2            | 25.0%         | \$           | 75                         | \$                         | 248,107   | \$                                 | 6,750   | \$                                 | 80,340    | \$                                 | 82,750    | \$     | 78,267    |
| Traffic Signal & Elec Technician                               | Contract | 2            | 25.0%         | \$           | 60                         | \$                         | 198,485   | \$                                 | 5,400   | \$                                 | 64,272    | \$                                 | 66,200    | \$     | 62,613    |
| IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens         |          |              |               |              |                            |                            |           |                                    |         |                                    |           |                                    |           |        |           |
| Engineering/Design   |          |              |               |              |                            |                            |           |                                    |         |                                    |           |                                    |           |        |           |
| Traffic Engineer   | Contract | 1            | 10.0%         | \$           | 120                        | \$                         | 79,206    | \$                                 | 2,155   | \$                                 | 25,648    | \$                                 | 26,417    | \$     | 24,986    |
| Traffic Engineer, Steve Hersey                                 | City     | 1            | 10%           | \$           | 48                         | \$                         | 31,758    | \$                                 | 864     | \$                                 | 10,284    | \$                                 | 10,592    | \$     | 10,018    |
| Technician - City  | City     | 1            | 10%           | \$           | 38                         | \$                         | 25,141    | \$                                 | 684     | \$                                 | 8,141     | \$                                 | 8,385     | \$     | 7,931     |
| Install  |          |              |               |              |                            |                            |           |                                    |         |                                    |           |                                    |           |        |           |
| Signal Timing Engineer/Traffic Modeler                         | Contract | 1            | 10.0%         | \$           | 100                        | \$                         | 66,162    | \$                                 | 1,800   | \$                                 | 21,424    | \$                                 | 22,067    | \$     | 20,871    |
| Traffic Control/MOT  | Contract | 1            | 10.0%         | \$           | 75                         | \$                         | 49,621    | \$                                 | 1,350   | \$                                 | 16,068    | \$                                 | 16,550    | \$     | 15,653    |
| ITS Engineer/Electrical Engineer                               | Contract | 1            | 10.0%         | \$           | 75                         | \$                         | 49,621    | \$                                 | 1,350   | \$                                 | 16,068    | \$                                 | 16,550    | \$     | 15,653    |
| Traffic Signal & Elec Technician                               | Contract | 1            | 10.0%         | \$           | 60                         | \$                         | 39,697    | \$                                 | 1,080   | \$                                 | 12,854    | \$                                 | 13,240    | \$     | 12,523    |
| Total Direct Labor   |          |              |               |              |                            | \$                         | 5,782,105 | \$                                 | 157,308 | \$                                 | 1,872,316 | \$                                 | 1,928,486 | \$     | 1,823,995 |
| % of Spending per Year   |          |              |               |              |                            |                            |           | 3%                                 |         | 32%                                |           | 33%                                |           | 32%    |           |
| Labor Overhead   |          | City / Contr | FTE           | NEW % Effort | Labor Rate (+ X% burden)   | Total \$ 3 year Investment |           | + 3% Escalation from previous year |         | + 3% Escalation from previous year |           | + 3% Escalation from previous year |           | 10%    |           |
| IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets |          |              |               |              |                            |                            |           |                                    |         |                                    |           |                                    |           |        |           |
| System Development Lead  | Contract | 1            | 33.0%         | \$           | 131                        | \$                         | 285,453   | \$                                 | 7,766   | \$                                 | 92,433    | \$                                 | 95,206    | \$     | 90,048    |
| Project Manager, Michael Finocchio                             | City     | 1            | 33.0%         | \$           | 48                         | \$                         | 104,800   | \$                                 | 2,851   | \$                                 | 33,936    | \$                                 | 34,954    | \$     | 33,060    |
| IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight            |          |              |               |              |                            |                            |           |                                    |         |                                    |           |                                    |           |        |           |
| System Development Lead  | Contract | 1            | 33.0%         | \$           | 131                        | \$                         | 285,453   | \$                                 | 7,766   | \$                                 | 92,433    | \$                                 | 95,206    | \$     | 90,048    |
| Project Manager, Michael Finocchio                             | City     | 1            | 33.0%         | \$           | 48                         | \$                         | 104,800   | \$                                 | 2,851   | \$                                 | 33,936    | \$                                 | 34,954    | \$     | 33,060    |
| Senior Program Developer                                       | Contract | 1            | 100.0%        | \$           | 107                        | \$                         | 708,683   | \$                                 | 19,280  | \$                                 | 229,480   | \$                                 | 236,365   | \$     | 223,558   |
| Community Liason   | Contract | 1            | 100.0%        | \$           | 63                         | \$                         | 416,872   | \$                                 | 11,341  | \$                                 | 134,988   | \$                                 | 139,038   | \$     | 131,505   |
| IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens         |          |              |               |              |                            |                            |           |                                    |         |                                    |           |                                    |           |        |           |
| System Development Lead  | Contract | 1            | 33.0%         | \$           | 131                        | \$                         | 285,453   | \$                                 | 7,766   | \$                                 | 92,433    | \$                                 | 95,206    | \$     | 90,048    |
| Project Manager, Michael Finocchio                             | City     | 1            | 33.0%         | \$           | 48                         | \$                         | 104,800   | \$                                 | 2,851   | \$                                 | 33,936    | \$                                 | 34,954    | \$     | 33,060    |
| Total Overhead   |          |              |               |              |                            | \$                         | 2,296,316 | \$                                 | 62,474  | \$                                 | 743,575   | \$                                 | 765,882   | \$     | 724,385   |
| % of Spending per Year   |          |              |               |              |                            |                            |           | 3%                                 |         | 32%                                |           | 33%                                |           | 32%    |           |
| Other Direct Cost  |          | Unit         | Cost per Unit |              | Total \$ 3 year Investment |                            | 3%        | 32%                                | 33%     | 32%                                | 10%       |                                    |           |        |           |
| IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets |          |              |               |              |                            |                            |           |                                    |         |                                    |           |                                    |           |        |           |
| Contingency - Material   |          |              | 10%           |              | \$                         | 181,500.00                 | \$        | 4,938                              | \$      | 58,772                             | \$        | 60,535                             | \$        | 57,255 |           |

ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver

| <div>  <div> <b>13. Annual Spend Plan - Intelligent Vehicles</b><br/> <i>Version 1, dated June 19, 2016</i> </div>  </div> |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|--|--|--|-----|--|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Contingency - Install Labor  |  |  | 10% |  | \$ 157,794           | \$ 4,293          | \$ 51,096           | \$ 52,628           | \$ 49,777           |                     |
| <b>IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight</b>   |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Contingency - Material   |  |  | 10% |  | \$ 28,600.00         | \$ 778            | \$ 9,261            | \$ 9,539            | \$ 9,022            |                     |
| Contingency - Install Labor  |  |  | 10% |  | \$ 34,121            | \$ 928            | \$ 11,049           | \$ 11,380           | \$ 10,764           |                     |
| <b>IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens</b>  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Contingency - Material   |  |  | 10% |  | \$ 31,200.00         | \$ 849            | \$ 10,103           | \$ 10,406           | \$ 9,842            |                     |
| Contingency - Install Labor  |  |  | 10% |  | \$ 318,378           | \$ 8,662          | \$ 103,095          | \$ 106,188          | \$ 100,434          |                     |
| <b>Total Direct Cost</b>   |  |  |     |  | <b>\$ 751,593</b>    | <b>\$ 20,448</b>  | <b>\$ 243,375</b>   | <b>\$ 250,676</b>   | <b>\$ 237,094</b>   | <b>\$ 75,159</b>    |
| <b>% of Spending per Year</b>  |  |  |     |  |                      | <b>3%</b>         | <b>32%</b>          | <b>33%</b>          | <b>32%</b>          |                     |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL - Cost</b>  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|  |  |  |     |  | <b>\$ 12,000,014</b> | <b>\$ 259,464</b> | <b>\$ 3,580,801</b> | <b>\$ 4,412,347</b> | <b>\$ 3,747,401</b> | <b>\$ 1,242,859</b> |
| <b>% of Spending per Year</b>  |  |  |     |  |                      | <b>2%</b>         | <b>30%</b>          | <b>37%</b>          | <b>31%</b>          |                     |
| <b>FUNDING</b>   |  |  |     |  | <b>\$12,000,014</b>  |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| ATCMTD Funded  |  |  |     |  | \$5,930,052          |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| City Funded  |  |  |     |  | \$6,069,962          |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>BY PROJECTS</b>   |  |  |     |  | <b>\$ 12,000,014</b> | ATCMTD            | Denver              |                     |                     |                     |
| IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets   |  |  |     |  | \$ 4,122,485         | \$ 6,000,007      | \$ 6,000,007        |                     |                     |                     |
| IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight  |  |  |     |  | \$ 6,434,491         | \$ 2,061,242      | \$ 2,061,242        |                     |                     |                     |
| IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens   |  |  |     |  | \$ 1,443,038         | \$ 3,217,245      | \$ 3,217,245        |                     |                     |                     |
|  |  |  |     |  |                      | \$ 721,519        | \$ 721,519          |                     |                     |                     |
|  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     | 2016                | 2017                | 2018                |
| IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets   |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     | \$ 62,777.49        | \$ 1,110,191.66     | \$ 1,677,107.41     |
| IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     | \$ 167,276.02       | \$ 2,048,156.34     | \$ 2,193,685.03     |
| IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens   |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     | \$ 29,410.76        | \$ 422,453.45       | \$ 541,555.06       |
|  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     | \$ 1,272,408.01     |
|  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     | \$ 2,025,373.39     |
|  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     | \$ 449,619.21       |



**BUDGET INFORMATION - Non-Construction Programs****SECTION A - BUDGET SUMMARY**

| Grant Program<br>Function or<br>Activity<br>(a) | Catalog of Federal<br>Domestic Assistance<br>Number<br>(b) | Estimated Unobligated Funds |                    | New or Revised Budget |                    |                  |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|   |  | Federal<br>(c)              | Non-Federal<br>(d) | Federal<br>(e)        | Non-Federal<br>(f) | Total<br>(g)     |
| 1.<br><br>ATCMTD                                |  | \$                          | \$                 | \$ 6,000,007.00       | \$ 6,000,007.00    | \$ 12,000,014.00 |
| 2.  |  |                             |                    |                       |                    |                  |
| 3.  |  |                             |                    |                       |                    |                  |
| 4.  |  |                             |                    |                       |                    |                  |
| 5. Totals                                       |  | \$                          | \$                 | \$ 6,000,007.00       | \$ 6,000,007.00    | \$ 12,000,014.00 |

**SECTION B - BUDGET CATEGORIES**

| 6. Object Class Categories                    | GRANT PROGRAM, FUNCTION OR ACTIVITY |     |     |     | Total<br>(5)     |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
|   | (1)                                 | (2) | (3) | (4) |                  |
|   | ATCMTD                              |     |     |     |                  |
| <b>a. Personnel</b>                           | \$ 1,786,383.47                     | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$ 1,786,383.47  |
| <b>b. Fringe Benefits</b>                     | 765,592.92                          |     |     |     | 765,592.92       |
| <b>c. Travel</b>                              |                                     |     |     |     |                  |
| <b>d. Equipment</b>                           |                                     |     |     |     |                  |
| <b>e. Supplies</b>                            |                                     |     |     |     |                  |
| <b>f. Contractual</b>                         | 8,460,952.44                        |     |     |     | 8,460,952.44     |
| <b>g. Construction</b>                        |                                     |     |     |     |                  |
| <b>h. Other</b>                               | 525,687.92                          |     |     |     | 525,687.92       |
| <b>i. Total Direct Charges (sum of 6a-6h)</b> | 11,538,616.75                       |     |     |     | \$ 11,538,616.75 |
| <b>j. Indirect Charges</b>                    | 461,397.33                          |     |     |     | \$ 461,397.33    |
| <b>k. TOTALS (sum of 6i and 6j)</b>           | \$ 12,000,014.08                    | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$ 12,000,014.08 |
| <b>7. Program Income</b>                      | \$ 0                                | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$               |

Authorized for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7- 97)  
Prescribed by OMB (Circular A -102) Page 1A

**SECTION C - NON-FEDERAL RESOURCES**

| (a) Grant Program             |  | (b) Applicant   | (c) State | (d) Other Sources | (e)TOTALS       |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 8. ATCMTD                     |  | \$ 6,000,007.03 | \$        | \$                | \$ 6,000,007.03 |
| 9.                            |  |                 |           |                   |                 |
| 10.                           |  |                 |           |                   |                 |
| 11.                           |  |                 |           |                   |                 |
| 12. TOTAL (sum of lines 8-11) |  | \$              | \$        | \$                | \$              |

**SECTION D - FORECASTED CASH NEEDS**

|                                    | Total for 1st Year | 1st Quarter | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 13. Federal                        | \$ 750,000         | \$ 75,000   | \$ 150,000  | \$ 225,000  | \$ 300,000  |
| 14. Non-Federal                    | \$ 750,000         | 75,000      | 150,000     | 225,000     | 300,000     |
| 15. TOTAL (sum of lines 13 and 14) | \$ 1,500,000       | \$ 150,000  | \$ 300,000  | \$ 450,000  | \$ 600,000  |

**SECTION E - BUDGET ESTIMATES OF FEDERAL FUNDS NEEDED FOR BALANCE OF THE PROJECT**

| (a) Grant Program                | FUTURE FUNDING PERIODS (YEARS) |              |              |            |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
|                                  | (b)First                       | (c) Second   | (d) Third    | (e) Fourth |
| 16. ATCMTD                       | \$ 1,500,000                   | \$ 1,500,000 | \$ 3,000,000 | \$ 0       |
| 17.                              |                                |              |              |            |
| 18.                              |                                |              |              |            |
| 19.                              |                                |              |              |            |
| 20. TOTAL (sum of lines 16 - 19) | \$ 1,500,000                   | \$ 1,500,000 | \$ 3,000,000 | \$ 0       |

**SECTION F - OTHER BUDGET INFORMATION**

|                                   |                                  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 21. Direct Charges: 11,538,616.74 | 22. Indirect Charges: 461,397.33 |
| 23. Remarks:                      |                                  |

## **Project Oversight Agreement**

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) anticipates substantial Federal involvement between the CO Division of FHWA and the City and County of Denver throughout the course of the ATCMTD project. The anticipated federal involvement will include: technical assistance and guidance; approved actions as defined here in this document; and participation in project development and technical meetings.

Due to the deployment of new connected vehicle and other innovative technologies the FHWA Colorado Division has designated this project a Project of Division Interest (PODI). This designation is consistent with other current Connected Vehicle (CV) deployments in Colorado which are also designated as PODIs, as well as with other states' deployments of Connected Vehicle technologies and ATCMTD grants.

PODIs are projects that present a meaningful opportunity for FHWA involvement to enhance overall program objectives. As part of this PODI designation the Division has prepared a project-specific Stewardship and Oversight Plan. This serves to outline the working relationship between the City and County of Denver and the FHWA.

### **A. PROJECT RISK ASSESSMENT**

FHWA considers the risks to the delivery of the project in the determination of the level of oversight would be provided to each project. A risk assessment is performed for each project for the following categories:

1. Complexity,
2. Cost,
3. Schedule,
4. Funding,
5. Environmental Considerations,
6. Project Administration,
7. National/Regional Significance,
8. Urgency,
9. Corporate Actions, and
10. Local Considerations.

The results from the risk analysis tool highlights the major risk areas on the project and provides a categorical triage (i.e., High, Medium, or Low) as to how each of those risk areas applies to this project. The following table summarizes the risk analysis results for this project:

| Risk Area  | Risk Ranking (H/M/L) | Risk Description/ Comments  |
|------------|----------------------|---|
| Complexity | H                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High risk ITS project (H)</li> </ul> |



|                                |   |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Cost                           | L | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Less than 25% of the City's transportation budget (L)</li> <li>• Less than \$750 million in total project cost (L)</li> <li>• Low risk of cost creep (CER) (L)</li> <li>• More than 20% Federal Assistance (H)</li> </ul>   |
| Schedule                       | L | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simple schedule with few project interfaces (L).</li> <li>• Insignificant schedule risk because of utility or right of way impacts (L).</li> <li>• Medium risk of schedule change/delays due to software development challenges as well as private sector/stakeholder commitment to participate (M).</li> </ul>   |
| Urgency                        | L | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project is currently proceeding as planned and has no significant issues (L)</li> <li>• Current phase of project is expected to be completed in the next year or so with no significant issues (L)</li> <li>• Minimal political/stakeholder interests and involvement in current phase of project (L)</li> </ul>  |
| Environmental Considerations   | L | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project likely requires a Categorical Exclusion (CE), i.e. minimum environmental impacts and project mitigation (L)</li> <li>• Little opposition to project and low risk of legal challenges (L)</li> </ul>   |
| Funding                        | L | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project is funded with traditional local, and federal funds (L)</li> <li>• All project funding will be identified in a state planning document such as a State Transportation Improvement Plan (STIP) as well as the TIP (L)</li> </ul>   |
| Project Administration         | M | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project is the City of Denver with some experience and acceptable past performance of delivering similar projects (M/H)</li> <li>• Project sponsor has adequate resources to deliver the project (L)</li> <li>• Project procurement is expected to follow the traditional ITS process (L)</li> <li>• Low risk of issues meeting Federal Regulations, e.g. DBE, Buy America, Uniform Act, improper payments, and construction quality assurance (M)</li> </ul> |
| National/Regional Significance | M | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interstate project impacting over 150,000 ADT</li> <li>• Provides congestion relief and air quality improvement (L)</li> </ul>  |
| Corporate Actions              | L | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No significant project elements, protocols or features have been identified that will impact or influence a FHWA national goal and no corporate activities are anticipated in the next year (L)</li> </ul>  |

**B. PROJECT ELEMENTS FOR FHWA INVOLVEMENT**

Based on the areas identified, FHWA has considered the following elements of program delivery as providing an opportunity for added value by its involvement. The specific activities that FHWA will be involved are listed in Section C, but the elements target for involvement are the following:

- ☒ Project Authorization and Project Agreement
- ☒ Project Planning and Programming
- ☒ Project Financing
- ☒ Environmental Clearances/NEPA
- ☒ Preliminary Design (Systems Engineering Management Plan and Concept of Operations, and other documents deemed appropriate by FHWA, depending on the project elements)
- ☒ Final Design
- ☒ Plan, Specification, & Estimate Development
- ☒ Advertising and Award
- ☐ Innovative Contracting/Design Build
- ☒ Contract Administration
- ☒ Construction Inspection & Quality (Verification of System)
- ☒ Other – Describe: Compliance with the ATCMD Cooperative Agreement reporting requirements

**C. PROJECT ACTIVITIES FOR FHWA INVOLVEMENT**

Based on project risks, and project elements in which FHWA involvement would add value, specific actions to be taken by FHWA on this Project should be selected. Choose from the following actions below, and then provide a more detailed description of what that action will entail.

- ☒ Retained Project Approval Actions

See attachment A for a detailed accounting of who will take responsibility for each project approval action. Quarterly invoices will be required by the ATCMDTD grant.

- ☒ Project/Technical Meetings

If FHWA plans to regularly attend and participate in project/technical meetings, check this box.

*FHWA anticipates attending project design and stakeholder meetings, selectively. FHWA expects City of Denver to inform FHWA of all upcoming meetings for FHWA to determine if it's necessary to participate.*

☒ Document/Plan Review

If FHWA plans to review the plans and/or documents prepared for this project (beyond those that would be reviewed for a required approval action in the first section), check this box. Provide a brief description of which documents and plans will be reviewed.

☐ Field Review/Inspection & Report

If FHWA plans to conduct field reviews or inspections on this project, check this box. Provide a brief description of the anticipated frequency of these inspections and for which phases of the project.

☐ Program/Process Reviews & Report

If FHWA plans to include this project in any risk-based program or process reviews, check this box. Provide a brief description of the risk and which review would be including this project.

☐ CAP Review

If FHWA plans to include this project in a CAP review, check this box. Provide a brief description of which year of CAP would include it.

☒ Special Review

If FHWA plans to conduct any other sort of special review that includes this project, check this box. Provide a brief description of the review and how this project will be included. 2 CFR 200 Risk Assessment.

☒ Other – Describe:

If FHWA plans any other specific project level actions and involvement not otherwise reflected in this POA, check this box.

*FHWA AOR (Agreement Officer's Representative) and the CO DIV Program Oversight Manager (POM) shall work to ensure reporting requirements outlined in the Grant Agreement are met by City of Denver.*

**ATTACHMENT A**  
**PROJECT ACTION RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX**  
**ATCMTD**

| PROJECT ACTION RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX  |                          |                |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|
| ACTION  | Agency to Approve/Concur |                |
| PROGRAMMING (All phases)  |                          |                |
| Ensure project in Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)/Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)  |                          | City of Denver |
| Identify proposed funding category  |                          | City of Denver |
| FINANCIAL MANAGMENT (All phases)  |                          |                |
| Obligate funds/approve Federal-aid project agreement, modifications, and project closures (project authorizations) (Note: this action cannot be assumed by State)   |                          | FHWA           |
| Authorize current bill (Note: this action cannot be assumed by State)   |                          | FHWA           |
| ATCMTD Quarterly Invoice and Report   |                          | FHWA           |
| ENVIRONMENT (All phases)  |                          |                |
| All EA/FONSI, EIS/ROD, 4(f), 106, 6(f) and other approval actions required by Federal environmental laws and regulations. (Note: this action cannot be assumed by STATE except under 23 U.S.C. 327)   |                          | FHWA           |
| Categorical Exclusion approval actions (Note this action cannot be assumed by the State except through an assignment under 23 U.S.C. 326 or 327, or through a programmatic agreement pursuant to Section 1318(d) of MAP-21 and 23 CFR 771.117(g)) |                          | FHWA           |
| PRELIMINARY DESIGN (Design Phase)   |                          |                |

| PROJECT ACTION RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX  |  |                          |
|---|--|--------------------------|
| ACTION  |  | Agency to Approve/Concur |
| Consultant Contract Selection   |  | FHWA                     |
| Sole source Consultant Contract Selection   |  | FHWA                     |
| Approve hiring of consultant to serve in a “management” role (Note: this action cannot be assumed by State) [23 CFR 172.9]  |  | FHWA                     |
| Approve consultant agreements and agreement revisions (Federal non-Major Projects) [23 CFR 172.9]                           |  | City of Denver           |
| Approve exceptions to design standards [23 CFR 625.3(f)]  |  | City of Denver           |
| Interstate System Access Change [23 USC 111] (Note: this action cannot be assumed by State)                                 |  | FHWA                     |
| Interstate System Access Justification Report [23 USC 111] (Note: action may be assumed by State pursuant to 23 USC 111(e)) |  | FHWA                     |
| Airway highway clearance coordination and respective public interest finding (if required) [23 CFR 620.104]                 |  | City of Denver           |
| Concur on Award   |  | FHWA                     |
| DETAILED / FINAL DESIGN (Design Phase)  |  |                          |
| Approve retaining right-of-way encroachments [23 CFR 1.23 (b) & (c)]  |  | FHWA                     |
| Approve use of local force account agreements [23 CFR 635.104 & 204]  |  | City of Denver           |
| Approve use of publicly owned equipment [23 CFR 635.106]  |  | City of Denver           |
| Approve the use of proprietary products, processes [23 CFR 635.411]   |  | FHWA                     |

| PROJECT ACTION RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX  |                          |  |
|---|--------------------------|--|
| ACTION  | Agency to Approve/Concur |  |
| RIGHT-OF-WAY (Design and Operational Phases)  |                          |  |
| Make feasibility/practicability determination for allowing authorization of construction prior to completion of ROW clearance, utility and railroad work [23 CFR 635.309(b)]                |                          | FHWA   |
| Make public interest finding on whether State may proceed with bid advertisement even though ROW acquisition/relocation activities are not complete for some parcels [23 CFR 635.309(c)(3)] |                          | FHWA   |
| Ensure compliant ROW certificate is in place [23 CFR 635.309(c)]  |                          | City of Denver   |
| Approve Hardship and Protective Buying [23 CFR 710.503] (If a Federal-aid project) (Note: this action cannot be assumed by State)   |                          | FHWA   |
| Approve Interstate Real Property Interest Use Agreements [23 CFR 710.405] (Note: this action cannot be assumed by State)  |                          | FHWA   |
| Approve non-highway use and occupancy [23 CFR 1.23(c)]  |                          | FHWA for Interstate<br>City of Denver for Non-Interstate |
| Approve disposal at less than fair market value of federally funded right-of-way, including disposals of access control [23 U.S.C. 156] (Note: this action cannot be assumed by State)      |                          | FHWA   |
| Approve disposal at fair market value of federally funded right-of-way, including disposals of access control [23 CFR 710.409] (Note: 23 CFR 710.201 authorizes FHWA and STATE to agree to  |                          | FHWA for Interstate<br>City of Denver for Non-Interstate |

| <b>PROJECT ACTION RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX</b>  |                                 |                |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>ACTION</b>  | <b>Agency to Approve/Concur</b> |                |
| scope of property-related oversight and approvals for all actions except those on the Interstate System)       |                                 |                |
| Functional replacement of property [23 CFR 710.509] (Note: this action cannot be assumed by State)             |                                 | FHWA           |
| <b>SYSTEM OPERATIONS AND PRESERVATION (Design Phase)</b>   |                                 |                |
| Accept Transportation Management Plans (23 CFR 630.1012(b))  |                                 | City of Denver |
| Approval of System Engineering Analysis (for ITS) [23 CFR 940.11]  |                                 | FHWA           |
| <b>PS&amp;E AND ADVERTISING (Design Phase)</b>   |                                 |                |
| Approve PS&E [23 CFR 635.309 (a)]  |                                 | FHWA           |
| Authorize advance construction and conversions [23 CFR 635.309] (Note: this action cannot be assumed by State) |                                 | FHWA           |
| Approve utility or railroad force account work [23 CFR 645.113 & 646.216]                                      |                                 | City of Denver |
| Approve utility and railroad agreements [23 CFR 645.113 & 646.216]   |                                 | City of Denver |
| Approve use of consultants by utility companies [23 CFR 645.109(b)]  |                                 | City of Denver |
| Approve exceptions to maximum railroad protective insurance limits [23 CFR 646.111]                            |                                 | City of Denver |
| Authorize (approve) advertising for bids [23 CFR 635.112, 309]   |                                 | FHWA           |
| <b>CONTRACT ADVERTISEMENT AND AWARD (Design Phase)</b>   |                                 |                |
| <b>All contracts to be done by competitive bidding unless otherwise authorized by law</b>                      |                                 |                |



| <b>PROJECT ACTION RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX</b>  |                                 |                |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>ACTION</b>  | <b>Agency to Approve/Concur</b> |                |
| Approve cost-effectiveness determinations for construction work performed by force account or by contract awarded by other than competitive bidding [23 CFR 635.104 &.204] |                                 | City of Denver |
| Approve emergency determinations for contracts awarded by other than competitive bidding [23 CFR 635.104 &.204]  |                                 | FHWA           |
| Approve advertising period less than 3 weeks [23 CFR 635.112]  |                                 | FHWA           |
| Approve addenda during advertising period [23 CFR 635.112]   |                                 | City of Denver |
| Concur in award of contract [23 CFR 635.114]   |                                 | FHWA           |
| Concur in rejection of all bids [23 CFR 635.114]   |                                 | FHWA           |
| Concur Design-Build Requests-for-Proposals and Addenda [23 CFR 635.112]  |                                 | FHWA           |
| <b>CONSTRUCTION (Construction Phase)</b>   |                                 |                |
| Approve changes and extra work [23 CFR 635.120]  |                                 | FHWA           |
| Approve contract time extensions [23 CFR 635.120]  |                                 | City of Denver |
| Concur in use of mandatory borrow/disposal sites [23 CFR 635.407]  |                                 | City of Denver |
| Accept materials certification [23 CFR 637.207]  |                                 | FHWA           |
| Concur in settlement of contract claims [23 CFR 635.124]   |                                 | FHWA           |
| Concur in termination of construction contracts [23 CFR 635.125]   |                                 | City of Denver |
| Waive Buy America provisions [23 CFR 635.410] (Note: this action cannot be assumed by State)   |                                 | FHWA           |

| PROJECT ACTION RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX  |                          |                |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|
| ACTION  | Agency to Approve/Concur |                |
| Final inspection/acceptance of completed work [23 USC 114(a)]   |                          | FHWA           |
| <b>CIVIL RIGHTS (All phases)</b>  |                          |                |
| Approval of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Project Contract Goal as per 49 CFR 26.51(d). [49 CFR 26.51(e)(3)]  |                          | City of Denver |
| Acceptance of Bidder's Good Faith Efforts to Meet Contract Goal [49 CFR 26.53] or of Prime Contractor's Good Faith Efforts to Find Another DBE Subcontractor When a DBE Subcontractor is Terminated or Fails to Complete Its Work [49 CFR 26.53(g)] (Note: this action cannot be performed by the FHWA)   |                          | City of Denver |
| Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Contract Compliance Review [23 CFR Part 230, Subpart D]).  |                          | City of Denver |
| Training Special Provision – Approval of Project Goal for training slots or hours [23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A]  |                          | City of Denver |
| Training Special Provision – Approval of New Project Training Programs (Note: this action cannot be assumed by State) [23 CFR 230.111(d), (e)]  |                          | FHWA           |
| <b>FOOTNOTES:</b>   |                          |                |
| <p>(1) City of Denver is responsible for ensuring that all individual elements of the project are eligible. FHWA will check that the scope of the project as described in submitted project agreement is eligible for the category of funding sought. All final eligibility and participation determinations are retained by FHWA.</p> <p>(2) If there is a 23 U.S.C. 326 or 327 assignment or PCE agreement, decisions are handled in accordance with those assignments or agreements.</p> <p>(3) Modifications to, or variations of this agreement require a written agreement between the City</p> |                          |                |

| PROJECT ACTION RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX  |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| ACTION  | Agency to Approve/Concur |
| <p>and County of Denver Project Manager and the FHWA CO DIV Project Manager, in accordance with City and County of Denver amendment procedures.</p> <p>(4) Approvals and Concurrences of line items in this agreement can be submitted directly to the Agreement Officer Representative (AOR) and the CO DIV Project Manager.</p> |                          |

**Contract Control Number:** PWADM-201738687-00

**Grantor Name:** Federal Highway Administration

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and affixed their seals at  
Denver, Colorado as of

*January 30, 2018*

SEAL



ATTEST:

*Debra Jensen*

**CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER**

By

*[Signature]*

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Attorney for the City and County of  
Denver

REGISTERED AND COUNTERSIGNED:

By

*Beth Machann for CFO*

By

*[Signature]*

By

*[Signature]*



**Contract Control Number:** PWADM-201738687-00

**Grantor Name:** Federal Highway Administration

By: see attached signature page

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)

**ATTEST: [if required]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)



***AMENDMENT TO ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT***

1. **AMENDMENT NO.:** 0001 **EFFECTIVE DATE:** See Block 9
2. **PROCUREMENT REQUEST NO.:** N/A
3. **AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENT NO.:** 693JJ31850001
4. **ISSUED BY:** Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)  
Office of Acquisition and Grants Management, HCFA-32  
1200 New Jersey Avenue, S.E.  
Washington, DC 20590
5. **NAME AND ADDRESS OF RECIPIENT:** City and County of Denver  
201 W. Colfax  
Suite 509  
Denver, CO 80202-5329  
DUNS #: 085596802
6. **ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA:**  
  
- None
7. **DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT:**

The purpose of this unilateral administrative amendment is to hereby designate Ryan Buck as the Agreement Specialist for the cooperative agreement.

Ryan Buck, Agreement Specialist  
Office of Acquisition and Grants Management  
Federal Highway Administration  
[Ryan.Buck@dot.gov](mailto:Ryan.Buck@dot.gov)  
202-366-4229

All other terms and conditions remain unchanged.

693JJ31850001  
Amendment No. 1  
Page 2 of 2

**8. Name of Person Authorized to Sign**

**9. Signature of FHWA Agreement Officer**

(N/A) Administrative Amendment

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature**

**Date Signed:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date Signed:**

**Printed Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Printed Name:**

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Jeffrey Martin**  
**Agreement Officer**

U.S. Department of Transportation  
Advanced Transportation Congestion Management Technologies Deployment “ATCMTD” Initiative

# DENVER

## SMART CITY PROGRAM

ATCMTD  
THE CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER

### I. COVER PAGE

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Project Name:  | Denver Smart City Program   |
| Previously Incurred Project Cost:  | \$200,000   |
| Future Eligible Project Cost:  | \$0.00  |
| Total Project Cost:  | \$12,000,014  |
| ATCMTD Request:  | \$6,000,007   |
| Total Federal Funding (including ATCMTD):  | \$6,000,007   |
| Are matching funds restricted to a specific project component? If so, which one?   | No  |
| State(s) in which the project is located:  | Colorado  |
| Is the project currently programmed in the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)</li><li>• Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)</li><li>• MPO Long Range Transportation Plan</li><li>• State Long Range Transportation Plan</li></ul> | No, the project is not currently programmed into any of the plans listed. |





**Table of Contents**

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>A. Project Description .....</b>   | <b>1</b>  |
| 1. Introduction .....   | 1         |
| 2. City and County of Denver Travel Characteristics .....                                 | 3         |
| a) Partnerships .....   | 4         |
| b) Program Management Approach .....  | 5         |
| 3. Geographic Areas .....   | 7         |
| 4. Real World Issues and Challenges .....   | 8         |
| Alignment with ATCMTD Goals and Focus Areas .....   | 9         |
| Linkages to Ladders of Opportunity .....  | 13        |
| 5. Transportation Systems and Services .....  | 13        |
| 6. Long-Term Operations and Maintenance .....   | 17        |
| 7. Challenges to Deployment .....   | 17        |
| 8. System Performance Improvements .....  | 18        |
| 9. Safety, Mobility, and Environment Benefits .....                                       | 19        |
| 10. Vision, Goals and Objectives for the Deployment .....                                 | 20        |
| 11. Partnership Plan .....  | 21        |
| SMART Council .....   | 22        |
| 12. Existing Local and Regional Advanced Transportation Technology Investments Plan ..... | 23        |
| 13. Deployment Schedule .....   | 24        |
| 14. Innovative Technology Initiatives .....   | 25        |
| <b>B. Staffing Description.....</b>   | <b>26</b> |
| 1. Staffing Organization .....  | 26        |
| 2. Primary Point of Contact .....   | 26        |
| <b>C. Funding Description .....</b>   | <b>27</b> |
| <b>Supporting Documents .....</b>   | <b>28</b> |
| Attachment A. Denver Population Infographic .....   | 28        |
| Attachment B. Partner Letters of Support .....  | 29        |
| Attachment C. North Denver Freight Corridor Map .....                                     | 34        |
| Attachment D. Context Diagram for Denver TMC CV Operational Environment .....             | 35        |
| Attachment E. Detailed IV Project Budgets .....   | 36        |
| Attachment F. Approach to Updating Regional ITS System Leveraging Technology .....        | 39        |

## A. Project Description

### 1. Introduction

The City and County of Denver is proposing three Intelligent Vehicle (IV) Projects utilizing advanced traveler information systems; advanced transportation management technologies; transportation system performance data collection, analysis, and dissemination systems and advanced safety systems to address issues and challenges in safety, mobility, and sustainability while building a foundation for future projects to improve economic vitality and air quality. Denver, Colorado faces a myriad of challenges at the intersection of transportation, environment and people:

- **Rapid population growth:** 10,000-15,000 new residents move to Denver each year<sup>1</sup>,
- **Traffic congestion:** 80 percent of the population commutes in a single-occupant vehicle,
- **Dangerous roadways:** more than 15,000 crashes annually including 129 fatal crashes,
- **High percentage of residents living near or below the poverty rate:** 23.9% of the population is living on less than 125% of the federal poverty level,<sup>2</sup>
- **Increased cost of living:** 30 percent increase in cost of apartment rentals since 2010, and
- **Air pollution:** Denver is an ozone and CO<sub>2</sub> non-attainment area.

Although daunting, Denver's obstacles are not insurmountable. The United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Smart City Challenge gave Denver the opportunity to develop a comprehensive plan that will address these challenges and transform our region into a global model where transportation and technology can break down barriers and connect all people to mobility freedom and opportunity. The Smart City Challenge served as the seed and spark to identify innovative solutions to our toughest issues. Now, the Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment (ATCMTD) Initiative provides the opportunity for the City and County of Denver to bring our most critical Smart City Program projects to life through the proposed IV Projects.

These proposed IV Projects will address and support alleviation of some of our most pressing challenges. In addition to our rapid population growth, Denver has an influx of an additional 200,000 commuters from outside the City traveling to Denver-based jobs during the workweek- with the vast majority driving single occupant vehicles. This creates considerable congestion yet expanding and widening roads is extraordinarily expensive and traditional infrastructure improvements do not alleviate many of Denver's other challenges. For this reason, we are prepared to match ATCMTD grant funds with City and County of Denver funds to focus first on such proposed IV Projects as the launch of our Smart City Program. These IV Projects will allow us to address our most pressing traffic congestion and safety issues and deliver measurable outcomes aligned with ATCMTD goals and focus areas. Implementing IV Projects will usher in a new era of transformational technologies for Denver and the region, bringing greater mobility safety, efficiency, and reliability to our transportation network. These benefits will also build a foundation for Denver to implement other Smart City projects to reduce costs, connect underserved communities with resources, and bring environmental and economic benefits to the City. The proposed Smart City IV Projects include:

**IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center (TMC) and Connected Fleets.** The Denver TMC currently operates and maintains over 1,200 traffic signals, 460 closed circuit TV cameras, and thousands of sensor and detection devices deployed citywide, but lacks the ability to communicate the valuable information that it gathers regarding roadway closures, construction, dangerous intersections, and other critical traveler information to the public. To meet this need immediately, Denver will partner with Waze<sup>R1</sup> (a community-based traffic and navigation application provider) to reduce congestion,

<sup>1</sup> 2015 Census data.

<sup>2</sup> 2014 Census data.

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

improve safety and make data-driven urban planning decisions by connecting our TMC directly with travelers. To innovate today and prepare for the future, we will create a Connected TMC by building a Connected Vehicle (CV) operational environment to support current and future CV applications. As vehicles are a crucial part of a CV future, we will install [dual DSRC/CV2X \(Dedicated Short Range Communications/Cellular to Everything\)](#) in 250 City fleet vehicles to jumpstart market penetration. The Connected TMC will allow us to innovate today by leveraging our existing ITS infrastructure while simultaneously preparing for a future with increasing CVs. Through IV-1, we aim to reduce crashes at identified Vision Zero intersections by 30% and reduce incident response times for citizen-reported crashes by 30%.

**IV-2, Travel Time Reliability as a City Service for Connected Freight.** Denver has quickly become a hub for innovation, but it has long been a hub for regional and national freight movement. I-25, I-70, and I-76 are all federally designated high priority corridors that pass through metro Denver, and which converge in North Denver to form a dense freight corridor. However, many of our underserved communities are also located in this corridor and are significantly impacted by noise, pollution, and wandering trucks. Today, freight movement is a free-for-all in North Denver. For years, residents have complained about serious safety issues where trucks are traversing the same neighborhood streets where children walk to school. These issues create a barrier to existing linkages to ladders of opportunities in these areas.

This IV-2 project will transform North Denver into a Freight Efficiency Corridor to tackle these issues. Right now, trucks must travel without much consistent information on traffic or fastest routes to their destination. With [dual DSRC/CV2X](#)-enabled freight signal priority, we can make the traffic lights work for trucks instead of against them. Denver will be the first in the nation to offer this type of City service to the freight industry if organizations follow new business rules, including avoiding congested freeways, staying out of neighborhoods, and equipping their trucks with [dual DSRC/CV2X](#). This improved efficiency will result in long overdue safety improvements for our underserved communities in this corridor. We will target a 20% reduction in freight travel during peak periods to alleviate truck congestion on interstate and state highways, and a 20% reduction in freight travel time on critical arterial routes using freight signal priority. We will also aim to reduce reports of interruptive freight movement in neighborhoods by 30% to increase safety and use of linkages to ladders of opportunity.

**IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossings for Connected Citizens.** There are increasing demands to promote safer walking and biking to improve public health and air quality, as well as to reduce vehicle congestion. In 2015, 1,618 crashes involving pedestrians and 1,147 crashes involving bicycles occurred in Denver. Automated Pedestrian Detection (APD) technologies are a new solution to addressing pedestrian and driver interactions at difficult crossings. This project will deploy APD at four [HAWK \(Hi-intensity Activated crosswalk\) traffic signals; with expansion plans to full movement intersections dependent on budget availability.](#) ~~unprotected midblock trail crossings using Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons~~ to enhance traditional pedestrian push buttons. Field data from these pilot locations will be continuously sent to the Denver TMC for research, field testing, and fine tuning of the APD system, and will be available to the public. The IV-3 project will also serve as a test for Connected Citizen pedestrian warning systems by allowing us to collect and disseminate pedestrian and bicycle crossing information via [dual DSRC/CV2X](#), increasing pedestrian safety.

2. City and County of Denver Travel Characteristics

Denver is a hotbed of innovation and opportunity. The city is experiencing unprecedented growth, increasing from 467,610 people in 1990 to 600,158 in 2010 (28%). The population increased an additional 10% between 2010 and 2014 (see Attachment A for more information regarding Denver’s population). Denver also ranked first among big cities for economic and job growth<sup>3</sup> and ranked as the number one “best place for business and careers.”<sup>4</sup> This city’s work to improve transportation systems was recognized in 2013 when Denver was ranked the overall “Best City for Public Transportation” by U.S. News.<sup>5</sup> However, there is still work to be done in order to continue meeting the growing demands on our transportation network. **Error! Reference source not found.**<sup>1</sup> (right) and Figure 2 (below) are infographics which summarize the characteristics and existing infrastructure of Denver to provide insight on the scale and capabilities of our City.

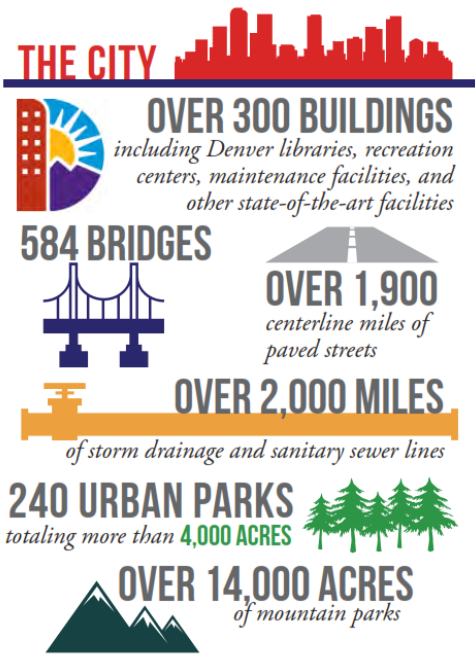


Figure 1. Denver characteristics

Through the process of developing the SMART City program, we have identified the City’s most pressing challenges related to transportation: freight movement in North Denver (IV-2); pedestrian and bicycle safety throughout Denver (IV-3); and improving capabilities of our TMC by enabling better communication with the traveling public today and simultaneously preparing for the transformational capabilities enabled by CV technology (IV-1). These projects will support USDOT priorities, including: 1) transportation elements associated with Smart Cities, 2) systemic applied pedestrian crossing technology, 3) traffic signal data acquisition, analysis, and management and 4) incorporation of CV technology in public sector and first responder fleets.

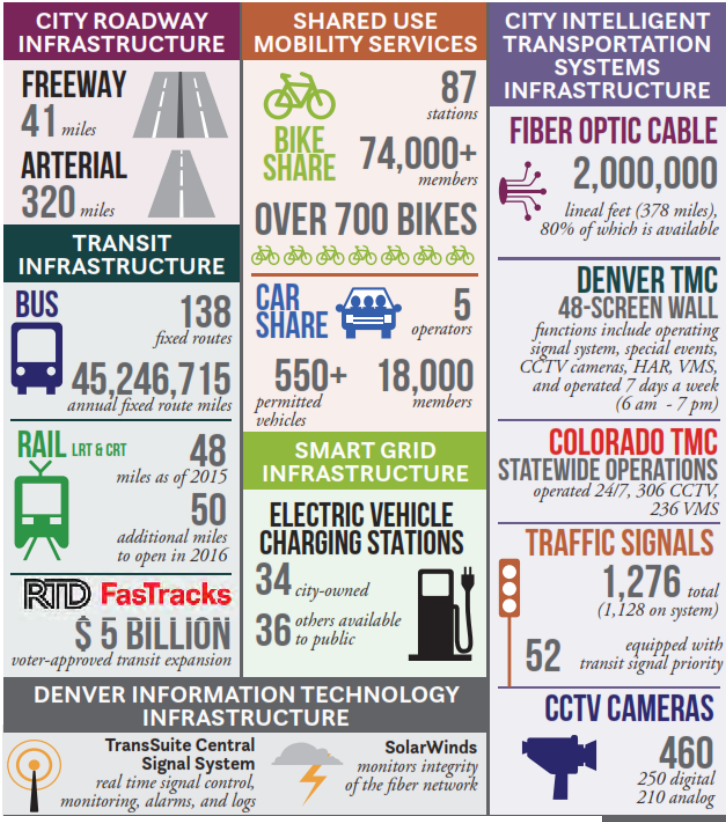


Figure 2. Denver infrastructure

<sup>3</sup> Area Development, 2015  
<sup>4</sup> Forbes, 2015  
<sup>5</sup> USNews, 2013  
<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs  
Blue text indicate revision to original grant application  
Denver Smart City Program

## ATCMTD

## The City and County of Denver

Denver is a city of challenges and opportunities, and therefore perfectly situated to serve as a model for other cities. An ATCMTD investment in Denver is an investment in solutions to challenges facing many cities across the nation. We are one of the most sought after, youngest, fastest growing cities in the nation, yet our infrastructure is extremely strained due to that growth. While we have summer-time ozone issues and localized CO emissions exceedances, we also have a high quality of life that entices many to come to Denver for employment and to live. Similar to other mid-sized cities, our list of challenges is long:

- Changing mobility patterns, particularly for millennials and baby boomers
- Accessibility for underserved populations
- Aging and degraded transportation infrastructure serving an ever-increasing and evolving population
- Technology and cybersecurity demands

Within our Smart City Program, we have prioritized these IV projects because they are focused on addressing these challenges specifically with outcome-based solutions.

***a) Partnerships***

Denver is fully committed to launching our Smart City Program efforts through partnerships with industry and external entities. We have existing private partners for ongoing Denver programs and initiatives including Panasonic<sup>R1</sup>, Xerox<sup>R1</sup>, and the Rocky Mountain Institute<sup>R1</sup>. They are all committed to helping us to further identify, test, and refine our Smart City Program, vision, and projects. Additionally, we have strong ties with our public sector partners at the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) and the Denver Regional Council of Government (DRCOG) as well other regional neighbors and organizations such as the Metro Chamber of Commerce, and the Metro Mayors Caucus.

A key aspect of our Smart City Program is our SMART Council (described in Section A11, Partnership Plan), which includes strategically selected partners from government, academia, automaker industry, energy, policy, technology, safety, telecom, transportation and professional organizations. We will continue this legacy of partnership and collaboration with our proposed ATCMTD projects. Table 1 below presents each of our key partners for the three proposed IV Projects, including their responsibility and involvement with the projects. Letters of support from some of these partners are included in Attachment B.

***Table 1. Denver Smart City Program Partners.***

| Partners     | Responsibility  | Projects |      |      |
|--------------|---|----------|------|------|
|              |   | IV-1     | IV-2 | IV-3 |
| <b>CDOT</b>  | CDOT will bring insights from its \$20 million RoadX and CV deployment programs to inform our IV Projects. CDOT is committed to supporting the implementation and acceleration of the Freight Efficiency Corridor Program to help prepare for the \$1.2 billion Central I-70 project and to facilitating travel time reliability as a City service via freight signal priority. | X        | X    |      |
| <b>DRCOG</b> | DRCOG will participate in the local and regional SMART Council and provide transportation and traffic engineering expertise across all projects.  | X        | X    | X    |

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application



| Partners                               | Responsibility  | Projects |      |      |
|--|---|----------|------|------|
|  |   | IV-1     | IV-2 | IV-3 |
| <b>Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.</b>  | In the role of Program Management Oversight (PMO) and Denver's lead Smart City consultant, Jacobs <sup>R1</sup> will draw upon its program management capabilities and leverage its work with CDOT on CV deployment. Jacobs <sup>R1</sup> will be responsible for helping Denver ensure the effective execution of the Smart City Program.                    | X        | X    | X    |
| <b>Econolite</b>                       | Denver will partner with Econolite <sup>R1</sup> to launch its new CV intersection controller, Cobalt-Sky <sup>TM</sup> . This is the first-ever traffic controller fully designed to apply the robust inputs offered by <a href="#">dual DSRC/CV2X</a> . Denver will implement the new traffic controller to enable freight signal priority on project IV-2. |          | X    | X    |
| <b>Peloton<sup>R1</sup> Technology</b> | For project IV-2, Peloton <sup>R1</sup> Technology will support Denver to launch travel time reliability as a City service to freight fleet operators as an incentive to equip their fleets with <a href="#">dual DSRC/CV2X</a> technology.   |          | X    |      |
| <b>Waze<sup>R1</sup></b>               | The Waze <sup>R1</sup> provider Connected Citizens Program will reduce congestion, improve safety and inform smarter urban planning by connecting with travelers through project IV-1.  | X        |      |      |

### ***b) Program Management Approach***

Our overall program management approach is based on a lean management structure to ensure we are capable of making timely decisions when they are needed most. We will implement our Smart City Program and the proposed IV projects with the functional systems, organizational constructs, and implementation strategies that ensure we operate in alignment with our values and are achieving Denver's and USDOT's desired outcomes.

The Denver Smart City Program controls and contract administration procedures will track and manage baseline budget control, pending and approved change control, schedule control, monthly progress reports, and all necessary federal funding reports for the IV Projects. Our program management approach is tailored to support the continuous advancement of the entire Smart City Program and will include management from both the City and the contract program manager.

Denver's Smart City Program will be co-chaired by Crissy Fanganello, the City's Director of Transportation and Mobility, and Evan Dreyer, Mayor Michael Hancock's Deputy Chief of Staff. They will head up an Executive Leadership Committee. The Leadership Committee will include several other key City officials, and also will include representatives from two of our primary Smart City Program collaborators: CDOT and DRCOG. The Executive Leadership Committee will provide strategic guidance and support to our project teams for the proposed IV Projects. The committee will also be responsible for engaging with our SMART Council (defined in Section 11, Partnership Plan) and other strategic partners.

*Project Management Plan.* The contract program manager, Jacobs Engineering<sup>R1</sup>, will be responsible for monitoring and reporting all elements of Denver's Smart City Program. The

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

proposed program relies on a robust and proven Project Management Plan (PMP) that describes the organization, management control systems, and processes that guide the full range of activities required to implement this groundbreaking program. Jacobs<sup>R1</sup> is well versed at successfully managing key PMP processes that will drive this program from initiation, planning and execution to monitoring, controlling and closing. Jacobs<sup>R1</sup> will be overseen by key City staff on the IV Project, including the Project Manager and Technical Manager (see Section B1, Staffing Organization). Denver will adhere to Project Management Body of Knowledge, 5th edition standards.

The PMP will be updated on a monthly basis, and will contain scope, schedule, communication, cost, quality, configuration management and risk management plans. Our contract program manager will be fully responsible for ensuring compliance with the PMP throughout the duration of the IV Project's contract. Denver's PMP will:

- Summarize the Smart City Program, including the scope, schedule and capital budget
- Describe organizational, partner and reporting relationships
- Establish goals and objectives that form the basis of the Smart City Program
- Provide information about the organization, control systems, processes, roles, responsibilities and lines of authority within the Smart City Program
- Cite definitive and authoritative references, including specific policies and procedures
- Designate inter-relationships between the Smart City practices and the agency-wide policies and procedures
- Establish consistent management practices
- Form mechanisms for managing technical and financial risks
- Demonstrate that Denver's program is structured in accordance with City and federal requirements

Denver is also committed to IV Project effectiveness, including continually evaluating the need for traditional ITS infrastructure and assessing the possibility of replacing the functionality of those systems with new CV technology. This will allow for continual cost-benefit analyses of planned CV technologies.

**Project Funding.** The budget estimate for the proposed IV Projects is provided in Section C (Funding Description) and is based on a ~~six-year~~ ~~three-year~~ project period of performance. The estimate includes materials, labor, and installation costs for years one through ~~six~~ ~~three~~ as well as an estimate for the annual cost to operate and maintain the proposed systems beyond the proposed grant period, including estimated annual maintenance, utility upgrades, end of useful life replacements, and periodic repairs. IV-1, -2, and -3 project needs will be procured through the City's existing service contracts, and for the purposes of this budget estimate, fully burdened rates have been used. Denver has consulted with third-party vendors, other cities, engineers and contractors installing similar projects to derive the budget costs presented in Section C.

Project Funding for this grant will be managed using Denver's existing PeopleSoft Accounting system to track budgets, encumbrances and payments. A ~~quarterly program~~ ~~monthly project~~ status report will be created to document the current state of the ~~program~~ ~~project~~. Project tracking, reporting and requests for reimbursement will be completed in accordance with the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs  
Blue text indicate revision to original grant application  
Denver Smart City Program

3. Geographic Areas

We selected the three proposed IV Projects from our Smart City Program due to their focus on solving real safety and congestion challenges that Denver is facing today. A detailed description of each project is provided in Section A5, Transportation Systems and Services. Below is a brief description of the geographic area where each project will be implemented:

**IV-1: Connected TMC and Connected Fleets.** This project is centered on the Denver TMC, which operates 24 hours per day/seven days per week from within the Webb Municipal Office Building in Downtown Denver. This building houses the City’s Transportation and Mobility department, which will implement proposed IV Projects, including IV-1. We will leverage our existing ITS infrastructure and immediately enable the deployment of CV applications by building a CV operational environment at the TMC. We will equip light-duty and heavy-duty City fleet vehicles with ~~dual~~ **DUAL**-DSRC/CV2X to jumpstart market penetration and empower the CV operational environment. These fleet vehicles blanket the City through daily operations and will generate data throughout Denver, limited to the City and County boundaries.

**IV-2: Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight.** This project is focused on addressing the critical safety issues facing Denver’s underserved neighborhoods in North Denver, including Globeville, Elyria-Swansea and Montbello. These areas have high percentages of minority populations, households with low-income, and families with children (see Table 2<sup>6</sup> below). These neighborhoods are constantly impacted by trucks traveling through this dense freight corridor, which includes Heartland Expressway, Ports-to-Plains and Camino Real. A Freight Efficiency Corridor will be established in the area bound on the east and west by I-25 and Pena Blvd, respectively (see Attachment C for a map of the Freight Corridor).

Table 2. Characteristics of North Denver Neighborhoods Impacted by Freight Traffic

| Characteristic                                  | Globeville | Elyria-Swansea | Montbello | Denver   |
|---|------------|----------------|-----------|----------|
| Percentage of total population that is Hispanic | 68%        | 84%            | 61%       | 32%      |
| Percentage of total households with children    | 43%        | 55%            | 72%       | 25%      |
| Average household income                        | \$39,200   | \$44,700       | N/A       | \$73,100 |

**IV-3: Safer Pedestrian Crossings for Connected Citizens.** This project will pilot APD technologies at the following four locations selected from a recently completed prioritization study of all uncontrolled ~~trail~~ crossings in Denver:

- Galena St & 29<sup>th</sup> Ave ~~Weir Gulch Trail at Decatur Street~~
- Glenna St & MLK Blvd ~~Lakewood Gulch Trail at Knox Court~~
- GVR Blvd & Walden St ~~High Line Canal Trail at Monaco Street~~
- Morrison Rd & Raleigh St ~~High Line Canal Trail at Yale Street~~

These four locations were identified from candidate locations that need additional treatment and were selected based on their ~~proximity to~~ existing traffic signal and communications infrastructure for ease of pilot deployment. By targeting these ~~trail~~-crossings, we expect to increase pedestrian

<sup>6</sup> Table Data retrieved from <http://denvermetrodata.org/neighborhood/montbello> and [https://www.denvergov.org/Portals/746/documents/HIA/HIA\\_Section%202.pdf](https://www.denvergov.org/Portals/746/documents/HIA/HIA_Section%202.pdf)

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs  
Blue text indicate revision to original grant application



and biker safety. This will also allow us to collect data on pedestrian and biker safety to support implementation of future safety-enhancing projects, encouraging alternative transportation and improving air quality.

#### 4. Real World Issues and Challenges

Foremost among Denver's challenges are rapid population growth and traffic congestion. The city's population has increased by 23% since 2000.<sup>7</sup> This phenomenal residential growth is compounded as each workday 200,000 commuters who live outside of Denver travel to the City for work— the vast majority driving single-occupant vehicles. The traffic congestion created is considerable, as current infrastructure insufficiently supports the high volume of commuters. However, construction to expand and widen roads is extraordinarily expensive. We recently spent \$30 million to add one lane for one mile to a major north-south arterial and we are preparing to spend – in partnership with the Federal Highway Administration and CDOT – \$1.2 billion to add lanes to Interstate 70 and reconnect the urban street grid northeast of downtown. These are important improvements, but they are built on a supply model that we cannot sustain financially and do not utilize available technology or improve resident outcomes.

Traditional infrastructure improvements also do not alleviate many of Denver's other challenges, such as our difficulties obtaining compliance with federal ozone standards due to traffic congestion or high incidents of traffic accidents. Each year Denver has 15,000 crashes, with 129 resulting in fatality. In 2015 alone, Denver had 1,147 crashes involving bicycles and 1,618 crashes involving pedestrians.

Additionally, Denver has increasing cost of living, underserved areas, and children living in poverty. Since 2010, Denver rent prices have increased more than 5% each year,<sup>8</sup> making it harder for low-income families to remain or relocate here, and all but impossible for low-wage workers to live close to their jobs. Perhaps most alarming – up to 40% of Denver's residents live in underserved neighborhoods, primarily in the western, northern and northeastern portions of the city. Many of these underserved neighborhoods are disconnected by physical barriers such as highways, railroads and rivers, creating food deserts that negatively impact health.<sup>9</sup> These underserved communities have disproportionately high minority populations (see Table 2 above). Also, nearly one of every four Denver children lives in an area of concentrated poverty. The number of homeless students in Denver has increased 41% since 2013-14 and has doubled across the entire metro area since 2008.<sup>10</sup>

While all of these issues are not part of the measurable outcomes of this project, by implementing IV projects 1-3 we hope to lessen the impacts of these difficulties on the city and provide foundational technologies and data sources to further lessen these challenges with other Smart City projects. By targeting freight issues in underserved communities, IV-2 will increase the safety of residents and eliminate barriers to their utilization of linkages to ladders of opportunity, allowing residents safe passage to work or school. We anticipate this will also decrease the number of

---

<sup>7</sup> 2015 Census data.

<sup>8</sup> FOX 31 Denver (2015). Study: Denver apartment rent increases to be the largest this year. Retrieved from <http://kdvr.com/2015/04/14/study-denver-apartment-rent-increases-to-be-largest-in-u-s-this-year/>

<sup>9</sup> Moyer, D. C. (2013). Denver food deserts and the impact on health. University of Denver. Retrieved from [http://www.du.edu/korbel/ipps/media/documents/moyer\\_policymemo.pdf](http://www.du.edu/korbel/ipps/media/documents/moyer_policymemo.pdf)

<sup>10</sup> Denver Office of Children's Affairs (2015). The status of Denver's children: Community resource. Retrieved from [https://www.denvergov.org/content/dam/denvergov/Portals/713/documents/2014\\_Data--Lisa/Status%20of%20Denver's%20Children%202015%20A%20Community%20Resource.pdf](https://www.denvergov.org/content/dam/denvergov/Portals/713/documents/2014_Data--Lisa/Status%20of%20Denver's%20Children%202015%20A%20Community%20Resource.pdf)

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

## ATCMTD

## The City and County of Denver

pedestrian-auto crashes and traffic accidents and fatalities by reducing interruptive freight movement in these neighborhood communities. IV-3 will also increase pedestrian safety through crossing technologies, ultimately reduce pedestrian-auto crashes and encourage walking or biking. This improves resident health, use of linkages to opportunity, and air quality. This is especially important for low-income communities that may have fewer transportation options and less access to opportunities. Additionally, by implementing CV technologies, we anticipate reduction of traffic accidents and fatalities through use of real-time data for reducing incident response times, as well as injuries and crashes at identified Vision Zero intersections.

***Alignment with ATCMTD Goals and Focus Areas***

The IV Projects proposed for our Denver Smart City Program will deploy technologies targeted by the ATCMTD initiative including 1) advanced traveler information systems, 2) advanced transportation management technologies, and 3) advanced safety systems including V2V and V2I communications, technologies associated with autonomous vehicles, and other collision avoidance technologies, including systems using cellular technology. Table 3 below presents where projects IV-1 through IV-3 align with the ATCMTD initiative's focus areas, while Table 4 describes how each project aligns with ATCMTD goals.

***Table 3. Proposed Project Alignment with ATCMTD Focus Areas***

| Relevant ATCMTD Focus Areas  | Alignment with IV Projects   | Projects |       |       |
|--|--|----------|-------|-------|
|  |  | IV -1    | IV -2 | IV -3 |
| Transportation elements associated with Smart Cities   | All 3 IV projects will deploy Smart Cities technology focused on improving transportation, including improving connectivity for the Denver TMC (IV-1), implementing <b>dual DSRC/CV2X</b> to enable freight signal priority (IV-2) and deploying APD technology to make pedestrian crossings safer (IV-3).   | X        | X     | X     |
| Systemic applied pedestrian crossing technology  | IV-3 will deploy APD technology at locations selected based on roadway characteristics including number of lanes and speed limits, population density, proximity to retail and crash history.  |          |       | X     |
| Traffic signal data acquisition, analysis, and management                                      | All three IV projects involve capturing traffic signal data at the Denver TMC in order to better manage and analyze Denver roadways for improved traffic operations throughout the city. This includes creating a CV operational environment to capture traffic signal data (IV-1), deploying a freight signal priority application using traffic signal data (IV-2) and implementing APD technology integrated with traffic signal data (IV-3). | X        | X     | X     |
| Incorporation of connected vehicle (CV) technology in public sector and first responder fleets | IV-1 will deploy <b>dual DSRC/CV2X</b> in <b>250 <del>1,500</del></b> heavy duty and light duty City vehicles.   | X        |       |       |

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

## ATCMTD

## The City and County of Denver

**Table 4. Proposed Project Alignment with ATCMTD Goals and Focus Areas**

| ATCMTD Goals   | Alignment with IV Projects  | Projects |          |          |
|--|---|----------|----------|----------|
|  |   | IV<br>-1 | IV<br>-2 | IV<br>-3 |
| Reduced costs and improved return on investments, including through the enhanced use of existing transportation capacity | By enabling the Denver TMC to use connected vehicle technology as an emerging data source, IV-1 will allow Denver to continuously assess the need to invest in expensive traditional ITS infrastructure, opening the door for reduced costs and improved return on investment. IV-2 will improve the efficiency of freight movement in North Denver to better leverage the existing transportation capacity of the highways and arterials that serve this dense freight corridor. | X        | X        |          |
| Delivery of environmental benefits that alleviate congestion and streamline traffic flow                                 | By providing better traveler information to the public (IV-1) and delivering travel time reliability as a City service (IV-2), Denver will improve safety and reduce congestion on its roadways citywide, which will have compounding benefits on the environment and on traffic flow.  | X        | X        |          |
| Measurement and improvement of the operational performance of the applicable transportation networks                     | By building a CV operational environment at the Denver TMC (IV-1) and deploying <a href="#">dual DSRC/CV2X</a> technology in the North Denver freight corridor (IV-2), we will gain the ability to constantly measure and improve operational performance of our transportation networks citywide.  | X        | X        |          |
| Reduction in the number and severity of traffic crashes and an increase in driver, passenger, and pedestrian safety      | All three IV projects are targeting transformational benefits in safety. IV-1 will deliver Vision Zero messaging <a href="#">with Waze</a> to warn drivers of dangerous intersections, IV-2 will keep trucks off of neighborhood streets, and IV-3 will deploy APD technology to improve pedestrian and bicycle safety.   | X        | X        | X        |

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

## ATCMTD

## The City and County of Denver

| ATCMTD Goals   | Alignment with IV Projects  | Projects |          |          |
|--|---|----------|----------|----------|
|  |   | IV<br>-1 | IV<br>-2 | IV<br>-3 |
| Collection, dissemination, and use of real time transportation related information to improve mobility, reduce congestion, and provide for more efficient and accessible transportation, including access to safe, reliable, and affordable connections to employment, education, healthcare, freight facilities, and other services | All three IV projects will collect, disseminate, and use real-time data to achieve system performance improvements and transformational safety, mobility, and environmental benefits. IV-1 will empower the Denver TMC to utilize CV data. IV-2 will use DUAL DSRC/CV2X data to deliver travel time reliability as a City service. IV-3 will deploy APD technology that will serve as an entirely new data source to improve and continuously evaluate conflicts at crossings for pedestrians and bicyclists. | X        | X        | X        |
| Delivery of economic benefits by reducing delays, improving system performance and throughput, and providing for the efficient and reliable movement of people, goods, and services  | IV-2 will specifically target the freight industry to reduce delays and improve the performance of the transportation network and movement of goods in North Denver by providing travel time reliability as a City service.   |          | X        |          |
| Accelerated deployment of vehicle-to-vehicle, vehicle-to-infrastructure, and automated vehicle applications, and autonomous vehicles and other advanced technologies   | All three IV projects are focused on deploying connected vehicle technology. IV-1 will build the foundational CV operational environment necessary to deliver the <a href="#">dual DSRC/CV2X</a> freight signal priority application for IV-2 and deploy the Connected Citizen test bed for IV-3.   | X        | X        | X        |
| Integration of advanced technologies into transportation system management and operations  | The applications deployed for each project will be integrated into the daily operations of our transportation system and network through building a CV operational environment for the Denver TMC (IV-1).   | X        |          |          |
| Demonstration, quantification, and evaluation of the impact of these advanced technologies, strategies, and applications toward improved safety, efficiency, and sustainable movement of people and goods  | By building a CV operational environment at the Denver TMC (IV-1), deploying <a href="#">dual DSRC/CV2X</a> technology in the North Denver freight corridor (IV-2), and deploying innovative APD technology (IV-3), we will demonstrate advanced technologies and gain the ability to quantify and evaluate the impact and benefits of these deployments.   | X        | X        | X        |

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

ATCMTD

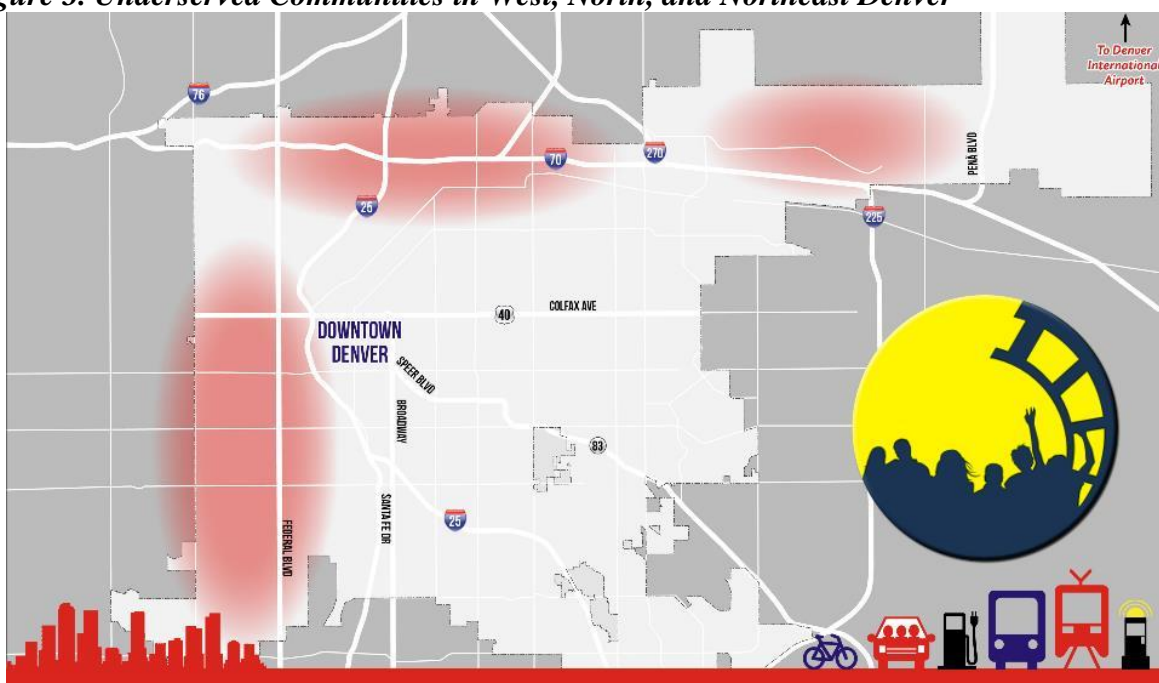
The City and County of Denver

| Projects  |  |       |       |       |
|---|--|-------|-------|-------|
| ATCMTD Goals  | Alignment with IV Projects   | IV -1 | IV -2 | IV -3 |
| Reproducibility of successful systems and services for technology and knowledge transfer to other locations facing similar challenges | All three of the IV projects are designed to serve as a model for other cities so that the technology and approach are both replicable and transferable around the nation. | X     | X     | X     |

### ***Linkages to Ladders of Opportunity***

We have a vision for our transportation future in Denver – A city where transportation and technology break down barriers and connect *all* people to mobility freedom and opportunity. All of our Smart City Program projects are targeted toward the areas of greatest need: West, North, and Northeast Denver, including the neighborhoods of Sun Valley, Globeville, Elyria-Swansea, and Montbello. Figure 3 (below) shows the geographic areas for our underserved communities. Specifically, Intelligent Vehicle project IV-2 will bring long overdue safety improvements for our underserved communities in North Denver by decreasing freight traffic in the Globeville, Elyria-Swansea and Montbello neighborhoods. While these neighborhoods have linkages to ladders of opportunity, those opportunities are being blocked by safety and congestion issues. Improved efficiency for freight movement in North Denver means less congestion, pollution, and noise in the neighborhoods most impacted by the industry. This will allow residents of these underserved communities to utilize their existing linkages to ladders of opportunity.

***Figure 3. Underserved Communities in West, North, and Northeast Denver***



### **5. Transportation Systems and Services**

Automated Vehicle (AV) technology continues to advance at a rapid pace. Transformational benefits are on the near horizon and will bring greater safety, efficiency and access to transportation for residents, commuters and tourists – especially the young, elderly, disabled and underserved. Our Smart City Program will advance automation by funding projects that prepare our residents, our infrastructure and Colorado’s regulatory environment for this technological revolution.

We recognize connectivity as a critical first step in ensuring a safe and coordinated environment for AVs. CV technology enables a transportation network to operate as an integrated system with Vehicle-to-Vehicle (V2V), Vehicle to Infrastructure (V2I) communication, and Vehicle-to-Device (V2X) communication. Many aspects of CV technology are ready for adoption today and offer significant opportunities to improve safety, mobility, and environmental impact. Denver is committed to realizing CV implementation with three key IV Projects to solve real safety and

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application



congestion challenges that we are facing today and need to solve. We are building a future in connected automation to systematically align the needs of users and businesses with the transportation network for a safer, smarter and more environmentally friendly Denver. Below we present the proposed transportation systems and services for each of these projects.

***IV-1, Connected TMC and Connected Fleets.*** TMC has significant infrastructure in place that will be leveraged for IV-1, including the 1,200 traffic signals, 460 closed circuit TV cameras and thousands of sensor and detection devices it operates and maintains. TMC operators monitor roadway conditions, special events and incidents seven days per week. The Denver TMC also shares data with CDOT's TMC. With a vast amount of data and ITS capability, Denver TMC operators often have valuable insight into the impacts of traffic, roadway construction and incidents – but they have limited ability to share that information with the traveling public. Our Smart City Program will develop a CV architecture and build an operational environment at the Denver TMC to reduce congestion and improve safety by connecting directly with travelers. We will immediately empower the CV environment by delivering [dual DSRC/CV2X](#) applications for freight efficiency and by creating a live testing system for our most congested corridors – preparing Denver to be the first city that actively uses [dual DSRC/CV2X](#) data for traffic signal control.

*Waze<sup>R1</sup> Connected Citizens Program for Safety and Mobility.* Denver is home to an estimated 150,000 active Waze<sup>R1</sup> users who report nearly 240,000 alerts while driving 25 million miles per month. They provide valuable insight into roadway conditions and incidents. By establishing a two-way data exchange between Waze<sup>R1</sup> and the Denver TMC at zero cost to our program, we will: 1) gain greater insight into roadway conditions with real-time incident and traffic jam information; 2) reduce traffic congestion with improved traveler information to reroute users around road closures, construction and incidents in real-time; 3) implement a Vision Zero messaging campaign to improve safety at our most dangerous intersections; 4) improve incident response times; and 5) make data-driven infrastructure decisions for smarter urban planning.

*Denver TMC CV Operational Environment.* As Denver adopts CV technology, we will establish the organizing principles and fundamental building blocks of a CV operational environment for the TMC. To utilize the expansive new data enabled by CV technology, it will be essential that the TMC be capable of collecting, parsing, storing, mining and analyzing CV data. Using the Connected Vehicle Reference Implementation Architecture as a guide, we will partner with CDOT and DRCOG to update the ITS Architecture for the Denver Regional Area and to ensure regional and national transferability of the architecture.

The CV architecture will support all physical components of a CV operational environment including existing ITS infrastructure, [dual DSRC/CV2X](#) roadside equipment, vehicle-based [dual DSRC/CV2X](#) devices, and other CV traveler equipment including portable [dual DSRC/CV2X](#), smartphones, tablets and satellite-based systems. We will deliver the computing, storage, privacy, security and data access capabilities necessary to develop center-based data management systems and connections to support services, including the USDOT Security Credential Management System, for our CV environment. We will design, build and test the Denver TMC CV operational environment as a foundation for a future with increasing CV data and to support our Smart City CV applications immediately. Attachment D is a context diagram showing how the Denver TMC CV operational environment will be delivered in parallel and work in harmony with our existing ITS and traffic management infrastructure.

*Connected Fleets.* City fleet vehicles blanket the city through daily operations. Equipped vehicles

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs  
Blue text indicate revision to original grant application  
Denver Smart City Program

are essential to the design, testing and operation of the Denver TMC CV operational environment. We will equip our fleet of ~~250~~ **1,500** light- and heavy-duty vehicles with **dual DSRC/CV2X** to lead by example and immediately generate Basic Safety Messages as vehicles move throughout the city. We will install **dual DSRC/CV2X** roadside units at the three primary City facilities to facilitate capturing, processing, and analyzing the BSM data generated by fleet vehicles. We will launch a **dual DSRC/CV2X** Equip Program to equip an additional 1,500 vehicles for citizens and partner fleets.

**Tasks.** We will complete the following tasks to successfully deliver project IV-1:

- **Task 1:** Develop project plan
- **Task 2:** Collaborate with Waze<sup>R1</sup> Connected Citizens Program to enhance traveler information
- **Task 3:** Design, build and test the Denver TMC CV environment
- **Task 4:** Equip the City fleet with **dual DSRC/CV2X**
- **Task 5:** Design and launch **dual DSRC/CV2X** Equip Program for other fleets and individual consumers

**IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight.** Colorado is home to three federally designated high priority corridors – Heartland Expressway, Ports-to-Plains and Camino Real – that pass directly through metro Denver (map of freight corridor included as Attachment C). Freight movement is closely connected to the health of our economy and the transportation system in our state. The Colorado Freight System includes highways, rail lines, airports and other intermodal facilities. It delivers goods, creates jobs and provides economic opportunities to people statewide. The transportation and warehousing sector in Colorado contributes \$79 billion to Colorado’s economy each year<sup>11</sup>.

Given that a great majority of the region’s population and traffic growth is expected to occur within I-25’s north-south and I-70’s east-west corridors, and that significant highway expansion is not likely, congestion will continue to be a challenge for freight movement. The Denver neighborhoods and local roads near major freight facilities and distribution centers are significantly impacted by freight traffic, noise and pollution. ***We have received complaints for decades about serious safety issues where trucks are traveling the same neighborhood streets where children walk to school.*** As plans proceed for the federally funded \$1.2 billion reconstruction of I-70, underserved communities such as Globeville, Elyria-Swansea and Montbello stand to face even greater impacts during the extended construction than they already experience.

CV technology presents a wealth of capabilities to address these challenges. Denver will implement a Freight Efficiency Corridor Program and provide travel time reliability northeast of downtown in partnership with CDOT, Peloton Technology and Econolite.

**Freight Efficiency Program.** Denver will ~~participate in the convene-a~~ **participate in the** broad stakeholder group to serve as the Freight Efficiency Corridor Program’s Project Leadership Team (PLT). The PLT will consist of representatives from key equity partners to represent underserved communities. Other team members will include representatives from CDOT’s Freight Advisory Committee, Colorado Motor Carrier Association, Metro Denver Chamber of Commerce, Metro Denver Economic Development Corp., Peloton Technology, UPS, FedEx, Safeway, and Walmart. The program will

<sup>11</sup> CDOT (2015). State highway freight plan.

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application



provide: 1) designated parking and staging areas for freight movement into the Denver area; 2) regularly updated and comprehensively defined routes for all freight traffic, not just oversize or hazardous movements; and 3) enhanced data collection capabilities to understand, assess and respond to freight movement through Denver communities.

*Travel Time Reliability as a Service Using Freight Signal Priority.* Denver will be the first in the nation to deliver travel time reliability as a service to the freight industry using traffic signal priority. This has three major benefits, as it 1) incentivizes fleets to equip with [dual DSRC/CV2X](#) at their expense, 2) gives Denver the opportunity to drive business rules for freight travel through the City in order to reduce peak period traffic and lessen the impact on underserved communities, providing proactive instead of reactive guidance to the freight industry, and 3) coincides perfectly with upcoming I-70 reconstruction, which will require extensive freight industry engagement. We will use technology to provide a service and help the industry navigate the construction impact instead of merely offering information about the impact.

To deliver this service, we will:

- Equip designated arterials and freeways with 100 [dual DSRC/CV2X](#) Road Side Units
- Design, test, deploy and evaluate a [dual DSRC/CV2X](#)-based freight signal priority application in partnership with Econolite<sup>R1</sup>
- Launch travel time reliability as a City service to freight fleet operators as an incentive to equip their fleets with [dual DSRC/CV2X](#) technology facilitated by Peloton<sup>R1</sup> Technology
- Demonstrate a first-in-the-nation arterial freight platooning operation with signal priority using Peloton<sup>R1</sup> and Econolite<sup>R1</sup> technology to exhibit future possibilities

Providing a travel time reliability service to the freight industry will not only reduce the high cost and environmental impact of freight congestion but it will significantly improve the quality of life in the neighborhoods and underserved communities that surround many of Denver's high throughput freight facilities and distribution centers.

**Tasks.** We will complete the following tasks to successfully deliver project IV-2:

- **Task 1:** Develop project plan
- **Task 2:** Engage stakeholders and develop a Freight Efficiency Corridor Program
- **Task 3:** Design and launch Freight Efficiency Corridor Program
- **Task 4:** Design, develop, test and deploy freight signal priority on arterials
- **Task 5:** Coordinate outreach and communication to freight industry via Peloton<sup>R1</sup> Technology
- **Task 6:** Launch Denver travel time reliability service for connected freight
- **Task 7:** Evaluate Denver travel time reliability service for connected freight
- **Task 8:** Design, develop, test and demonstrate arterial freight platooning operation using freight signal priority

**IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens.** Federally assisted pilot programs for Automated Pedestrian Detection (APD) are needed in the United States in order to collect and evaluate pedestrian and driver interaction with technologies like Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (RRFB) and [HAWK Hawk](#) Signals installations. There are increasing demands on public agencies to promote safer walking and biking to improve public health, improve air quality, and to reduce vehicle congestion. The ATCMTD grant provides the opportunity to deploy APD at [HAWK unprotected](#) midblock [trail](#) crossings ~~in conjunction with RRFB~~. This pilot project will install APD devices to enhance traditional pedestrian push buttons at four [unprotected](#) midblock

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

~~trail~~ crossings, including Galena St & 29<sup>th</sup> Ave, Glenna St & MLK Blvd, GVR Blvd & Walden St, and Morrison Rd & Raleigh St ~~Weir Gulch Trail at Decatur Street, Lakewood Gulch Trail at Knox Court, High Line Canal Trail at Monaco Street and High Line Canal Trail at Yale Street.~~

The initial pilot project will be used to place pedestrian, or bicycle calls in lieu of pedestrian push buttons. It will also be used to extend flashing beacon times for late arriving and slower than average pedestrians. It is anticipated that installing APD in conjunction with ~~RRFBs~~ [HAWK traffic signals](#) will assist bicycles and mobility impaired people who cannot always reach or find the pedestrian push buttons. Field data from these locations will be continuously sent to Denver's Traffic Management Center (TMC) for public access, research, field testing, and fine tuning of the APD system. Findings from this pilot will also be used for APD implementation at ~~and~~ [Hawk Signals](#), and traditional signalized intersections. This project will also serve as a test bed for Connected Citizen pedestrian warning systems by collecting and disseminating pedestrian and bicycle crossing information via [dual DSRC/CV2X](#).

**Tasks.** We will complete the following tasks to successfully deliver project IV-3:

- **Task 1:** Develop project plan
- **Task 2:** Develop, test, and deploy APD at four selected pilot locations
- **Task 3:** Develop, test, and deploy Denver TMC connection to APD field devices
- **Task 4:** Evaluate APD implementation
- **Task 5:** Develop, test, and deploy [dual DSRC/CV2X](#) at APD locations to collect and disseminate pedestrian and bicycle crossing information

## 6. Long-Term Operations and Maintenance

The USDOT Smart City Challenge, along with all of our ongoing Smart City efforts, has been prioritized to ensure we meet the current and future expectations of our customers in the community. This prioritization is evident in our ongoing budgeting processes for a variety of resources including staffing, materials, and evaluation. Our commitment will stand strong as we continue to set goals and drive toward a variety of outcomes, many of which will only be achieved outside of the proposed ~~six three~~ year ATCMTD grant period of performance. Denver is and intends to continue to be transparent in our priorities and funding for innovative, entrepreneurial, and technological approaches to achieve affordable, safe, reliable transportation outcomes and mobility freedom for all members of our community. We believe our commitment to transparency with our community necessitates accountability with our staff and elected/community leaders.

In our budget estimate, we have provided the expected continued annual investment necessary beyond the ~~six three~~-year period of performance (see Attachment E). We will ensure long-term operations and maintenance of the proposed systems by programming this into our annual budget process. The long-term operations and maintenance activities that will be programmed include annual maintenance, utility upgrades, end of useful life replacements, and periodic repairs.

## 7. Challenges to Deployment

The key challenges related to our Smart City Program are presented in the graphic below as technical, policy, and institutional project risks along with a proposed mitigation strategy and estimated level of impact.

***Figure 4. Anticipated Challenges and Mitigation Strategies***

| Risk Category        | Risk  | Mitigation Strategy   | Impact |
|----------------------|---|---|--------|
| <b>Technical</b>     | Addressing system security and data privacy               | Prioritize security and privacy using national and regional standards to guide the design of the Enterprise Data Management platform and ensure all data in and data out of the Smart City system is properly managed.              | High   |
|                      | Managing the complexity of a Smart City system            | Establish an experienced team of systems engineers prepared to handle the multilayered task of integrating multiple system inputs for a large, complex deployment.  | Medium |
|                      | Prioritizing Smart City solutions                         | Build a cross-discipline stakeholder group representative of the users of the system.   | Medium |
|                      | Addressing data quality and integrity issues              | Avoid the “trash-in, trash-out” problem by establishing data quality standards and checking data quality before, during, and after implementation.  | Medium |
|                      | Matching the pace and availability of emerging technology | Institute a user-needs approach to implementing technology. Allow the needs and availability of technology to drive the solutions rather than select and implement a technology without a defined goal.                             | Low    |
| <b>Policy</b>        | USDOT drops commitment to Smart City implementation       | Leverage other federal funds and seek additional local resources to implement as many of the Smart City Program elements as possible.   | Low    |
| <b>Institutional</b> | Cost overruns/scope creep                                 | Develop and implement a meaningful and actionable Program Management Plan to help control costs and ensure minimal scope creep while continuing to allow for changes to the Program that maintain alignment with the grant’s goals. | Medium |
|                      | Lack of (or reductions in) stakeholder support            | Reinforce stakeholder support prior to project kick-off and maintain positive working relationships and open communication with all stakeholders.   | Medium |
|                      | Inability to reach agreement among project partners       | Reinforce agreements with project partners prior to beginning of Program, and require adherence to the Program Management Plan throughout the life of the project.  | Low    |
|                      | Lacking financial sustainability to continue program      | Ensure partners’ long term commitment to Program components and institutionalize those elements moving forward.   | Low    |

## 8. System Performance Improvements

Performance measurement is strongly embedded in Denver’s culture and provides significant value to Denver. For the last four years, Peak Performance, Peak Academy and Peak Analytics have established a performance framework throughout the entire City enterprise to actively manage, innovate and improve delivery of services. The simple framework requires agencies to establish a strategic plan, develop performance measures, create a cadence of accountability and participate in training and receive coaching on improving service delivery.

Each agency meets regularly with the Mayor, Budget Director, Chief Performance Officer and others to review key performance indicators and discuss innovations and challenges within the agency. Peak Academy works with every agency’s front-line staff on problem solving, process improvement and innovation. Since the inception of Peak, this nationally recognized program has trained more than 5,000 employees and resulted in \$15 million worth of hard and soft savings to

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs  
Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

the City and additional value created for citizens. In the second half of 2016, Peak will conduct multiagency report-outs on coordinated efforts to achieve the City's 2020 Sustainability Goals.

Following Peak standard practices in problem definition, Denver will begin a Performance Measurement Plan for our Smart City Program by creating a logic model for each IV project. Using stakeholder input, these models will outline the project scope and enumerate all relevant inputs, outputs, key short- or long-term outcomes and metrics that will be used to quantify performance. The plan will also detail major assumptions, including identification of external factors that could impact results, and will create an actionable plan to achieve outcomes.

With this approach, Denver will target measurable outcomes for the three proposed Smart City Program projects, IV-1 through IV-3 (see Table 5 below), which are expected to be nearly or completely met by the first year after project implementation. While IV-1 and IV-2 are anticipated to create significant performance improvements, IV-3 is not anticipated to improve system performance, due to its focus on safety and the pilot nature of the project.

**Table 5. System Performance Improvements**

| Smart City Program Project  | System Performance Improvements   |
|---|---|
| <b>IV-1: Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce incident response times for citizen-reported crashes by 30%</li> <li>• Increase <a href="#">dual DSRC/CV2X</a> vehicle market penetration to 10% by 2020</li> </ul>   |
| <b>IV-2: Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight</b>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce travel time on designated arterial routes by 20% using freight signal priority</li> <li>• Reduce reports of interruptive freight movement in neighborhood communities by 30%</li> <li>• Reduce freight traffic on major freeways and arterials in the Freight Efficiency Corridor by 20% during peak periods</li> </ul> |

## 9. Safety, Mobility, and Environment Benefits

In addition to the system performance improvements identified above, Denver will target the following safety, mobility, and environmental benefits for the three proposed Smart City Program projects, IV-1 through IV-3 (see Table 6). These benefits are expected to be realized by the first year after project implementation.

**Table 6. Safety, Mobility and Environmental Benefits**

| Smart City Program Project  | Safety, Mobility, and Environmental Benefits   |
|---|--|
| <b>IV-1: Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce injuries at identified Vision Zero intersections by 30%</li> <li>• Reduce crashes at identified Vision Zero intersections by 30%</li> <li>• Analyze the 240,000 monthly Waze<sup>R1</sup> user reports for traffic flow and incident patterns</li> <li>• Reduce incident response times for citizen-reported crashes by 30%</li> </ul> |

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

| Smart City Program Project                                     | Safety, Mobility, and Environmental Benefits   |
|--|--|
| <b>IV-2: Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce travel time on designated arterial routes by 20% using freight signal priority</li> <li>• Reduce reports of interruptive freight movement in neighborhood communities by 30%</li> <li>• Reduce freight traffic on major freeways and arterials in the Freight Efficiency Corridor by 20% during peak periods</li> <li>• Reduce spot measurement of emissions at heavy freight movement intersections by 50% for platooning demonstration</li> <li>• Increase throughput at intersections by a factor of two to three times for platooning demonstration</li> </ul> |
| <b>IV-3: Safer Pedestrian Crossings for Connected Citizens</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce conflicts and near-misses at uncontrolled trail crossing pilot locations</li> <li>• Provide safer walking and biking opportunities to improve public health, reduce vehicle congestion, and improve air quality</li> </ul>   |

Benefit projections for IV-3 are unable to be quantified at this time due to lack of baseline data on conflicts and near misses at trail crossings. Implementing IV-3 will allow us to track and measure this data to quantify these conflicts moving forward.

## 10. Vision, Goals and Objectives for the Deployment

Goal setting, continuous improvement and performance measurement are fundamental to Denver's entire business practice. For example, we set goals for sustainability and measure against them in every possible category, including air quality, climate, housing, mobility and workforce. Four years ago, we launched Peak Performance, a citywide improvement program designed to transform Denver into a data-driven government. Our vision for our Smart City Program is to "create a city where transportation and technology break down barriers and connect all people to mobility freedom and opportunity." We have identified three (3) overarching goals which are all relevant to the proposed IV projects. Table 7 (below) presents each goal and its relevant impact area and component. For Goal 1, we present our detailed objectives, targeted measurable outcomes (see Table 7). As Goals 2 and 3 are broad reaching, they do not have specific measurable outcomes.

**Table 7. IV Project Goals, Objectives, and Measurable Outcomes**

| <b>Goal #1: Improve Connectivity</b>   |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Impact Area(s) – Ladders of Opportunity, Mobility, and Safety</b>                         |  |
| <b>Objectives</b>  | <b>Measurable Outcomes</b>   |
| 1. Build a connected vehicle operational environment at the Denver Traffic Management Center | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce injuries at identified Vision Zero intersections by 30%</li> <li>• Reduce crashes at identified Vision Zero intersections by 30%</li> <li>• Analyze 240,000 monthly Waze<sup>R1</sup> user reports for traffic flow and incident patterns</li> <li>• Reduce incident response times for citizen-reported crashes by 30%</li> </ul> |

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application



| <b>Goal #1: Improve Connectivity</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Impact Area(s) – Ladders of Opportunity, Mobility, and Safety</b>  |   |
| <b>Objectives</b>   | <b>Measurable Outcomes</b>  |
| 2. Equip 3,000 vehicles with dedicated short range communication ( <b>dual DSRC/CV2X</b> ) to jumpstart market penetration  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase <b>dual DSRC/CV2X</b> vehicle market penetration to 10 percent by 2020</li> </ul>   |
| 3. Offer travel time reliability service to freight industry using <b>dual DSRC/CV2X</b> -based traffic signal priority   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce travel time on designated arterial routes by 20% using freight signal priority</li> <li>• Reduce reports for interruptive freight movement in neighborhood communities by 30%</li> <li>• Reduce freight traffic on major freeways and arterials in the Freight Efficiency Corridor by 20% during peak periods</li> <li>• Reduce spot measurement of emissions at heavy freight movement intersections by 50% for platooning demonstration</li> <li>• Increase throughput at intersections by a factor of two or three times for platooning demonstration</li> </ul> |
| <b>Goal #2: Leverage Partners</b>   |   |
| <b>Impact Area(s) – Efficiency</b>  |   |
| <b>Objectives</b>   |   |
| 1. Leverage CDOT's \$20 million RoadX Program and their additional \$7M contribution to bolster our projects focused on freight efficiency and integrated freeway and arterial operations (IV). |   |
| 2. Deploy the first implementation of Econolite's <sup>R1</sup> new Connected Vehicle intersection controller, Cobalt Sky™ (IV).  |   |
| <b>Goal #3: Collaborate at Every Level</b>  |   |
| <b>Impact Area(s) – Efficiency</b>  |   |
| <b>Objectives</b>   |   |
| 1. Unite cities around the nation with local, national and international experts through our SMART Council.   |   |
| 2. Deliver technology-driven solutions designed by and for our communities that are measurable, scalable, replicable and exportable to cities nationwide.                                       |   |
| 3. Collaborate with and provide open access to USDOT's independent evaluation team to monitor our progress toward our goals, objectives, and measurable outcomes.                               |   |
| 4. Publish our Smart City Program performance metrics to visualize progress toward our goals and objectives.  |   |

## 11. Partnership Plan

Denver recognizes that cities need to move beyond fragmented or incremental thinking in today's fast-paced global economy, especially when it comes to instituting new technologies. Cities must build and continuously renew networks of collaborators and partners. To engage in and utilize partnerships for the Denver Smart City Program, we will create a Start-ups, Municipalities and

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs  
Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

Academic Research for Technology (SMART) Council.

### ***SMART Council***

Denver's SMART Council will lead and inform our program and provide us with a vehicle for sharing, replicating and exporting results. The SMART Council will unite the City with start-ups, tech innovators, municipalities across the nation and the world, academic researchers, and transportation service providers. The SMART Council will be essential to successfully delivering the proposed Intelligent Vehicle projects for the ATCMTD grant opportunity and will serve as our strategy and plan for ensuring successful partner engagement through the period of performance. The Council will be organized into four subgroups under our Smart City Program that will meet quarterly and report to the Smart City Executive Team:

**1. Local SMART Council Work Group.** At the local level, Denver will establish a community-based SMART Council Work Group. Mobility users, neighborhood residents, stakeholder organizations and nonprofit providers such as Mile High United Way and Mile High Connects (a cross-sector partnership of organizations committed to increasing access to housing) will provide key input into our program. We also will engage foundations, neighboring municipalities, and organizations such as RTD, DRCOG and the Metro Mayors Caucus. This local SMART Council Work Group will meet at least quarterly to ensure stakeholder input is central to the projects.

**2. National/International Cities SMART Council.** The reach of the SMART Council will go far beyond our local borders. We will invite the six other Smart City Challenge finalist cities to join the national and international arm of the SMART Council, as well as other national and global cities. This concept has already received support from 20 cities, including Atlanta, Indianapolis, Baltimore and Seattle. Denver will partner with Transportation for America and utilize its already established network of partner cities and organizations to ensure that we share our successes and challenges with a dedicated group of communities. This group will serve as an assembly of ideas, where concepts will be shared during an annual global summit, regular face-to-face meetings, online webinars and on our Smart City website. This will be the forum for the brightest minds from around the country and the globe to help us refine our projects and prepare them for scaling and exporting.

**3. Start-Up/Entrepreneurial Community – SMART Council Spark.** Denver has cultivated powerful partnerships with the Colorado Technology Association, local tech incubators Galvanize and Innovation Pavilion, and national organizations such as 1776. These and other engines of innovation and new ideas will serve on the SMART Council's Spark Committee to infuse new energy into our thinking and project applications.

**4. Research and Education – Academic SMART.** Academic SMART Council, co-led by Colorado State University and the University of Colorado Denver, will bring an important research component to our Smart City Program. Other coalition members will include Colorado School of Mines, North Dakota State University, Mountain Plains Consortium University Transportation Center, Virginia Tech Transportation Institute and University of California Riverside. The National Renewable Energy Laboratory and Electric Power Research Institute will also contribute to this subset of the SMART Council.

This research arm of the SMART Council will bring together multidisciplinary teams of researchers, educators, policymakers and stakeholders to conduct collaborative research that addresses the fundamental challenges of implementing Smart City technologies and informs decisions that lead to energy, economic, environmental, social and cultural sustainability.

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

Understanding these challenges and the underlying impacts of smart city technologies is a vital component of replicable strategies.

The Academic SMART Council will also focus on education and workforce development to help develop the next generation of Smart City professionals, particularly women and underrepresented minorities in STEM fields. The committee will oversee a K-12 educational outreach program through partnerships with UCD, Colorado Mathematics, Engineering and Science Achievement and the Denver Schools of Science and Technology.

## 12. Existing Local and Regional Advanced Transportation Technology Investments Plan

Currently, Denver invests over \$150 million annually on capital improvements, including critical maintenance and rehabilitation projects, high priority capital investments, and leveraging state and federal dollars. Partnered with DRCOG, Denver has a long history of developing, designing, implementing, and maintaining ITS devices. Through Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Federal Funding two main ITS funding mechanisms have been established. The Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) is used by Denver to implement transportation projects with objectives to address air quality issues. The Traffic Signal System Improvement Program (TSSIP) is an operations improvement tool used by Denver. Benefits for both types of projects are demonstrated through air quality improvement data and reporting. The following projects are some of the current ITS projects:

- *Transit Signal Priority (TSP) Pilot Project.* Denver in collaboration with the Regional Transportation District successfully implemented a pilot TSP on Colorado Boulevard. The results of this pilot implementation illustrated that TSP is technically feasible.
- *Center-to-Center Demonstration.* DRCOG, Denver, Littleton, Englewood, and CDOT completed a demonstration project involving center-to-center communications between traffic signal systems at neighboring agencies. The purpose of the demonstration project was to control the group of signals operated and maintained by several agencies on Santa Fe Drive in response to changes in traffic volume, generally due to a diversion from the freeway.
- *Bicycle Detection.* Funds were allocated to Denver for pilot implementations of bicycle detection. Bicycle detection will allow more efficient operations while continuing to accommodate bicyclists.
- *CMAQ Benefits of Uninterruptible Power Supplies and Ethernet Conversion.* The implementation of Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS) and Ethernet Communications protocol both condition the power for the controllers and maintain signal operations during power interruptions. Both of these functions help the signal system provide more reliable operations.

**Table 8. Current CMAQ TSSIP projects:**

| TSSIP Fiscal Year Expenditures           |            |             |             |             |             |
|--|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Projects                                 | FY 2013/14 | FY 2015     | FY 2016     | FY 2017     | FY 2018     |
| Denver Colorado Blvd: 1st Ave - 50th Ave |            | \$1,078,000 |             |             |             |
| Speer Blvd: Elitch - 13th Ave X          |            |             |             |             |             |
| Central Business District (CBD) Ph 1     |            |             |             |             | \$1,222,000 |
| Central Business District (CBD) Ph 2     |            |             | \$1,029,000 | \$1,060,000 |             |
| DTC Blvd: Tamarac St - Union Ave         |            |             |             |             |             |
| Colorado: Hampden to 1st                 | \$484,000  |             |             |             |             |

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application



| <b>TSSIP Fiscal Year Expenditures</b> |                   |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Projects</b>                       | <b>FY 2013/14</b> | <b>FY 2015</b> | <b>FY 2016</b> | <b>FY 2017</b> | <b>FY 2018</b> |
| Colfax: Sheridan to I-25              | \$747,000         |                |                |                |                |
| Colfax: Logan to Yosemite             |                   |                |                |                |                |

**Table 9. Current TIP projects**

| <b>Denver TIP Fiscal Year Expenditures</b> |                |                |                |                |              |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>City Wide Implementation Projects</b>   | <b>FY 2012</b> | <b>FY 2013</b> | <b>FY 2014</b> | <b>FY 2015</b> | <b>Total</b> |
| Federal Portion                            | \$1,090,000    | \$1,340,000    | \$1,344,000    | \$1,026,000    | \$4,800,000  |
| Denver Match                               | \$542,000      | \$666,000      | \$668,000      | \$509,000      | \$2,385,000  |
| Total                                      | \$1,632,000    | \$2,006,000    | \$2,012,000    | \$1,535,000    | \$7,185,000  |

These projects represent existing and future ITS infrastructure investments which all serve as standalone data sources and strategies. The IV-1 project will integrate all Denver TMC data sources, including the aforementioned investments, to leverage every available resource. Projects IV-2 and IV-3 will be implemented in areas that are long overdue for technology investment. As there is a lack of existing technology for these projects to leverage, IV-2 and IV-3 will become the foundation upon which future projects can build. However, our staggered implementation approach for these projects will allow IV-2 and IV-3 to build off the technology foundation established by IV-1.

### 13. Deployment Schedule

Figure 5 (below) provides a high-level summary of the deployment schedule for the proposed IV Projects across the three-year period of performance beginning in Quarter 4 of 2016. The IV projects will be delivered with a staggered approach. The percentages shown in Figure 5 represent the percentage spent. Quarter 4 of 2016, beginning October 1, will begin the project initiation phase. This will include the kick-off meeting within four weeks after the grant is awarded, as well as monthly reports. Delivery of project IV-1 will occur in 2017, IV-2 in 2018, and IV-3 in 2019. These time periods also include monthly reports as well as an annual report to the Secretary. Additionally, Denver has a commitment to evaluate the effectiveness of these IV Projects, including the cost-benefit.

**Figure 5. Deployment Schedule**

| 2020   | 2021  | 2022  | 2023  | 2024   |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. FHWA approval for Scope change from DSRC to Dual and time extension of 2 years</li> <li>2. 25 RSU installation</li> <li>3. 25 OBU installation</li> <li>4. Validation of 25 installs</li> <li>5. Bench test dual units</li> <li>6. RFP for dual units</li> <li>7. Vendor selection for dual units</li> <li>8. SCMS -kick off</li> <li>9. Advanced Warning Sign (AWS) vendor selection</li> <li>10. Construction to install AWS</li> <li>11. Install Boulder AI cameras</li> <li>12. Upgrade 4 cabinets with Intelight signal controllers and Hirschmann switches</li> <li>13. Install Boulder AI cameras</li> <li>14. Integrate cameras with controllers</li> <li>15. Validation documentation</li> <li>16. Start discussions with CDOT and RTD for collaboration</li> <li>17. Bring MOST onboard for data analysis</li> </ol> | <u>Data Analysis and Planning</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Data analysis results for Connected Ped and Connected Fleet</li> <li>2. Chose more intersections for Connected Ped</li> <li>3. Select more intersections (375) for RSU deployment</li> <li>4. Select 225 more vehicles to be equipped with OBUs</li> <li>5. Identify more use cases</li> <li>6. If SCMS is a success, then engage external partners</li> <li>7. CAN integration - for BSM Part 2 messages</li> <li>8. Contracts with auto manufacturers (if needed)</li> <li>9. EDM, ODE</li> </ol> | <u>Deployment</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Deploy remaining RSUs</li> <li>2. Deploy remaining OBUs</li> <li>3. Select 5 external partners vehicles for demo</li> <li>4. Get MOUs in place with external partners</li> <li>5. Deploy cameras</li> <li>6. Upgrade cabinets as needed</li> <li>7. Install Advanced Warning signs as needed</li> <li>8. Systems integration</li> <li>9. Documentation</li> </ol> | <u>Sustainability planning:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. TMC integration</li> <li>2. Finalize SCMS</li> <li>3. Roles and Responsibilities</li> <li>4. Sustainability plan</li> <li>5. Firmware upgrades</li> <li>6. Release management</li> <li>7. Inventory</li> <li>8. Budget</li> <li>9. Lessons learned</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Provide final documentation to FHWA</li> <li>2. Maintenance and Operations plan</li> </ol> |

## 14. Innovative Technology Initiatives

Smart City and CV technologies provide an exciting opportunity to revitalize the transportation network with transformative data analytics and powerful applications, and are another form of ITS that should adhere to the national and regional vision for ITS architecture, standards and certification processes.

The Smart City Program will require expanding our ITS Regional Architecture in order to establish the framework for Smart City and CV concepts to be implemented across the metro area. This will position the entire region as an agent of change and a benchmark for the nation. We will jumpstart an update to the architecture by leveraging CDOT's RoadX project and the available architecture and standards work completed by the USDOT for CV concepts. The USDOT's CV Reference Implementation Architecture (CVRIA) provides the physical, functional, communications and enterprise architecture viewpoints as guidance for implementing CV applications. More importantly, the CVRIA was built to ensure CV deployments fit into the greater National ITS Architecture, enabling a standards-based implementation that will ensure the new system can be seamlessly integrated into existing transportation management and ITS systems for the region and

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

as a model for additional Smart Cities to follow.

For CV technologies, Denver will coordinate with USDOT-appointed certification bodies in the selection and procurement of all [dual DSRC/CV2X](#) devices and utilize the newly developed Crash Avoidance Metrics Partnership (CAMP) security certificate management system processes and procedures for the deployment and management of security certificates for [dual DSRC/CV2X](#) devices. For all Smart City or CV architecture and standards activities, Denver will engage and coordinate with national and international standards development organizations to ensure future deployments benefit from the experiences and lessons learned from the Denver implementation. Attachment F showcases how Denver will leverage existing and innovative technology initiatives from USDOT and standards organizations throughout our Smart City deployment.

## **B. Staffing Description**

### **1. Staffing Organization**

For this program, Denver carefully identified the necessary project team of city staff (including two new positions) who will participate in and lead the effort. Our staff will be supplemented by contractor support from Jacobs<sup>R1</sup> Engineering, Econolite<sup>R1</sup>, and Peloton<sup>R1</sup> Technology. CDOT will provide additional regional partner support. Jacobs<sup>R1</sup> Engineering will be responsible for IV Project management (see Section A2, under Program Management Approach), overseen by key City Staff including:

~~Steve Hersey, City Traffic Engineer, IV Project Manager. Steve is Denver's co lead for Connected and Autonomous Vehicles, and has a wealth of experience dating back to 1993 when he began working for CDOT in the Traffic Engineering group. His extensive work on Colorado's first managed lane corridor, including tolling and active traffic management infrastructure, will be invaluable on this program. His ability to integrate traditional traffic engineering systems with connected and autonomous vehicle technologies will help to achieve the desired project outcomes. Steve will be responsible for overseeing the scope, schedule, and budget of this project.~~

**Michael Finocchio, TMC Engineering Manager, IV Program Technical Manager.** Michael ~~will co lead with Steve and~~ is responsible for traffic operations, ranging from ITS devices to traveler information, directing construction projects, contracts, budgeting, and day-to-day operations. He serves as a subject matter expert on ITS design, implementation, and operations. Michael has close working relationships with various regional and national players in the transportation arena. ~~Michael will be responsible for overseeing the scope, schedule, and budget of this project.~~

These key City staff will be supported by the SMART Council (see Section A11, Partnership Plan) and the Mayor's Executive Leadership Team (see Section A2, under Program Management Approach) for all IV Projects.

### **2. Primary Point of Contact**

The primary point of contact for the project will be Michael Finocchio:

Michael Finocchio, Engineering Manager  
Public Works/Transportation & Mobility, City and County of Denver  
Office: 720-913-0801  
E-mail: [michael.finochio@denvergov.org](mailto:michael.finochio@denvergov.org)

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs  
Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver

C. Funding Description

Table 10 below presents a breakdown of the estimated costs by proposed IV project, including an identification of the funding sources and amounts. If selected, the proposed IV projects will be funded by Denver (50% of total project funding) and through ATCMTD funds (50%). A more detailed budget estimate is included as Attachment E.

Table 10. Estimated Costs Rounded to the Nearest Dollar

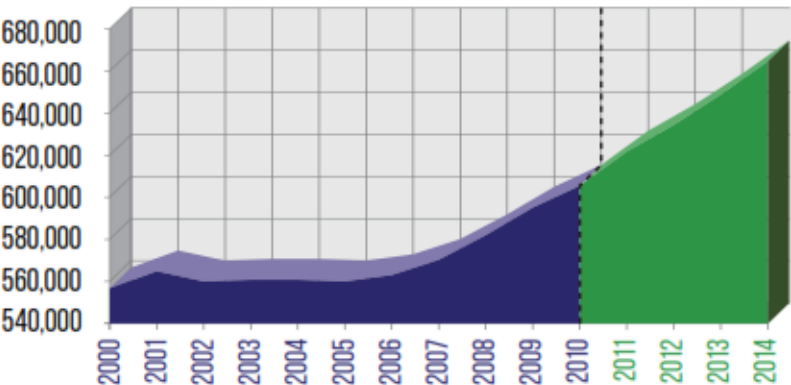
| Project | Denver funds | ATCMTD funds | Total        |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| IV-1    | \$2,061,242  | \$2,061,242  | \$4,122,485  |
| IV-2    | \$3,217,245  | \$3,217,246  | \$6,434,491  |
| IV-3    | \$721,519    | \$721,519    | \$1,443,038  |
| Total   | \$6,000,007  | \$6,000,007  | \$12,000,014 |

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs  
Blue text indicate revision to original grant application  
Denver Smart City Program

Supporting Documents  
Attachment A. Denver Population Infographic

POPULATION GROWTH

Denver has seen its population grow from 467,610 in 1990 to 600,158 in 2010 – an increase of more than 28 percent in 20 years. According to the state demographer’s office, Denver reached 664,220 in 2014, an additional 10 percent in just four years.



**600,158** *population in 2010*

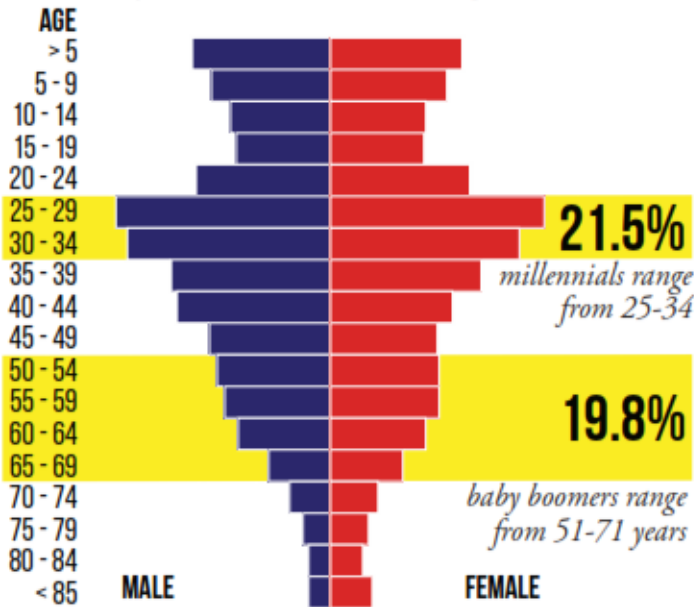
DOWNTOWN  
DENVER CORE

**142%**  
*increase in the number of residents since 2000*

**65,974**  
*residents living in downtown Denver and the surrounding historic neighborhoods*

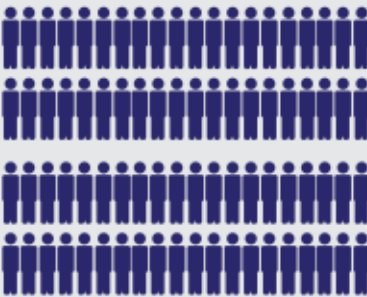
DENVER EMBRACES MULTI GENERATIONS

Denver is one of the youngest cities in the country, with millennials accounting for more than 21.5 percent of the city population. Baby boomers account for 19.8 percent.



DENSE URBAN  
POPULATION

**DENVER REPRESENTS 25%**  
*of the population of the local urbanized area*



ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver

## Attachment B. Partner Letters of Support



June 20, 2016

The Honorable Anthony Foxx, Secretary  
United States Department of Transportation  
1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE  
Washington, DC 20590

RE: City and County of Denver Support Letter for ATCMTD Grant Application

Dear Secretary Foxx:

The Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) strongly supports the Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment Initiative (ATCMTD) application submitted by the City & County of Denver to implement Connected Traffic Management Center (TMC) and Connected Fleets; Travel Time Reliability as a City Service for Connected Freight and Safer Pedestrian Crossings for Connected Citizens.

Rapid population growth. Increased traffic congestion. Hundreds of traffic-related deaths and serious injuries each year. Air pollution. Numerous disconnected and disadvantaged communities. Those are just some of the challenges facing Denver and cities across the country. Denver was built by pioneers dedicated to achieving bold outcomes through collaborative, community-based problem solving. That spirit continues to drive us forward today. Our challenges are many, but they can be overcome.

With the ATCMTD grant, we have selected the following Intelligent Vehicles and Safety projects to address the serious challenges facing Denver today and will deliver measurable outcomes aligned with the ATCMTD goals and focus areas. These Intelligent Vehicle/Safety projects will usher in a new era of transformational technologies for Denver and the region, bringing greater mobility safety, efficiency and reliability to our transportation network.

Denver's contribution of \$6.0 M of total local match demonstrates a firm belief and commitment in in these projects to improve connectivity, reliability and safety in our community. Denver staff will contribute far more through the day to day management of this funding opportunity and continuing to build out the comprehensive approach we developed through our Smart City Challenge application.

We thank you for your consideration of Denver's ATCMTD grant which will prepare us for coming advancements in automation and allow us to maximize our existing infrastructure; establish a first-in-the-nation Freight Efficiency Corridor Program, install DSRC along key routes, and offer travel time reliability as a City service using freight signal priority to incentivize freight operators to equip their fleets with DSRC; and address pedestrian crossings with new tools and technology to increase the safety of our community.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions.

Sincerely,

Shailen P. Bhatt  
Executive Director

4201 E. Arkansas Ave, Suite 262, Denver, CO 80222 P 303.757.9201 F 303.757.9656 www.codot.gov





ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver



June 21, 2016

Robert Rupert  
US Department of Transportation  
1200 New Jersey Ave, SE  
Mail Drop: E86-205  
Washington, DC 20590

Dear Mr. Rupert:

Econolite is pleased to support the City of Denver's proposal response to the United States Department of Transportation's Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment (ATCMTD) Initiative. USDOT's investments over the last 15 years in Connected Vehicle (CV) standards and related technologies establishes a framework for innovations that are inducing a transformation of ITS. The ATCMTD initiative amplifies and expedites the application of these innovations with measurable benefit to the proposer that is awarded this opportunity.

The framework of connected vehicles provides opportunity to completely redefine the interaction between vehicles and infrastructure, enabling an entirely new methodology for traffic control. Econolite has been following USDOT's lead on CV for the last 15 years and is ready to release a new CV intersection controller. This ground-breaking technology overcomes prior limitations by providing the traffic controller with geometric awareness of the intersection as well as CV trajectory data as an input for vehicle demand. We believe this broadened awareness will enable an entirely new set of traffic control strategies, optimization models, and features.

The City of Denver has long been a progressive agency that embraces new technologies and leverages the opportunities opened by USDOT. Denver has identified means for Econolite to integrate our CV-based traffic controller within their IV-2 project that focuses on Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight. For IV-2, Econolite will help build the value proposition of CV technologies to freight companies via ETA-based signal priority for freight vehicles.

ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver



Solutions that Move the World®

This program is designed to significantly expand the operational capabilities of the CV environment by leveraging the real-time data exchanges of connected vehicles to optimize traffic flow and safety. These solutions will seamlessly connect to other integrated systems within a smart-city network infrastructure. This ensures that the critical V2I building blocks are in place and ready to help agencies, freight companies, and local businesses realize the full potential of connected vehicles.

Econolite is excited to be part of this program and provides full support to the City of Denver in their pursuit of this opportunity.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Eric Raamot", is positioned above the printed name.

Eric Raamot  
Vice President, Engineering  
Econolite Control Products, Inc.

---

3360 E. La Palma Ave • Anaheim, CA 92806-2856 • PH: (714) 630-3700 • FAX: (714) 630-6349  
P.O. Box 6150 • Anaheim, CA 92816-0150 • [www.econolite.com](http://www.econolite.com)





ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver



707 17th Street, Suite 2400  
Denver, Colorado 80202-5131  
United States  
T +1.303.820.5240  
F +1.303.820.2402  
www.jacobs.com

June 23, 2016

Crissy Fanganello  
Director of Transportation  
Denver Public Works  
City and County of Denver  
201 West Colfax Avenue  
Denver, CO 80202

**RE: Denver's ATCMTD Grant Application**

Dear Mrs. Fanganello:

I write in support of the City and County of Denver's United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment (ATCMTD) grant application. The City and County of Denver's grant application will help the entire Denver metro area reap the benefits of a dedicated linkage between advanced technology and transportation solutions to improve mobility, increase safety, and increase efficiency.

Jacobs stands dedicated in our commitment to Denver. The capabilities of the project components included in the city's grant application will help the City assume a proactive stance with regards to congestion, safety, and efficiency while elevating Denver to a national leader in connected vehicle technology.

The ATCMTD will help enable the City and County of Denver to deliver innovative projects to help ensure residents see easing congestion, that businesses can operate more efficiently, and that pedestrians and bicyclists can move about the city in a safe manner. Jacobs strongly supports this grant application and looks forward to partnering with the City and County of Denver and other project partners in this endeavor.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Julie Skeen".

Julie Skeen  
Rocky Mountain Operations Manager  
Jacobs Engineering Group Inc.

ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver

DocuSign Envelope ID: E5AB02AF-86C8-4EC8-8B84-190F12585330



Peloton Technology  
1060 La Avenida Street  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
650.395.7356

[www.peloton-tech.com](http://www.peloton-tech.com)

June 23, 2016

To: Crissy Fanganello  
Director of Transportation & Mobility  
Denver Public Works  
City and County of Denver

**Subject: Partner Letter of Support for the USDOT Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment (ATCMTD) Initiative**

Dear Ms. Fanganello,

I am writing to express the support of Peloton Technology for the Denver Smart City Program ATCMTD proposal to USDOT. Specifically, Peloton Technology will support the project titled IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight.

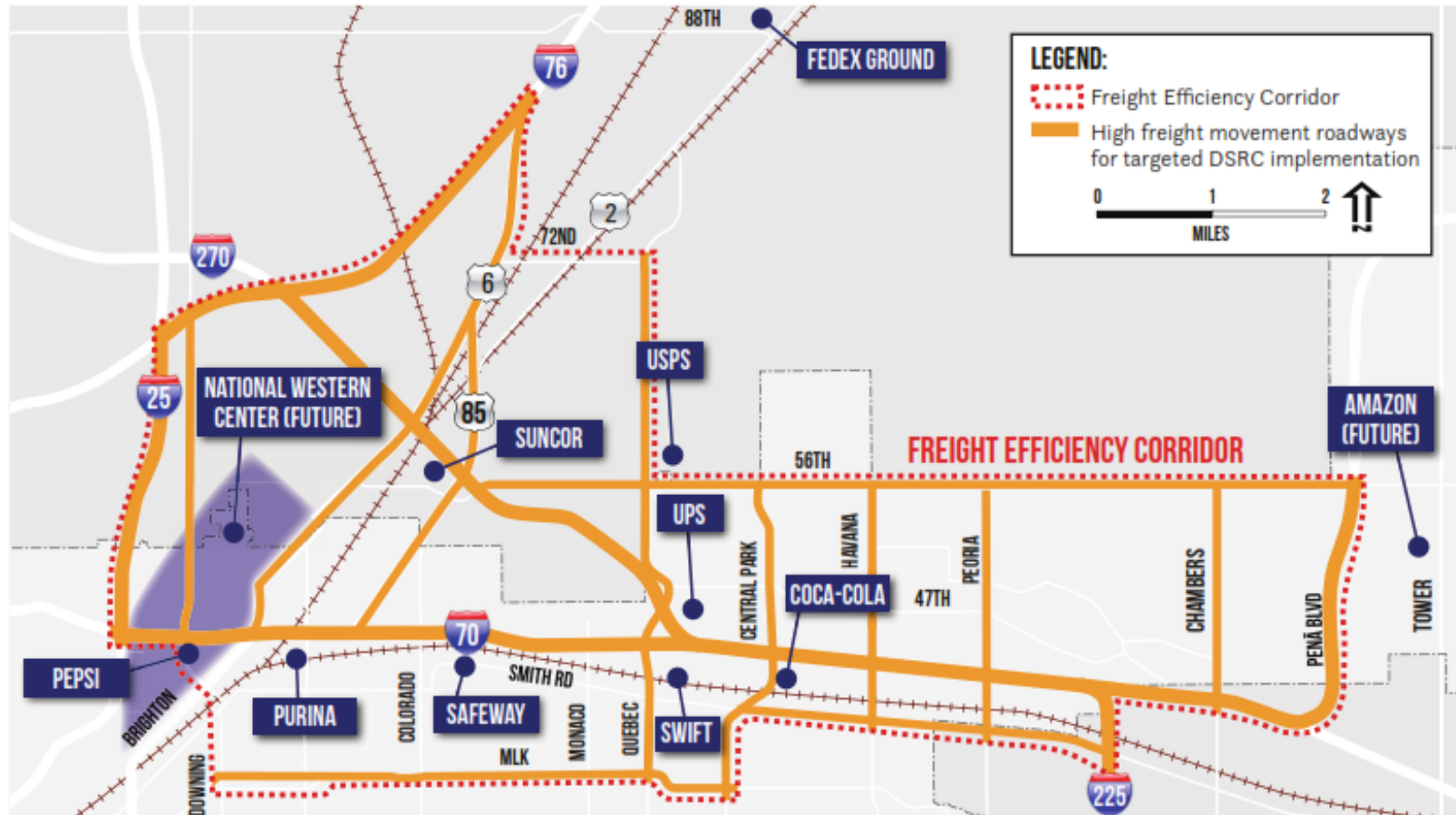
Peloton will support the project with expertise which encompasses Intelligent Freight Vehicles, V2V and V2I Connectivity to improve mobility, and initial forms of vehicle automation. Peloton is developing innovative ITS platooning technology for heavy vehicles that features V2X (vehicle-to-vehicle/infrastructure/cloud) communications, radar-based active safety systems, vehicle control algorithms and a cloud-based Network Operations Center (NOC) to link heavy trucks traveling along freight corridors – connecting terminals, arterials, highways and interchanges. These systems can save fuel, reduce emissions, improve safety and enhance quality of life in the City.

Peloton will also be pleased to serve on the IV-2 Project Leadership Team (PLT). We look forward to being a part of this exciting deployment effort.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:  
  
08C12067382647C  
Josh Switkes  
Founder & CEO  
Peloton Technology

### Attachment C. North Denver Freight Corridor Map

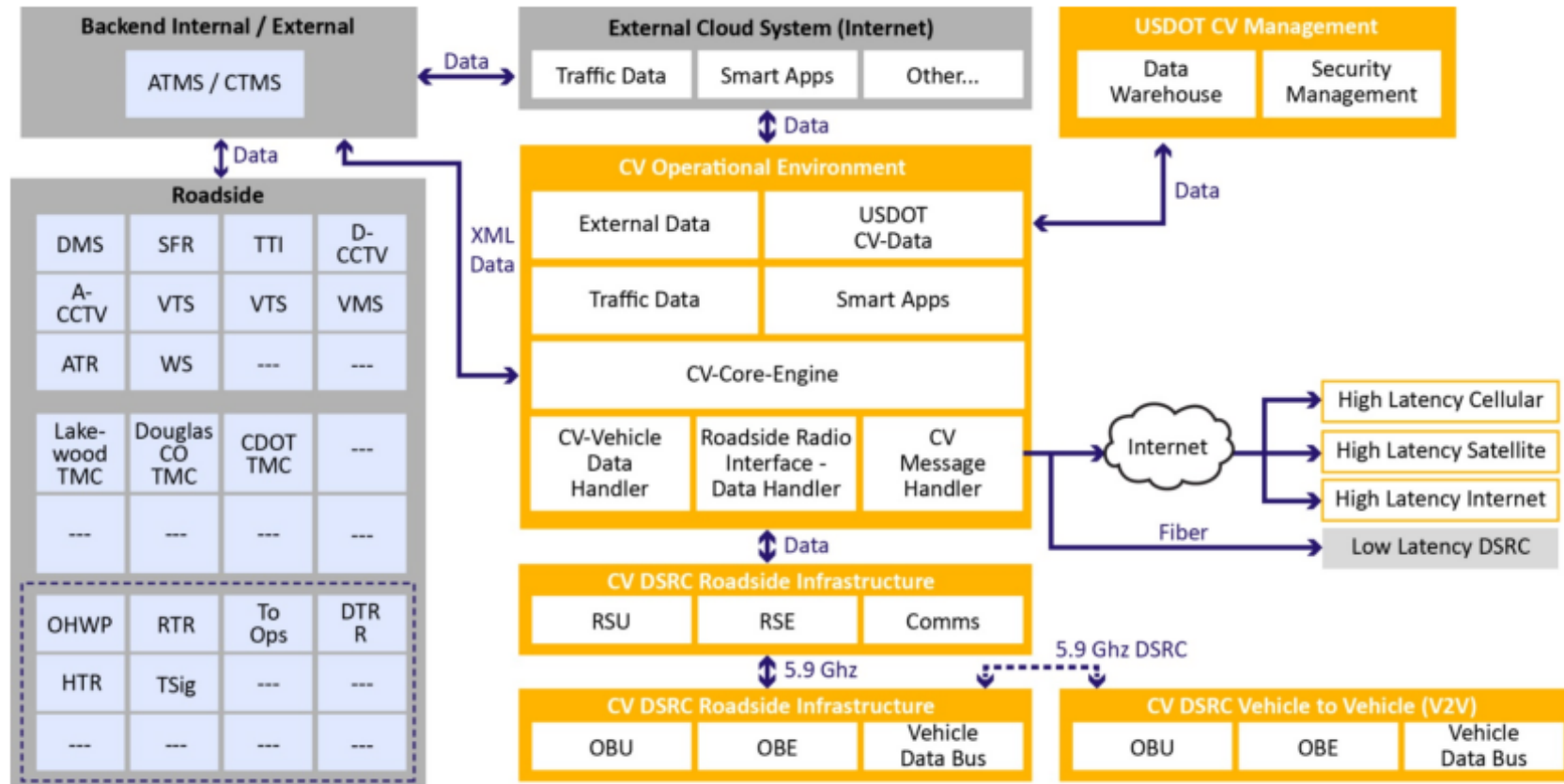


. Stretching from I-25 to Pena Boulevard, North Denver is dense with freight movement and industrial facilities and is primed for improving safety and freight efficiency. The Freight Efficiency Corridor will allow trucks access to their destinations through routes that do not disturb neighborhood communities.

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

# Attachment D. Context Diagram for Denver TMC CV Operational Environment



<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver

## Attachment E. Detailed IV Project Budgets



## 13. Annual Spend Plan - Intelligent Vehicles

Version 1, dated June 19, 2016



## INTELLIGENT VEHICLES

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>FUNDING</b> | <b>\$12,000,014</b> |
| ATCMTD Funded  | \$5,930,052         |
| City Funded    | \$6,069,962         |

| INTELLIGENT VEHICLES - YEARLY SPEND PLAN | FY2016 | FY2017 | FY2018 | FY2019 | Investment after FY2019 |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|

| Materials   | Unit | Cost per Unit | Total \$ 3 year Investment | 0%               | 20%               | 50%                 | 30%               | 15%               |
|---|------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets</b> |      |               |                            |                  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Waze Connected Citizens Program - FREE                                | 0    | \$ -          | \$ -                       | \$ -             | \$ -              | \$ -                | \$ -              |                   |
| DSRC Onboard Units  | 1500 | \$ 1,200      | \$ 1,800,000               | \$ -             | \$ 360,000        | \$ 900,000          | \$ 540,000        |                   |
| Annual Requirements/Config Management Software License                | 3    | \$ 5,000      | \$ 15,000                  | \$ -             | \$ 3,000          | \$ 7,500            | \$ 4,500          |                   |
| <b>IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight</b>            |      |               |                            |                  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| DSRC Roadside Units   | 50   | \$ 2,500      | \$ 125,000                 | \$ -             | \$ 25,000         | \$ 62,500           | \$ 37,500         |                   |
| Roadside Signage  | 161  | \$ 1,000      | \$ 161,000                 | \$ -             | \$ 32,200         | \$ 80,500           | \$ 48,300         |                   |
| Peloton   | 1    | \$ 165,000    | \$ 165,000                 | \$ 4,489         | \$ 53,429         | \$ 55,032           | \$ 52,050         |                   |
| Econolite   | 1    | \$ 542,000    | \$ 542,000                 | \$ 14,746        | \$ 175,506        | \$ 180,771          | \$ 170,977        |                   |
| <b>IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens</b>         |      |               |                            |                  |                   |                     |                   |                   |
| Roadside Cabinets   | 4    | \$ 25,000     | \$ 100,000                 | \$ -             | \$ 20,000         | \$ 50,000           | \$ 30,000         |                   |
| Detection   | 4    | \$ 40,000     | \$ 160,000                 | \$ -             | \$ 32,000         | \$ 80,000           | \$ 48,000         |                   |
| Communications  | 4    | \$ 8,000      | \$ 32,000                  | \$ -             | \$ 6,400          | \$ 16,000           | \$ 9,600          |                   |
| Signs and Markings  | 4    | \$ 5,000      | \$ 20,000                  | \$ -             | \$ 4,000          | \$ 10,000           | \$ 6,000          |                   |
| RR flashers and Poles   | 4    | \$ 10,000     | \$ 40,000                  | \$ -             | \$ 8,000          | \$ 20,000           | \$ 12,000         |                   |
| DSRC Roadside Units   | 4    | \$ 2,500      | \$ 10,000                  | \$ -             | \$ 2,000          | \$ 5,000            | \$ 3,000          |                   |
| <b>Total Direct Materials</b>   |      |               | <b>\$ 3,170,000</b>        | <b>\$ 19,235</b> | <b>\$ 721,535</b> | <b>\$ 1,467,303</b> | <b>\$ 961,927</b> | <b>\$ 475,500</b> |
| <b>% of Spending per Year</b>   |      |               |                            | <b>1%</b>        | <b>23%</b>        | <b>46%</b>          | <b>30%</b>        |                   |

| Labor   | City / Contract | FTE | NEW % Effort | Hourly Labor Rate | Total \$ 3 year Investment | + 3% Escalation from previous year | + 3% Escalation from previous year | + 3% Escalation from previous year | 8%         |
|---|-----------------|-----|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets</b> |                 |     |              |                   |                            |                                    |                                    |                                    |            |
| Engineering/Design  |                 |     |              |                   |                            |                                    |                                    |                                    |            |
| CV Senior Systems Architect/System Engineers                          | Contract        | 2.5 | 25.0%        | \$ 102            | \$ 423,386                 | \$ 11,519                          | \$ 137,098                         | \$ 141,210                         | \$ 133,559 |
| CV Application/Software Developer                                     | Contract        | 2   | 25.0%        | \$ 95             | \$ 315,260                 | \$ 8,577                           | \$ 102,085                         | \$ 105,147                         | \$ 99,450  |
| CV Security/Network Engineer  | Contract        | 2   | 15.0%        | \$ 102            | \$ 203,225                 | \$ 5,529                           | \$ 65,807                          | \$ 67,781                          | \$ 64,108  |
| Traffic Engineer, Steve Hersey  | City            | 1   | 33%          | \$ 48             | \$ 105,753                 | \$ 2,877                           | \$ 34,244                          | \$ 35,271                          | \$ 33,360  |
| Technician - City   | City            | 1   | 33%          | \$ 38             | \$ 83,721                  | \$ 2,278                           | \$ 27,110                          | \$ 27,923                          | \$ 26,410  |
| Install   |                 |     |              |                   |                            |                                    |                                    |                                    |            |
| ITS Engineer/Electrical Engineer                                      | Contract        | 2   | 25.0%        | \$ 75             | \$ 248,107                 | \$ 6,750                           | \$ 80,340                          | \$ 82,750                          | \$ 78,267  |
| Traffic Signal & Elec Technician                                      | Contract        | 2   | 25.0%        | \$ 60             | \$ 198,485                 | \$ 5,400                           | \$ 64,272                          | \$ 66,200                          | \$ 62,613  |
| <b>IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight</b>            |                 |     |              |                   |                            |                                    |                                    |                                    |            |
| Engineering/Design  |                 |     |              |                   |                            |                                    |                                    |                                    |            |

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs


Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

Denver Smart City Program




ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver



**13. Annual Spend Plan - Intelligent Vehicles**  
*Version 1, dated June 19, 2016*



|  |          |              |        |              |                          |                            |            |           |        |                                    |                                    |                                    |         |           |         |           |
|--|----------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Urban Planners   | Contract | 2            | 15.0%  | \$           | 120                      | \$                         | 237,617    | \$        | 6,465  | \$                                 | 76,943                             | \$                                 | 79,252  | \$        | 74,958  |           |
| Freight SME/ Industry Coordinator                              | Contract | 2            | 15.0%  | \$           | 87                       | \$                         | 171,960    | \$        | 4,678  | \$                                 | 55,683                             | \$                                 | 57,353  | \$        | 54,246  |           |
| CV Senior Systems Architect/System Engineers                   | Contract | 2.5          | 50.0%  | \$           | 102                      | \$                         | 846,772    | \$        | 23,037 | \$                                 | 274,195                            | \$                                 | 282,421 | \$        | 267,119 |           |
| CV Application/Software Developer                              | Contract | 3            | 50.0%  | \$           | 95                       | \$                         | 945,779    | \$        | 25,731 | \$                                 | 306,255                            | \$                                 | 315,442 | \$        | 298,351 |           |
| CV Security/Network Engineer                                   | Contract | 2            | 50.0%  | \$           | 102                      | \$                         | 677,417    | \$        | 18,430 | \$                                 | 219,356                            | \$                                 | 225,937 | \$        | 213,695 |           |
| Traffic Engineer, Steve Hersey                                 | City     | 1            | 33%    | \$           | 48                       | \$                         | 105,753    | \$        | 2,877  | \$                                 | 34,244                             | \$                                 | 35,271  | \$        | 33,360  |           |
| Technician - City  | City     | 1            | 33%    | \$           | 38                       | \$                         | 83,721     | \$        | 2,278  | \$                                 | 27,110                             | \$                                 | 27,923  | \$        | 26,410  |           |
| Install  |          |              |        |              |                          |                            |            |           |        |                                    |                                    |                                    |         |           |         |           |
| Signal Timing Engineer/Traffic Modeler                         | Contract | 2            | 15.0%  | \$           | 100                      | \$                         | 198,485    | \$        | 5,400  | \$                                 | 64,272                             | \$                                 | 66,200  | \$        | 62,613  |           |
| Traffic Control/MOT  | Contract | 2            | 15.0%  | \$           | 75                       | \$                         | 148,864    | \$        | 4,050  | \$                                 | 48,204                             | \$                                 | 49,650  | \$        | 46,960  |           |
| ITS Engineer/Electrical Engineer                               | Contract | 2            | 25.0%  | \$           | 75                       | \$                         | 248,107    | \$        | 6,750  | \$                                 | 80,340                             | \$                                 | 82,750  | \$        | 78,267  |           |
| Traffic Signal & Elec Technician                               | Contract | 2            | 25.0%  | \$           | 60                       | \$                         | 198,485    | \$        | 5,400  | \$                                 | 64,272                             | \$                                 | 66,200  | \$        | 62,613  |           |
| IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens         |          |              |        |              |                          |                            |            |           |        |                                    |                                    |                                    |         |           |         |           |
| Engineering/Design   |          |              |        |              |                          |                            |            |           |        |                                    |                                    |                                    |         |           |         |           |
| Traffic Engineer   | Contract | 1            | 10.0%  | \$           | 120                      | \$                         | 79,206     | \$        | 2,155  | \$                                 | 25,648                             | \$                                 | 26,417  | \$        | 24,986  |           |
| Traffic Engineer, Steve Hersey                                 | City     | 1            | 10%    | \$           | 48                       | \$                         | 31,758     | \$        | 864    | \$                                 | 10,284                             | \$                                 | 10,592  | \$        | 10,018  |           |
| Technician - City  | City     | 1            | 10%    | \$           | 38                       | \$                         | 25,141     | \$        | 684    | \$                                 | 8,141                              | \$                                 | 8,385   | \$        | 7,931   |           |
| Install  |          |              |        |              |                          |                            |            |           |        |                                    |                                    |                                    |         |           |         |           |
| Signal Timing Engineer/Traffic Modeler                         | Contract | 1            | 10.0%  | \$           | 100                      | \$                         | 66,162     | \$        | 1,800  | \$                                 | 21,424                             | \$                                 | 22,067  | \$        | 20,871  |           |
| Traffic Control/MOT  | Contract | 1            | 10.0%  | \$           | 75                       | \$                         | 49,621     | \$        | 1,350  | \$                                 | 16,068                             | \$                                 | 16,550  | \$        | 15,653  |           |
| ITS Engineer/Electrical Engineer                               | Contract | 1            | 10.0%  | \$           | 75                       | \$                         | 49,621     | \$        | 1,350  | \$                                 | 16,068                             | \$                                 | 16,550  | \$        | 15,653  |           |
| Traffic Signal & Elec Technician                               | Contract | 1            | 10.0%  | \$           | 60                       | \$                         | 39,697     | \$        | 1,080  | \$                                 | 12,854                             | \$                                 | 13,240  | \$        | 12,523  |           |
| Total Direct Labor   |          |              |        |              |                          |                            | \$         | 5,782,105 | \$     | 157,308                            | \$                                 | 1,872,316                          | \$      | 1,928,486 | \$      | 1,823,995 |
| % of Spending per Year   |          |              |        |              |                          |                            |            |           |        | 3%                                 | 32%                                | 33%                                | 32%     |           |         |           |
|  |          |              |        |              |                          |                            |            |           |        |                                    |                                    |                                    |         |           |         |           |
| Labor Overhead   |          | City / Contr | FTE    | NEW % Effort | Labor Rate (+ X% burden) | Total \$ 3 year Investment |            |           |        | + 3% Escalation from previous year | + 3% Escalation from previous year | + 3% Escalation from previous year |         |           | 10%     |           |
| IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets |          |              |        |              |                          |                            |            |           |        |                                    |                                    |                                    |         |           |         |           |
| System Development Lead  | Contract | 1            | 33.0%  | \$           | 131                      | \$                         | 285,453    | \$        | 7,766  | \$                                 | 92,433                             | \$                                 | 95,206  | \$        | 90,048  |           |
| Project Manager, Michael Finocchio                             | City     | 1            | 33.0%  | \$           | 48                       | \$                         | 104,800    | \$        | 2,851  | \$                                 | 33,936                             | \$                                 | 34,954  | \$        | 33,060  |           |
| IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight            |          |              |        |              |                          |                            |            |           |        |                                    |                                    |                                    |         |           |         |           |
| System Development Lead  | Contract | 1            | 33.0%  | \$           | 131                      | \$                         | 285,453    | \$        | 7,766  | \$                                 | 92,433                             | \$                                 | 95,206  | \$        | 90,048  |           |
| Project Manager, Michael Finocchio                             | City     | 1            | 33.0%  | \$           | 48                       | \$                         | 104,800    | \$        | 2,851  | \$                                 | 33,936                             | \$                                 | 34,954  | \$        | 33,060  |           |
| Senior Program Developer                                       | Contract | 1            | 100.0% | \$           | 107                      | \$                         | 708,683    | \$        | 19,280 | \$                                 | 229,480                            | \$                                 | 236,365 | \$        | 223,558 |           |
| Community Liason   | Contract | 1            | 100.0% | \$           | 63                       | \$                         | 416,872    | \$        | 11,341 | \$                                 | 134,988                            | \$                                 | 139,038 | \$        | 131,505 |           |
| IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens         |          |              |        |              |                          |                            |            |           |        |                                    |                                    |                                    |         |           |         |           |
| System Development Lead  | Contract | 1            | 33.0%  | \$           | 131                      | \$                         | 285,453    | \$        | 7,766  | \$                                 | 92,433                             | \$                                 | 95,206  | \$        | 90,048  |           |
| Project Manager, Michael Finocchio                             | City     | 1            | 33.0%  | \$           | 48                       | \$                         | 104,800    | \$        | 2,851  | \$                                 | 33,936                             | \$                                 | 34,954  | \$        | 33,060  |           |
| Total Overhead   |          |              |        |              |                          |                            | \$         | 2,296,316 | \$     | 62,474                             | \$                                 | 743,575                            | \$      | 765,882   | \$      | 724,385   |
| % of Spending per Year   |          |              |        |              |                          |                            |            |           |        | 3%                                 | 32%                                | 33%                                | 32%     |           |         |           |
|  |          |              |        |              |                          |                            |            |           |        |                                    |                                    |                                    |         |           |         |           |
| Other Direct Cost  |          |              |        | Unit         | Cost per Unit            | Total \$ 3 year Investment |            |           |        | 3%                                 | 32%                                | 33%                                | 32%     |           | 10%     |           |
| IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets |          |              |        |              |                          |                            |            |           |        |                                    |                                    |                                    |         |           |         |           |
| Contingency - Material   |          |              |        | 10%          |                          | \$                         | 181,500.00 | \$        | 4,938  | \$                                 | 58,772                             | \$                                 | 60,535  | \$        | 57,255  |           |



<sup>1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

Denver Smart City Program

ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver

| <div>  <div> <b>13. Annual Spend Plan - Intelligent Vehicles</b><br/> <i>Version 1, dated June 19, 2016</i> </div>  </div> |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|--|--|--|-----|--|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Contingency - Install Labor  |  |  | 10% |  | \$ 157,794           | \$ 4,293          | \$ 51,096           | \$ 52,628           | \$ 49,777           |                     |
| <b>IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight</b>   |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Contingency - Material   |  |  | 10% |  | \$ 28,600.00         | \$ 778            | \$ 9,261            | \$ 9,539            | \$ 9,022            |                     |
| Contingency - Install Labor  |  |  | 10% |  | \$ 34,121            | \$ 928            | \$ 11,049           | \$ 11,380           | \$ 10,764           |                     |
| <b>IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens</b>  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Contingency - Material   |  |  | 10% |  | \$ 31,200.00         | \$ 849            | \$ 10,103           | \$ 10,406           | \$ 9,842            |                     |
| Contingency - Install Labor  |  |  | 10% |  | \$ 318,378           | \$ 8,662          | \$ 103,095          | \$ 106,188          | \$ 100,434          |                     |
| <b>Total Direct Cost</b>   |  |  |     |  | <b>\$ 751,593</b>    | <b>\$ 20,448</b>  | <b>\$ 243,375</b>   | <b>\$ 250,676</b>   | <b>\$ 237,094</b>   | <b>\$ 75,159</b>    |
| <b>% of Spending per Year</b>  |  |  |     |  |                      | <b>3%</b>         | <b>32%</b>          | <b>33%</b>          | <b>32%</b>          |                     |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL - Cost</b>  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|  |  |  |     |  | <b>\$ 12,000,014</b> | <b>\$ 259,464</b> | <b>\$ 3,580,801</b> | <b>\$ 4,412,347</b> | <b>\$ 3,747,401</b> | <b>\$ 1,242,859</b> |
| <b>% of Spending per Year</b>  |  |  |     |  |                      | <b>2%</b>         | <b>30%</b>          | <b>37%</b>          | <b>31%</b>          |                     |
| <b>FUNDING</b>   |  |  |     |  | <b>\$12,000,014</b>  |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| ATCMTD Funded  |  |  |     |  | \$5,930,052          |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| City Funded  |  |  |     |  | \$6,069,962          |                   |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>BY PROJECTS</b>   |  |  |     |  | <b>\$ 12,000,014</b> | ATCMTD            | Denver              |                     |                     |                     |
| IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets   |  |  |     |  | \$ 4,122,485         | \$ 6,000,007      | \$ 6,000,007        |                     |                     |                     |
| IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight  |  |  |     |  | \$ 6,434,491         | \$ 2,061,242      | \$ 2,061,242        |                     |                     |                     |
| IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens   |  |  |     |  | \$ 1,443,038         | \$ 3,217,245      | \$ 3,217,245        |                     |                     |                     |
|  |  |  |     |  |                      | \$ 721,519        | \$ 721,519          |                     |                     |                     |
|  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     | 2016                | 2017                | 2018                |
| IV-1, Connected Traffic Management Center and Connected Fleets   |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     | \$ 62,777.49        | \$ 1,110,191.66     | \$ 1,677,107.41     |
| IV-2, Travel Time Reliability for Connected Freight  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     | \$ 167,276.02       | \$ 2,048,156.34     | \$ 2,193,685.03     |
| IV-3, Safer Pedestrian Crossing for Connected Citizens   |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     | \$ 29,410.76        | \$ 422,453.45       | \$ 541,555.06       |
|  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     | \$ 1,272,408.01     |
|  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     | \$ 2,025,373.39     |
|  |  |  |     |  |                      |                   |                     |                     |                     | \$ 449,619.21       |

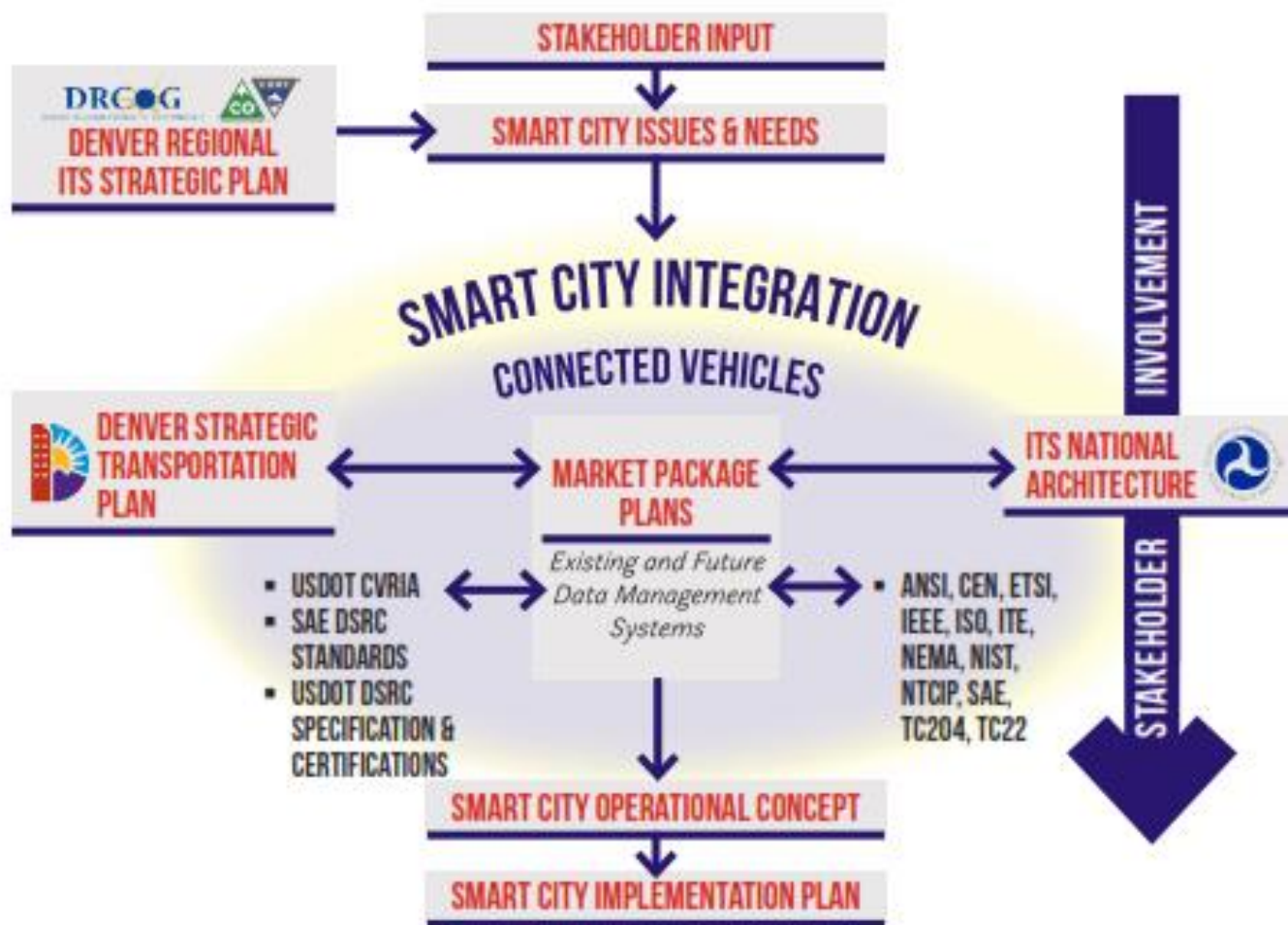
<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application

ATCMTD

The City and County of Denver

# Attachment F. Approach to Updating Regional ITS System Leveraging Technology



Denver will integrate its Smart City Program into the existing ITS Architecture process; utilize USDOT, SAE, IEEE, and other relevant standards; and engage the appropriate standards development stakeholders for new Smart City concepts.

<sup>R1</sup> Equivalent partner(s) based on open BIDs

Blue text indicate revision to original grant application



**Application for Federal Assistance SF-424**

\* 1. Type of Submission:

- ☐ Preapplication  
☐ Application  
☒ Changed/Corrected Application

\* 2. Type of Application:

- ☐ New  
☐ Continuation  
☒ Revision

\* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):

C: Increase Duration

\* Other (Specify):

\* 3. Date Received:

08/07/2020

4. Applicant Identifier:

City and County of Denver

5a. Federal Entity Identifier:

5b. Federal Award Identifier:

693JJ31850001

**State Use Only:**

6. Date Received by State:

7. State Application Identifier:

**8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:**

\* a. Legal Name:

Denver, City and County of

\* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN):

846000580

\* c. Organizational DUNS:

0855968020000

**d. Address:**

\* Street1:

201 W. Colfax, Ste. 509

Street2:

\* City:

Denver

County/Parish:

\* State:

CO: Colorado

Province:

\* Country:

USA: UNITED STATES

\* Zip / Postal Code:

80202-5329

**e. Organizational Unit:**

Department Name:

Transportation Operations

Division Name:

**f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:**

Prefix:

Mr.

\* First Name:

Michael

Middle Name:

\* Last Name:

Finochio

Suffix:

Title: Engineering Manager

Organizational Affiliation:

Department of Transportation &amp; Infrastructure

\* Telephone Number:

(720) 913-0801

Fax Number:

\* Email:

michael.finochio@denvergov.org

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

\* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:

B: County Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

C: City or Township Government

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

\* Other (specify):

\* 10. Name of Federal Agency:

DOT Federal Highway Administration

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

20.200

CFDA Title:

Highway Research and Development Program

\* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:

DTFH6116RA00012

\* Title:

Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment Initiative

13. Competition Identification Number:

DTFH6116RA00012

Title:

Advanced Transportation and Congestion Management Technologies Deployment Initiative

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

\* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:

Implement three key Intelligent Vehicle projects as proposed in Denver's Smart Cities grant proposal related to: a) Connected Fleets; b) Travel Time Reliability and c) Safer Pedestrian Crossings.

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments

Delete Attachments

View Attachments

**Application for Federal Assistance SF-424****16. Congressional Districts Of:**\* a. Applicant \* b. Program/Project 

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

**17. Proposed Project:**\* a. Start Date: \* b. End Date: **18. Estimated Funding (\$):**

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| * a. Federal        | <input type="text" value="6,000,007.00"/>  |
| * b. Applicant      | <input type="text" value="6,000,007.00"/>  |
| * c. State          | <input type="text"/>                       |
| * d. Local          | <input type="text"/>                       |
| * e. Other          | <input type="text"/>                       |
| * f. Program Income | <input type="text"/>                       |
| * g. TOTAL          | <input type="text" value="12,000,014.00"/> |

**\* 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

- ☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on .
- ☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.
- ☒ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

**\* 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

**21. \*By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications\*\* and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances\*\* and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)**

☒ \*\* I AGREE

\*\* The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

**Authorized Representative:**

Prefix:  \* First Name:

Middle Name:

\* Last Name:

Suffix:

\* Title: \* Telephone Number:  Fax Number: \* Email: \* Signature of Authorized Representative:  \* Date Signed:

**BUDGET INFORMATION - Non-Construction Programs**OMB Number: 4040-0006  
Expiration Date: 02/28/2022**SECTION A - BUDGET SUMMARY**

| Grant Program<br>Function or<br>Activity<br>(a) | Catalog of Federal<br>Domestic Assistance<br>Number<br>(b) | Estimated Unobligated Funds |                    | New or Revised Budget |                    |                  |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|   |  | Federal<br>(c)              | Non-Federal<br>(d) | Federal<br>(e)        | Non-Federal<br>(f) | Total<br>(g)     |
| 1. ATCMTD Projects                              |  | \$                          | \$                 | \$ 6,000,007.00       | \$ 6,000,007.00    | \$ 12,000,014.00 |
| 2.  |  |                             |                    |                       |                    |                  |
| 3.  |  |                             |                    |                       |                    |                  |
| 4.  |  |                             |                    |                       |                    |                  |
| 5. Totals                                       |  | \$                          | \$                 | \$ 6,000,007.00       | \$ 6,000,007.00    | \$ 12,000,014.00 |

**SECTION B - BUDGET CATEGORIES**

| 6. Object Class Categories             | GRANT PROGRAM, FUNCTION OR ACTIVITY |     |     |     | Total<br>(5)     |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
|  | (1)                                 | (2) | (3) | (4) |                  |
|  | ATCMTD Projects                     |     |     |     |                  |
| a. Personnel                           | \$ 1,399,091.55                     | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$ 1,399,091.55  |
| b. Fringe Benefits                     | 277,160.04                          |     |     |     | 277,160.04       |
| c. Travel                              | 50,000.00                           |     |     |     | 50,000.00        |
| d. Equipment                           | 2,500,000.00                        |     |     |     | 2,500,000.00     |
| e. Supplies                            | 100,000.00                          |     |     |     | 100,000.00       |
| f. Contractual                         | 7,370,696.12                        |     |     |     | 7,370,696.12     |
| g. Construction                        | 0.00                                |     |     |     | 0.00             |
| h. Other                               | 0.00                                |     |     |     | 0.00             |
| i. Total Direct Charges (sum of 6a-6h) | 11,696,947.71                       |     |     |     | \$ 11,696,947.71 |
| j. Indirect Charges                    | 303,066.29                          |     |     |     | \$ 303,066.29    |
| k. TOTALS (sum of 6i and 6j)           | \$ 12,000,014.00                    | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$ 12,000,014.00 |
| 7. Program Income                      | \$                                  | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$               |

Authorized for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7- 97)  
Prescribed by OMB (Circular A -102) Page 1A

**SECTION C - NON-FEDERAL RESOURCES**

| (a) Grant Program             |                 | (b) Applicant   | (c) State | (d) Other Sources | (e)TOTALS       |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 8.                            | ATCMTD Projects | \$ 6,000,007.03 | \$        | \$                | \$ 6,000,007.03 |
| 9.                            |                 |                 |           |                   |                 |
| 10.                           |                 |                 |           |                   |                 |
| 11.                           |                 |                 |           |                   |                 |
| 12. TOTAL (sum of lines 8-11) |                 | \$ 6,000,007.03 | \$        | \$                | \$ 6,000,007.03 |

**SECTION D - FORECASTED CASH NEEDS**

|                                    | Total for 1st Year | 1st Quarter | 2nd Quarter | 3rd Quarter | 4th Quarter |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 13. Federal                        | \$                 | \$          | \$          | \$          | \$          |
| 14. Non-Federal                    | \$                 |             |             |             |             |
| 15. TOTAL (sum of lines 13 and 14) | \$                 | \$          | \$          | \$          | \$          |

**SECTION E - BUDGET ESTIMATES OF FEDERAL FUNDS NEEDED FOR BALANCE OF THE PROJECT**

| (a) Grant Program                |                 | FUTURE FUNDING PERIODS (YEARS) |                 |                 |               |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                  |                 | (b)First                       | (c) Second      | (d) Third       | (e) Fourth    |
| 16.                              | ATCMTD Projects | \$ 1,500,000.00                | \$ 2,500,000.00 | \$ 1,700,000.00 | \$ 300,000.00 |
| 17.                              |                 |                                |                 |                 |               |
| 18.                              |                 |                                |                 |                 |               |
| 19.                              |                 |                                |                 |                 |               |
| 20. TOTAL (sum of lines 16 - 19) |                 | \$ 1,500,000.00                | \$ 2,500,000.00 | \$ 1,700,000.00 | \$ 300,000.00 |

**SECTION F - OTHER BUDGET INFORMATION**

|                     |           |                       |         |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------|
| 21. Direct Charges: | 1,500,000 | 22. Indirect Charges: | 500,000 |
| 23. Remarks:        |           |                       |         |

**Contract Control Number:**

DOTI-202056688-01 (201738687-01)

**Contractor Name:**

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and affixed their seals at  
Denver, Colorado as of: 11/20/2020


**SEAL**



**CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER:**

**ATTEST:**

DocuSigned by:  
  
404385B0DD354C3...  
Clerk and Recorder/Public Trustee  
Paul López

By: DocuSigned by:  
  
62CED40250844EC...  
Mayor  
Michael B. Hancock


**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

Attorney for the City and County of Denver

By: DocuSigned by:  
  
E0025B0FF00A48C...  
Assistant City Attorney  
John G. McGrath

**REGISTERED AND COUNTERSIGNED:**

By: DocuSigned by:  
  
0750C07070F0404...  
Chief Financial Officer  
Brendan J Hanlon

By: DocuSigned by:  
  
0260504F0B7045B...  
Auditor  
Timothy M. O'Brien

\*\*\*\*\*See Attached Signature Page\*\*\*\*\*

**Contract Control Number:**

DOTI-202056688-01 (201738687-01)

**Contractor Name:**

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

(please print)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(please print)

ATTEST: [if required]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

(please print)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(please print)



**AMENDMENT TO ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT**

1. **AMENDMENT NO.:** 0002 **EFFECTIVE DATE:** See Block 9
2. **PROCUREMENT REQUEST NO.:** N/A
3. **AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENT NO.:** 693JJ31850001
4. **ISSUED BY:** Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)  
Office of Acquisition and Grants Management, HCFA-32  
1200 New Jersey Avenue, S.E.  
Washington, DC 20590
5. **NAME AND ADDRESS OF RECIPIENT:** City and County of Denver  
201 W. Colfax  
Suite 509  
Denver, CO 80202-5329  
DUNS #: 085596802
6. **ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA:**

- None

**7. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT:**

The purpose of this bilateral amendment is to (1) incorporate a revised Technical Narrative for the City & County of Denver's Advanced Transportation & Congestion Management Technologies Deployment (ATCMTD) Program Project entitled "Denver Smart City Program"; (2) Incorporate a revised SF 424 & SF 424A; (3) Revise the period of performance for this project to end on February 24, 2024.

Accordingly, the agreement is amended as cited on Page 2.

8. **Name of Person Authorized to Sign on behalf of the City & County of Denver**
9. **Signature of FHWA Agreement Officer**

  
Signature

**Date Signed:** 10/1/2020

**Printed Name:** Michael Finocchio

**Title:** Engineering Manager

  
Signature

**Date Signed:** 11/12/2020

**Printed Name:**

**Ryan Buck**  
**Agreement Officer**

693JJ31850001  
Amendment No. 2  
Page 2 of 2

1. Page 1 of 16, Block No. **6. Period of Performance**, revise as follows:

Delete: 48 Months

Add: 72 Months

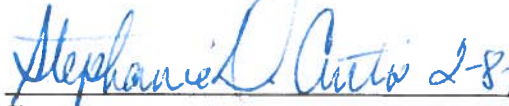
2. Page 2 of 16, **ATTACHMENTS**, add as follows:

4. Revised Technical Application, "Denver Smart City Program" dated August 7, 2020  
(41 pages)

5. Revised Budget Application, dated August 7, 2020 (6 pages)

*Except as noted herein, all other terms and conditions remain unchanged and in full force and effect.*

END OF AMENDMENT

- |  |  |                |             |                  |                    |        |                     |
|--|--|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|
| <p><b>1. Award No.</b><br/>693JJ31850001</p> <p><b>4. Award To</b></p> <p>City and County of Denver<br/>201 W. Colfax<br/>Suite 509<br/>Denver, CO 80202-5329</p> <p>DUNS No.: 085596802<br/>TIN No.: 84-6000580</p> <p><b>6. Period of Performance</b></p> <p>Forty-Eight (48) Months</p> <p><b>8. Type of Agreement</b></p> <p>Cooperative Agreement</p> <p><b>10. Procurement Request No.</b></p> <p>HOTMXX1700000099</p> <p><b>12. Submit Payment Requests To</b></p> <p>See "Payment" clause in General Terms and Conditions</p> <p><b>14. Accounting and Appropriations Data</b></p> <p>15X044A060.0000.070N44A600.7001000000.41011.61006600 - Total Obligated = \$6,000,007</p> <p><b>15. Research Title and/or Description of Project</b></p> <p>"Denver Smart City Program"</p> <p><b>16. City and County Denver</b></p> <p>See Attached Signature Page</p> <p>_____<br/>Signature<br/>Name:<br/>Title:</p> | <p><b>2. Effective Date</b><br/>See No. 17 Below</p> <p><b>3. CFDA No.</b><br/>20.200</p> <p><b>5. Sponsoring Office</b></p> <p>U.S. Department of Transportation<br/>Federal Highway Administration<br/>Office of Acquisition &amp; Grants Management<br/>1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE<br/>HCFA-32, Mail Drop E62-204<br/>Washington, DC 20590</p> <p><b>7. Total Amount</b></p> <table border="0"><tr><td>Federal Share:</td><td>\$6,000,007</td></tr><tr><td>Recipient Share:</td><td><u>\$6,000,007</u></td></tr><tr><td>Total:</td><td><b>\$12,000,014</b></td></tr></table> <p><b>9. Authority</b></p> <p>23 U.S.C. 503(c)(4)</p> <p><b>11. Funds Obligated</b></p> <p>\$6,000,007</p> <p><b>13. Payment Office</b></p> <p>See "Payment" clause in General Terms and Conditions</p> <p><b>17. Federal Highway Administration</b></p> <p><br/>_____<br/>Signature<br/>Name: Stephanie Curtis<br/>Title: Agreement Officer</p> | Federal Share: | \$6,000,007 | Recipient Share: | <u>\$6,000,007</u> | Total: | <b>\$12,000,014</b> |
| Federal Share:   | \$6,000,007  |                |             |                  |                    |        |                     |
| Recipient Share:   | <u>\$6,000,007</u>   |                |             |                  |                    |        |                     |
| Total:   | <b>\$12,000,014</b>  |                |             |                  |                    |        |                     |



***AMENDMENT TO ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT***

1. **AMENDMENT NO.:** 0003 **EFFECTIVE DATE:** See Block 9
2. **PROCUREMENT REQUEST NO.:** N/A
3. **AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENT NO.:** 693JJ31850001
4. **ISSUED BY:** Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)  
Office of Acquisition and Grants Management, HCFA-32  
1200 New Jersey Avenue, S.E.  
Washington, DC 20590
5. **NAME AND ADDRESS OF RECIPIENT:** City and County of Denver  
201 W. Colfax  
Suite 509  
Denver, CO 80202-5329  
SAM UEI #: JL75DFB1NLR4
6. **ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA:**

- None

7. **DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT:**

The purpose of this bilateral amendment is to (1) incorporate a revised schedule for the City & County of Denver's Advanced Transportation & Congestion Management Technologies Deployment (ATCMTD) Program Project entitled "Denver Smart City Program"; (2) Revise the period of performance for this project to end on May 24, 2026; and (3) update the recipient's key personnel, as identified in the agreement. Accordingly, the agreement is amended as cited on Page 2.

8. **Name of Person Authorized to Sign  
on behalf of the Recipient**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**Date Signed:** 12/04/2023

**Printed Name:** John S Yu

**Title:** Senior Engineer

9. **Signature of FHWA Agreement Officer**

RYAN JOSEPH BUCK  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Digitally signed by RYAN  
JOSEPH BUCK  
Date: 2023.12.05  
14:23:38 -05'00'

Signature

**Date Signed:** 12/5/2023

**Printed Name:**

**Ryan Buck  
Agreement Officer**

693JJ31850001  
Amendment No. 3  
Page 2 of 2

1. Page 1 of 16, Block No. **6. Period of Performance**, revise as follows:

Delete: 72 Months

Add: 99 Months

2. Page 2 of 16, **ATTACHMENTS**, add as follows:

6. 693JJ31850001 - Revised Schedule, dated August 28, 2023 (3 pages)

3. Page 12 of 16, Section C.4.E – Key Personnel

Delete the current table and replace with the following:

| <b>Names</b>     | <b>Title Position</b>          |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| John Yu          | Senior Engineer                |
| Michael Comstock | Director of Traffic Operations |

*Except as noted herein, all other terms and conditions remain unchanged and in full force and effect.*

END OF AMENDMENT

Contract Control Number:

DOTI-202371796-02 (201738687-02)


Contractor Name:

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and affixed their seals at  
Denver, Colorado as of: 1/11/2024 | 11:23 AM PST

DocuSigned by:


SEAL



CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER:

ATTEST:

DocuSigned by:




E0F80F841070488...

Deputy Clerk and Recorder  
Audrey Kline

By:

DocuSigned by:



5DC361FDC883486...

Mayor  
Michael C. Johnston

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

REGISTERED AND COUNTERSIGNED:

Attorney for the City and County of Denver

By:

DocuSigned by:




E0825B8FF80A43C...

Assistant City Attorney  
John McGrath

By:

DocuSigned by:



A3CE12EB736D4D9...

Chief Financial Officer  
Nicole Doheny

By:

DocuSigned by:



BB0B7E01F4174C8...

Auditor  
Timothy O'Brien

# EXHIBIT 1

[illegible]